

Missouri Clean Water Commission  
Department of Natural Resources  
Lewis and Clark State Office Building  
LaCharrette/Nightingale Conference Rooms  
1101 Riverside Drive  
Jefferson City, Missouri 65102

May 2, 2012

**2012 303(d) List**

**Issue:** The Federal Water Pollution Control Act, Section 303(d) requires states to biennially submit to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency a list of impaired waters for which adequate pollution controls have not yet been required.

**Background:** The Commission approved the 2012 Listing Methodology Document (LMD) on September 8, 2010. The Department developed and internally reviewed a proposed 2012 list by November 2011. This list was placed on public notice from November 28, 2011 until March 15, 2012. The Department held public meetings to discuss the list December 13, 2011 and February 10, 2012. A public hearing on the proposed list was held before the Clean Water Commission on March 9, 2012.

**Public Comments:** The Department received and responded to eight written comments on the proposed list, and as a result of the comments and additional data that was supplied, twelve waterbody/pollutant pairs on eight streams were removed from the list. No waters were added to the list as a result of public comments. Waters that appeared on the November public notice that we are proposing to remove from the list include:

- Mississippi River Water Body Identification (WBID) 1707.03 listed for bacteria which is being removed due to re-interpretation of bacteria water quality standards
- Mississippi River WBID 1707.02 listed for lead and zinc in sediment which is being removed due to approval of the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)
- Straight Fork WBID 959 listed for chloride which is being removed after water quality based chloride limits imposed on wastewater discharge permit for City of Versailles (EPA approval pending)
- Crackerneck Creek WBID 3962 listed for chloride which is being removed due to a listing error
- Coldwater Creek WBID 1706 listed for dieldrin which is being removed due to a listing error
- Lost Creek WBID 1617 listed due to an impaired fish community is being removed after additional data was reviewed
- Dry Creek WBID 3418 listed due to an impaired fish community is being removed after additional data was reviewed
- Osage River WBID 1031 listed for total dissolved gases is being removed after receiving new data

-Joachim Creek WBID 1719 listed for lead, zinc and cadmium in sediments is being removed due to a listing error.

One comment resulted in changing the listed pollutant on Blackberry Creek from “Total Dissolved Solids” to “sulfate plus chloride”, and another comment letter resulted in changing the name of some pollutant sources from “agriculture” to “rural nonpoint source” or similar source category names.

The proposed list being presented today is composed of 345 waterbody/pollutant pairs. Seventy-five of these are new to the list in 2012 and the remaining 270 listings are carried over from the EPA approved 2010 303(d) List. A total of 104 waterbody/pollutant pairs from the 2010 list are being proposed for de-listing. This group includes 45 lakes for which nutrient criteria that appeared in state water quality standards in 2010 but are now removed due to EPA disapproval. Of the 104 proposed delistings 46 are due to changes in state water quality standards, 22 now meet water quality standards, 13 now have either approved TMDLs or permits in lieu of TMDLs, 17 due to being originally listed in error, four due to data sufficiency issues and two due to changes in the definition of the pollutant or re-segmentation of the waterbody.

The six most common pollutant categories on the list are: bacteria (103 listings), low dissolved oxygen (67), heavy metals in water or sediments (59), mercury in fish tissue (36), biological impairments based on biomonitoring (21) and chloride (20). The five most common pollutant sources were: Unknown (92), rural nonpoint source (69), mining and smelting (61), urban runoff (49), and atmospheric deposition (37).

**Recommended Action:** The staff recommends the Commission approve this list as is, or with any changes deemed necessary.

#### **List of Attachments**

- Table 1, the proposed 2012 303(d) List
- Table 2, a list of waters on the 2010 303(d) List proposed for removal from the 2012 list
- Attachment 1, Administrative Record for Public Participation
- Administrative Record

**Table 1. Proposed 2012 303(d) List**

This list reflects changes made during the public notice period and is the list that will be presented to the Missouri Clean Water Commission for approval on May 2, 2012.

| Year First Listed | WBID    | Water Body Name          | Class | MDNR Proposed Impairment Size | MDNR Water Body Size | Size Units | Pollutant                                    | Source   | Impaired Uses | Other (Unimpaired) Uses        | Upstream m X | Upstream Y | Downstream X | Downstream Y | County Upstream/Downstream | Comment |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--|--|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 2012              | 2188.00 | Antire Cr.               | P     | 1.9                           | 1.9                  | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 712451       | 4284469    | 710128       | 4284454      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2012              | 2188.00 | Antire Cr.               | P     | 1.9                           | 1.9                  | Mi.        | pH (W)                                       | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 712451       | 4284469    | 710128       | 4284454      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2012              | 752.00  | Bass Cr.                 | C     | 4.4                           | 4.4                  | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Source Unknown   | WBC A         | AQL, LWW                       | 585035       | 4297419    | 561522       | 4298652      | Boone                      | 1       |
| 2012              | 3240.00 | Baynham Br.              | P     | 4.0                           | 4                    | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 379877       | 4092590    | 374820       | 4091654      | Newton                     | 1       |
| 2012              | 3240.00 | Beaver Br.               | P     | 2.0                           | 2.0                  | Mi.        | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 371093       | 4059701    | 371016       | 4058978      | McDonald                   | 1       |
| 2008              | 2760.00 | Bee Fk.                  | C     | 1.4                           | 6.7                  | Mi.        | Lead (S)                                     | Fletcher Lead Mine/Mill  | AQL           | CLF, LWW, WBC A                | 688838       | 4145688    | 670779       | 4145991      | Reynolds                   | 1       |
| 2008              | 3966.00 | Bee Fk.                  | U     | 0.8                           | n/a                  | Mi.        | Lead (S)                                     | Fletcher Lead Mine/Mill  | GEN           |                                | 667504       | 4145795    | 668838       | 4145688      | Reynolds                   | 1,5     |
| 2006              | 7365.00 | Belcher Branch Lake      | L3    | 55.0                          | 55                   | Ac.        | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                | 351065       | 4383934    | 351274       | 4382968      | Buchanan                   | 1       |
| 2006              | 444.00  | Big Cr.                  | P     | 1.0                           | 22                   | Mi.        | Ammonia, Total (W)                           | Bethany WWTP   | AQL           | DWS, LWW, WBC B                | 409703       | 4458645    | 409044       | 4456274      | Harrison                   | 1       |
| 2006              | 444.00  | Big Cr.                  | P     | 6.0                           | 22                   | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Bethany WWTP   | AQL           | DWS, LWW, WBC B                | 409703       | 4458645    | 409044       | 4456274      | Harrison                   | 1       |
| 2012              | 1250.00 | Big Cr.                  | P     | 70.5                          | 70.5                 | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 384117       | 4307048    | 422204       | 4249325      | Jackson/Henry              | 1       |
| 2012              | 2673.00 | Big Cr.                  | P     | 28.7                          | 28.7                 | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | CLF, LWW, WBC B                | 602889       | 4121487    | 623380       | 4141676      | Texas/Shannon              | 1       |
| 2010              | 2916.00 | Big Cr.                  | P     | 1.8                           | 34.1                 | Mi.        | Cadmium (S)                                  | Glover smelter   | AQL           | CLF, LWW, SCR, WBC A           | 704416       | 4150512    | 704712       | 4147823      | Iron                       | 1       |
| 2010              | 1578.00 | Big Piney R.             | P     | 1.8                           | 34.1                 | Mi.        | Lead (S)                                     | Glover smelter   | AQL           | CLF, LWW, SCR, WBC A           | 704416       | 4150512    | 704712       | 4147823      | Iron                       | 1       |
| 2010              | 1578.00 | Big Piney R.             | P     | 4.0                           | 8                    | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | DWS, LWW, SCR, WBC A           | 579857       | 4108428    | 583131       | 4112482      | Texas                      | 1       |
| 2006              | 2080.00 | Big R.                   | P     | 18.6                          | 68                   | Mi.        | Cadmium (S)                                  | Old Lead Belt tailings   | AQL           | IND, LWW, WBC A                | 712102       | 4194405    | 701052       | 4226038      | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2006              | 2080.00 | Big R.                   | P     | 18.6                          | 68                   | Mi.        | Zinc (S)                                     | Old Lead Belt tailings   | AQL           | IND, LWW, WBC A                | 712102       | 4194405    | 701052       | 4226038      | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2012              | 111.00  | Black Cr.                | C     | 19.4                          | 19.4                 | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Shelbyville WWTF, Nonpoint Source  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 581889       | 4405281    | 593146       | 4393284      | Shelby                     | 1       |
| 2012              | 3825.00 | Black Cr.                | P     | 1.6                           | 1.6                  | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 581889       | 4405281    | 593146       | 4393284      | Shelby                     | 1       |
| 2012              | 3825.00 | Black Cr.                | P     | 1.6                           | 1.6                  | Mi.        | Chloride (W)                                 | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                | 731265       | 4278201    | 732027       | 4278854      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2002              | 2789.00 | Black R.                 | P     | 47.1                          | 47.1                 | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | SCR, WBC B    | AQL, LWW, WBC B                | 731265       | 4278201    | 732027       | 4278854      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2008              | 2784.00 | Black R.                 | P     | 39.0                          | 39.0                 | Mi.        | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | CLF, DWS, IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A | 729878       | 4078164    | 729974       | 4042275      | Butler                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 3184.00 | Blackberry Cr.           | C     | 3.5                           | 6.5                  | Mi.        | Chloride (W)                                 | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | CLF, DWS, IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A | 587916       | 4112187    | 729878       | 4078164      | Wayne/Butler               | 1       |
| 2006              | 3184.00 | Blackberry Cr.           | C     | 3.5                           | 6.5                  | Mi.        | Sulfate plus Chloride (W)                    | Asbury Power Plant   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 360855       | 4132389    | 361557       | 4128066      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 417.00  | Blue R.                  | P     | 4.0                           | 4                    | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Asbury Power Plant   | WBC B         | AQL, IND, LWW                  | 360855       | 4132389    | 361557       | 4128066      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 418.00  | Blue R.                  | P     | 9.0                           | 9                    | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | AQL, IND, LWW                  | 371183       | 4329008    | 372993       | 4332275      | Jackson                    | 2       |
| 2006              | 418.00  | Blue R.                  | P     | 9.0                           | 9                    | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | AQL, IND, LWW, SCR             | 368407       | 4319829    | 371183       | 4329008      | Jackson                    | 1       |
| 2006              | 419.00  | Blue R.                  | P     | 9.0                           | 9                    | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC A         | AQL, LWW, SCR                  | 364901       | 4313172    | 388407       | 4319829      | Jackson                    | 1       |
| 2006              | 421.00  | Blue R.                  | C     | 11.0                          | 11                   | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Runoff from Forest/Greaseland/Parkland, Rural Residential Areas, Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | WBC B         | AQL, LWW, SCR                  | 380484       | 4301404    | 364901       | 4313172      | Jeckson                    | 1       |
| 2012              | 1701.00 | Bonhomme Cr.             | C     | 2.5                           | 2.5                  | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 709487       | 4282267    | 711335       | 4284026      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2012              | 1701.00 | Bonhomme Cr.             | C     | 2.5                           | 2.5                  | Mi.        | pH (W)                                       | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 709487       | 4282267    | 711335       | 4284026      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 750.00  | Bonne Femme Cr.          | P     | 7.8                           | 7.8                  | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Source Unknown   | WBC A         | AQL, LWW                       | 580347       | 4298778    | 553641       | 4298824      | Boone                      | 1       |
| 2012              | 753.00  | Bonne Femme Cr.          | C     | 7.0                           | 7                    | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Source Unknown   | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 580347       | 4298778    | 553641       | 4298824      | Boone                      | 1       |
| 2002              | 2034.00 | Bourbeuse R.             | P     | 136.7                         | 136.7                | Mi.        | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | CLF, DWS, IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A | 622853       | 4221435    | 684284       | 4252201      | Phelps/Franklin            | 1       |
| 2012              | 7003.00 | Bowling Green (Old) Lake | L1    | 28.2*                         | 28.2*                | Ac.        | Nitrogen, Total (W)                          | Nonpoint Source  | AQL           | DWS, LWW, WBC B                |              |            | 656502       | 4356562      | Pike                       | 1       |
| 2012              | 7003.00 | Bowling Green (Old) Lake | L1    | 28.2*                         | 28.2*                | Ac.        | Phosphorus, Total (W)                        | Nonpoint Source  | AQL           | DWS, LWW, WBC B                |              |            | 656502       | 4356562      | Pike                       | 1       |
| 2012              | 1795.00 | Brazeau Cr.              | C     | 10.8                          | 10.6                 | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 793971       | 4174893    | 806967       | 4172945      | Perry                      | 1       |
| 2002              | 1371.00 | Brush Cr.                | P     | 4.0                           | 4                    | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Humansville WWTP   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 448658       | 4182387    | 444772       | 4187316      | Polk/St. Clair             | 1       |
| 2012              | 3273.00 | Buffalo Cr.              | P     | 8.0                           | 8                    | Mi.        | Fishes Bioassessments (W)                    | Source Unknown   | AQL           | CLF, IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A      | 369204       | 4075985    | 363942       | 4068061      | Newton/McDonald            | 1       |
| 2006              | 1885.00 | Burgher Branch           | C     | 2.0                           | 2                    | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                | 610212       | 4200278    | 611958       | 4198021      | Phelps                     | 1       |
| 2012              | 988.00  | Burns Fork               | P     | 13.2                          | 13.2                 | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC A                | 528329       | 4280805    | 539737       | 4270178      | Monticau                   | 1       |
| 2006              | 7057.00 | Busch Lake #35           | L3    | 51.0                          | 51                   | Ac.        | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     |              |            | 897821       | 4288225      | St. Charles                | 1       |
| 2010              | 7627.00 | Busch Lake #37           | L3    | 34.0                          | 34                   | Ac.        | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | GEN           |                                |              |            | 691987       | 4287291      | St. Charles                | 1       |
| 2006              | 3234.00 | Capps Cr.                | P     | 5.0                           | 5                    | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC A         | AQL, CDF, IRR, LWW, SCR        | 408560       | 4082432    | 402565       | 4083046      | Barry                      | 1       |
| 2010              | 2288.00 | Castor River             | P     | 7.5                           | 7.5                  | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC A         | AQL, IRR, LWW, SCR             | 780130       | 4115304    | 768458       | 4110887      | Bollinger                  | 1       |
| 2008              | 737.00  | Cedar Cr.                | C     | 7.9                           | 37.4                 | Mi.        | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                | 574525       | 4320028    | 573573       | 4311774      | Boone                      | 1       |

2012 Proposed List

| Year First Listed | WBID    | Water Body Name   | Class | MDNR Proposed Impairment Size | MDNR Water Body Size | Size Units | Pollutant                                    | Source                              | Impaired Uses | Other (Unimpaired) Uses        | Upstream Y | Downstream X | Downstream Y | County Upstream/Downstream | Comment |
|-------------------|---------|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 2010              | 1344.00 | Cedar Cr.         | P     | 10.0                          | 31                   | Mi.        | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A           | 4170045    | 422889       | 4179237      | Cedar                      | 1       |
| 2008              | 1344.00 | Cedar Cr.         | P     | 10.0                          | 31                   | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A           | 4170045    | 422889       | 4179237      | Cedar                      | 1       |
| 2010              | 1357.00 | Cedar Cr.         | C     | 16.2                          | 16.2                 | Mi.        | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 4154260    | 419810       | 4170045      | Cedar                      | 1       |
| 2008              | 1357.00 | Cedar Cr.         | C     | 16.2                          | 16.2                 | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 4154260    | 419810       | 4170045      | Cedar                      | 1       |
| 2006              | 3203.00 | Center Cr.        | P     | 19.0                          | 26.8                 | Mi.        | Cadmium (S)                                  | Tri-State Mining District           | AQL           | CLF, IND, IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A | 4114507    | 356392       | 4112870      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 3203.00 | Center Cr.        | P     | 19.0                          | 26.8                 | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Tri-State Mining District           | AQL           | CLF, IND, IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A | 4114507    | 356392       | 4112870      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 3203.00 | Center Cr.        | P     | 19.0                          | 26.8                 | Mi.        | Lead (S)                                     | Tri-State Mining District           | AQL           | CLF, IND, IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A | 4114507    | 356392       | 4112870      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 3203.00 | Center Cr.        | P     | 19.0                          | 26.8                 | Mi.        | Zinc (S)                                     | Tri-State Mining District           | AQL           | CLF, IND, IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A | 4114507    | 356392       | 4112870      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2010              | 3214.00 | Center Cr.        | P     | 4.9                           | 21                   | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS                           | WBC A         | AQL, IND, IRR, LWW, SCR        | 404353     | 4088546      | 4107345      | Newton/Jasper              | 1       |
| 2006              | 3168.00 | Chat Cr.          | C     | 2.1                           | 4.9                  | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS                           | WBC A         | AQL, CDF, IND, IRR, LWW, SCR   | 410293     | 403642       | 4095549      | Lawrence/Newton            | 1       |
| 2012              | 1781.00 | Cinqué Hommes Cr. | C     | 9.3                           | 17.1                 | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Baldwin Park Mine                   | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                | 436447     | 4092367      | 4092650      | Lawrence                   | 1       |
| 2006              | 1333.00 | Clear Cr.         | P     | 15.5                          | 15.5                 | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                      | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 779380     | 4178472      | 788085       | Parry                      | 1       |
| 2006              | 1333.00 | Clear Cr.         | P     | 15.5                          | 15.5                 | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | LWW, WBC A                     | 402292     | 4166739      | 417798       | Vernon/St. Clair           | 1       |
| 2006              | 3238.00 | Clear Cr.         | P     | 11.1                          | 11.1                 | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS                           | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 391893     | 4172796      | 402292       | Vernon                     | 1       |
| 2002              | 3239.00 | Clear Cr.         | C     | 3.5                           | 3.5                  | Mi.        | Nutrient/Eutrophication Biol. Indicators (W) | Monett WWTP                         | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 415472     | 4086928      | 397845       | Barry/Newton               | 1       |
| 2002              | 3239.00 | Clear Cr.         | C     | 3.5                           | 3.5                  | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Monett WWTP                         | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 415472     | 4086928      | 397845       | Barry/Newton               | 1       |
| 2002              | 7328.00 | Cleanwater Lake   | L2    | 1635.0                        | 1635                 | Ac.        | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Monett WWTP                         | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC A                | 415472     | 4086928      | 397845       | Barry/Newton               | 1       |
| 2008              | 1706.00 | Coldwater Cr.     | C     | 5.5                           | 5.5                  | Mi.        | Chloride (W)                                 | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics     | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC A                | 697898     | 697898       | 697898       | Reynolds/Wayne             | 1       |
| 2006              | 1706.00 | Coldwater Cr.     | C     | 5.5                           | 5.5                  | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers           | AQL           | IND, LWW, WBC B                | 741431     | 4298846      | 741431       | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 1706.00 | Coldwater Cr.     | C     | 5.5                           | 5.5                  | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers           | WBC B         | AQL, IND, LWW                  | 735019     | 4298846      | 741431       | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2012              | 2177.00 | Coomville Cr.     | C     | 1.3                           | 1.3                  | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | IND, LWW, WBC B                | 735019     | 4298846      | 741431       | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 1943.00 | Courtois Cr.      | P     | 2.8                           | 32                   | Mi.        | Lead (S)                                     | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 171462     | 4208553      | 171462       | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2006              | 1943.00 | Courtois Cr.      | P     | 2.8                           | 32                   | Mi.        | Zinc (S)                                     | Doe Run Viburnum Division Lead mine | AQL           | CLF, LWW, SCR, WBC A           | 699877     | 4181454      | 670873       | Washington                 | 1       |
| 2012              | 2382.00 | Crane Cr.         | P     | 13.2                          | 13.2                 | Mi.        | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | CLF, LWW, SCR, WBC A           | 699877     | 4181454      | 670873       | Washington                 | 1       |
| 2012              | 2816.00 | Craven Ditch      | C     | 11.8                          | 11.8                 | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | CLF, LWW, SCR, WBC A           | 445954     | 4086236      | 458986       | Stone                      | 1       |
| 2006              | 1703.00 | Creve Coeur Cr.   | C     | 2.0                           | 2                    | Mi.        | Chloride (W)                                 | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | IRR, LWW                       | 730982     | 4056607      | 730724       | Buller                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 1703.00 | Creve Coeur Cr.   | C     | 2.0                           | 2                    | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers           | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 718162     | 4283168      | 718435       | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2010              | 1703.00 | Creve Coeur Cr.   | C     | 2.0                           | 2                    | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                      | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 718162     | 4283168      | 718435       | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 1928.00 | Crooked Cr.       | P     | 3.5                           | 3.5                  | Mi.        | Cadmium (S)                                  | Buck Lead Smelter                   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 718162     | 4283168      | 718435       | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 1928.00 | Crooked Cr.       | P     | 3.5                           | 3.5                  | Mi.        | Cadmium (W)                                  | Buck Lead Smelter                   | AQL           | CLF, LWW, WBC A                | 662236     | 4174014      | 658207       | Dent/Crawford              | 2       |
| 2006              | 1928.00 | Crooked Cr.       | P     | 3.5                           | 3.5                  | Mi.        | Lead (S)                                     | Buck Lead Smelter                   | AQL           | CLF, LWW, WBC A                | 662236     | 4174014      | 658207       | Dent/Crawford              | 2       |
| 2006              | 1928.00 | Crooked Cr.       | P     | 3.5                           | 3.5                  | Mi.        | Copper (W)                                   | Buck Lead Smelter                   | GEN           | CLF, LWW, WBC A                | 662236     | 4174014      | 658207       | Dent/Crawford              | 2       |
| 2010              | 3961.00 | Crooked Cr.       | U     | 5.2                           | n/a                  | Mi.        | Cadmium (W)                                  | Doe Run Buck Lead Smelter           | GEN           | CLF, LWW, WBC A                | 665048     | 4187501      | 662236       | Iron/Dent                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 2636.00 | Current R.        | P     | 124.0                         | 124                  | Mi.        | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Doe Run Buck Lead Smelter           | GEN           | CLF, LWW, WBC A                | 665048     | 4187501      | 662236       | Iron/Dent                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 219.00  | Dardenne Cr.      | P1    | 7.0                           | 15                   | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics     | AQL           | CLF, IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A      | 628843     | 4137634      | 668828       | St. Charles                | 1       |
| 2006              | 222.00  | Dardenne Cr.      | P     | 15.0                          | 15                   | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                | 709437     | 4300131      | 713752       | St. Charles                | 1       |
| 2006              | 690.00  | Dark Cr.          | C     | 6.0                           | 6                    | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                | 692521     | 4288823      | 709437       | St. Charles                | 1       |
| 2012              | 3626.00 | Dear Cr.          | P     | 1.8                           | 1.8                  | Mi.        | Chloride (W)                                 | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 663306     | 4288823      | 692521       | St. Charles                | 1       |
| 2012              | 3626.00 | Dear Cr.          | P     | 1.8                           | 1.8                  | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 536935     | 4374102      | 591818       | Randolph                   | 1       |
| 2002              | 7015.00 | Deer Ridge Lake   | L3    | 48.0                          | 48                   | Ac.        | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers           | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                | 732027     | 4278854      | 733742       | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 3108.00 | Ditch # 38        | P     | 7                             | 7                    | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Upstream/Downstream Source          | WBC A         | AQL, LWW, SCR                  | 607480     | 4496653      | 633942       | Clark                      | 1       |
| 2006              | 3108.00 | Ditch # 38        | P     | 7                             | 7                    | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 536935     | 4374096      | 531824       | Dunklin                    | 1       |
| 2006              | 3810.00 | Douger Branch     | C     | 3.1                           | 3.1                  | Mi.        | Lead (S)                                     | Aurora lead mining district         | AQL           | LWW                            | 432992     | 4092650      | 428983       | Lawrence                   | 1       |
| 2006              | 3810.00 | Douger Branch     | C     | 3.1                           | 3.1                  | Mi.        | Zinc (S)                                     | Aurora lead mining district         | AQL           | LWW                            | 432992     | 4092650      | 428983       | Lawrence                   | 1       |
| 2006              | 1180.00 | Dousbury Cr.      | P     | 3.5                           | 3.5                  | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS                           | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 436409     | 4092394      | 434898       | Dallas                     | 1       |
| 2012              | 3176.00 | Dry Fork          | C     | 3.4                           | 3.4                  | Mi.        | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown                      | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 420021     | 4116472      | 420475       | Lawrence                   | 1       |
| 2008              | 3168.00 | Dry Fork          | C     | 10.2                          | 10.2                 | Mi.        | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS                           | WBC A         | AQL, LWW                       | 381619     | 4123453      | 376519       | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2012              | 1314.00 | Drywood Cr.       | P     | 3.8                           | 28.9                 | Mi.        | Total Dissolved Solids (W)                   | Acid Mine Drainage                  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 381695     | 4158073      | 361434       | Barton                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 3566.00 | Duro Carter Cr.   | P     | 0.6                           | 1.5                  | Mi.        | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Rolls SE WWTP                       | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 611958     | 4189021      | 612762       | Phelps                     | 1       |

2012 Proposed List

| Year First Listed | WBID    | Water Body Name     | Class | MDNR Proposed Impairment Size | MDNR Water Body Size | Pollutant                                    | Source   | Impaired Uses | Other (Unimpaired) Uses   | Upstream m X | Upstream Y | Downstream X | Downstream Y | County Upstream/Downstream | Comment |
|-------------------|---------|---------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 2010              | 372.00  | East Fk. Crooked R. | P     | 14.0                          | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 418037       | 4367621    | 423045       | 4348976      | Ray                        | 1       |
| 2008              | 457.00  | East Fk. Grand R.   | P     | 25.0                          | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Nonpoint Source  | WBC A         | AQL, DWS, IRR, LWW, SCR   | 611959       | 4198047    | 812751       | 4198024      | Worth/Gentry               | 2       |
| 2008              | 608.00  | East Fk. Locust Cr. | P     | 13.0                          | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Nonpoint Source  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                  | 610703       | 4198865    | 811959       | 4199047      | Sullivan                   | 1       |
| 2008              | 610.00  | East Fk. Locust Cr. | C     | 0.4                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Nonpoint Source  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                  | 480928       | 4451855    | 480792       | 4450898      | Sullivan                   | 1       |
| 2008              | 610.00  | East Fk. Locust Cr. | C     | 12.6                          | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                  | 482637       | 4468112    | 480928       | 4451855      | Sullivan                   | 1       |
| 2008              | 610.00  | East Fk. Locust Cr. | C     | 12.6                          | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 492637       | 4468112    | 480928       | 4451855      | Sullivan                   | 1       |
| 2008              | 1282.00 | East Fk. Tebo Cr.   | C     | 10.4                          | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Windsor SW WWTP  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 453461       | 4263213    | 446903       | 4257226      | Henry                      | 1       |
| 2008              | 2188.00 | Eaton Branch        | C     | 0.9                           | Mi.                  | Cadmium (S)                                  | Leadwood tailings pond   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 710850       | 4193698    | 712102       | 4194405      | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2008              | 2188.00 | Eaton Branch        | C     | 0.9                           | Mi.                  | Cadmium (W)                                  | Leadwood tailings pond   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 710850       | 4193698    | 712102       | 4194405      | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2008              | 2188.00 | Eaton Branch        | C     | 0.9                           | Mi.                  | Lead (S)                                     | Leadwood tailings pond   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 710850       | 4193698    | 712102       | 4194405      | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2008              | 2188.00 | Eaton Branch        | C     | 0.9                           | Mi.                  | Zinc (S)                                     | Leadwood tailings pond   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 710850       | 4193698    | 712102       | 4194405      | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2008              | 2188.00 | Eaton Branch        | C     | 0.9                           | Mi.                  | Zinc (W)                                     | Leadwood tailings pond   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 710850       | 4193698    | 712102       | 4194405      | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2008              | 2593.00 | Eleven Point R.     | P     | 22.7                          | Mi.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | CLF, IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A | 658817       | 4057447    | 656587       | 4040684      | Oregon                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 2597.00 | Eleven Point R.     | P     | 11.4                          | Mi.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | CLF, LWW, SCR, WBC A      | 648225       | 4073793    | 658817       | 4087447      | Oregon                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 2601.00 | Eleven Point R.     | P     | 22.3                          | Mi.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | CLF, LWW, SCR, WBC A      | 626144       | 4076655    | 648225       | 4073793      | Oregon                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 1283.00 | Elm Branch          | C     | 3.0                           | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Windsor SE WWTP  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B           | 455777       | 4264032    | 453820       | 4261492      | Henry                      | 1       |
| 2012              | 1704.00 | Fee Fee (new) Cr.   | P     | 1.5                           | Mi.                  | Chloride (W)                                 | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 720606       | 4290497    | 719851       | 4260795      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2012              | 1704.00 | Fee Fee (new) Cr.   | P     | 1.5                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                  | 720606       | 4290497    | 719851       | 4260795      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2012              | 7237.00 | Fellows Lake        | L1    | 800.0                         | Ac.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | DWS, LWW, SCR, WBC A      | 4129881      | 479590     | 479590       | 4129881      | Greene                     | 1       |
| 2012              | 3595.00 | Fenton Cr.          | P     | 0.5                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                  | 723871       | 4285428    | 724548       | 4265278      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2012              | 2186.00 | Fishpot Cr.         | P     | 2.0                           | Mi.                  | Chloride (W)                                 | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 715610       | 4270773    | 718141       | 4269480      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2008              | 2186.00 | Fishpot Cr.         | P     | 2.0                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                  | 715610       | 4270773    | 718141       | 4269480      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2010              | 2186.00 | Flat River Cr.      | C     | 5.0                           | Mi.                  | Cadmium (W)                                  | Old Lead Belt tailings   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 717606       | 4190862    | 719851       | 4196781      | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2010              | 7151.00 | Forest Lake         | L1    | 573.0                         | Ac.                  | Chlorophyll-a (W)                            | Source Unknown   | AQL           | DWS, LWW, WBC A           | 529115       | 4466668    | 529115       | 4466668      | Adair                      | 1       |
| 2010              | 7151.00 | Forest Lake         | L1    | 573.0                         | Ac.                  | Nitrogen, Total (W)                          | Source Unknown   | AQL           | DWS, LWW, WBC A           | 529115       | 4466668    | 529115       | 4466668      | Adair                      | 1       |
| 2010              | 7151.00 | Forest Lake         | L1    | 573.0                         | Ac.                  | Phosphorus, Total (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | DWS, LWW, WBC A           | 529115       | 4466668    | 529115       | 4466668      | Adair                      | 1       |
| 2008              | 747.00  | Fowler Cr.          | C     | 6                             | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 597703       | 4291355    | 568077       | 4265216      | Boone                      | 1       |
| 2012              | 1842.00 | Fox Cr.             | P     | 7.2                           | Mi.                  | Cause Unknown (W)                            | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 698961       | 4268797    | 702101       | 4258998      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2008              | 38.00   | Fox R.              | P     | 42.0                          | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW, SCR             | 591689       | 4485650    | 819878       | 4489909      | Clark                      | 1       |
| 2010              | 7008.00 | Fox Valley Lake     | L3    | 89.0                          | Ac.                  | Phosphorus, Total (W)                        | Rural NPS  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B           | 604588       | 4483681    | 604588       | 4483681      | Clark                      | 1       |
| 2010              | 7382.00 | Foxboro Lake        | L3    | 22.0                          | Ac.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B           | 644963       | 4249580    | 644963       | 4249580      | Franklin                   | 1       |
| 2002              | 7280.00 | Friscio Lake        | C     | 5.0                           | Ac.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 608340       | 4305349    | 608340       | 4201511      | Phelps                     | 1       |
| 2012              | 1004.00 | Gans Cr.            | C     | 5.5                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Source Unknown   | WBC A         | AQL, LWW                  | 582893       | 4303466    | 582893       | 4303466      | Boone                      | 1       |
| 2002              | 1455.00 | Gasconade R.        | P     | 249.0                         | Mi.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | CLF, DWS, LWW, SCR, WBC A | 543810       | 4120506    | 626322       | 4281833      | Gascon/Wright              | 1       |
| 2006              | 2184.00 | Grand Glazie Cr.    | C     | 4.0                           | Mi.                  | Chloride (W)                                 | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 720452       | 4272251    | 721016       | 4270232      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2010              | 2184.00 | Grand Glazie Cr.    | C     | 4.0                           | Mi.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 720452       | 4272251    | 721016       | 4270232      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2002              | 2184.00 | Grand Glazie Cr.    | C     | 4.0                           | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 720452       | 4272251    | 721016       | 4270232      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 593.00  | Grand R.            | P     | 60.0                          | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | SCR, WBC B    | AQL, DWS, IRR, LWW, WBC A | 454151       | 4399076    | 460791       | 4359355      | Lin/Chanton                | 1       |
| 2008              | 1712.00 | Gravois Cr.         | P     | 2.0                           | Mi.                  | Chloride (W)                                 | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 735409       | 4269271    | 737738       | 4270157      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 1712.00 | Gravois Cr.         | P     | 2.0                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                  | 735409       | 4269271    | 737738       | 4270157      | St. Louis                  | 2       |
| 2006              | 1713.00 | Gravois Cr.         | C     | 4.0                           | Mi.                  | Chloride (W)                                 | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 731092       | 4269825    | 735409       | 4269271      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 1713.00 | Gravois Cr.         | C     | 4.0                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                  | 731092       | 4269825    | 735409       | 4269271      | St. Louis                  | 2       |
| 2006              | 1009.00 | Grindstone Cr.      | C     | 1.5                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Runoff from Forest/Graesland/Parkland, Rural, Residential Areas, Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | WBC A         | AQL, LWW                  | 561338       | 4309123    | 568770       | 4308985      | Boone                      | 1       |
| 2012              | 97.00   | Hays Cr.            | C     | 2.0                           | Mi.                  | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                | 629824       | 4365290    | 630115       | 4368018      | Ralls                      | 1       |
| 2010              | 7152.00 | Hazel Creek Lake    | L1    | 151.0                         | Ac.                  | Chlorophyll-a (W)                            | Rural NPS  | AQL           | DWS, LWW, WBC B           | 531549       | 4461110    | 531549       | 4461110      | Adair                      | 1       |
| 2008              | 7152.00 | Hazel Creek Lake    | L1    | 151.0                         | Ac.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | DWS, LWW, WBC B           | 531549       | 4461110    | 531549       | 4461110      | Adair                      | 1       |
| 2008              | 848.00  | Health Cr.          | P     | 21.0                          | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | WBC B, LWW                | 461322       | 4306311    | 468371       | 4308098      | Pettis                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 3226.00 | Hickory Cr.         | P     | 4.9                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Source Unknown   | WBC A         | AQL, LWW                  | 381771       | 4079318    | 377864       | 4053963      | Newton                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 1008.00 | Hinkson Cr.         | C     | 16.0                          | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW, SCR             | 567737       | 4324818    | 557338       | 4308986      | Boone                      | 1       |

2012 Proposed List

| Year First Listed | WBID    | Water Body Name              | Class | MDNR Proposed Impairment Size | MDNR Water Body Size | Pollutant                                    | Source   | Impaired Uses | Other (Unimpaired) Uses | Upstream m X | Upstream Y | Downstream X | Downstream Y | County Upstream/Downstream | Comment |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 2012              | 1011.00 | Hornly Br.                   | C     | 1.0                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Runoff from Forest/Grassland/Parkland, Rural, Residential Areas, Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | WBC B         | AQL, LWW, SCR           | 561245       | 4310831    | 560159       | 4310810      | Boone                      | 1       |
| 2010              | 3169.00 | Honey Cr.                    | P     | 16.5                          | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS runoff   | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                | 441807       | 4088928    | 423428       | 4103881      | Lawrence                   | 1       |
| 2010              | 3170.00 | Honey Cr.                    | C     | 2.7                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS runoff   | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                | 443604       | 4085825    | 441807       | 4088928      | Lawrence                   | 1       |
| 2008              | 1346.00 | Horse Cr.                    | P     | 27.7                          | Mi.                  | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown   | AQL           | IRR, LWW, WBC B         | 404806       | 4168988    | 422140       | 4160187      | Cedar                      | 1       |
| 2010              | 1346.00 | Horse Cr.                    | P     | 27.7                          | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | IRR, LWW, WBC B         | 404806       | 4168988    | 422140       | 4160187      | Cedar                      | 1       |
| 2012              | 7388.00 | Hough Park Lake              | L3    | 7.0                           | Ac.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 571190       | 4366070    | 571190       | 4366070      | Cole                       | 1       |
| 2012              | 7029.00 | Hunnemwell Lake              | L3    | 228.0                         | Ac.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B         | 597510       | 4295781    | 597510       | 4385781      | Shelby                     | 1       |
| 2010              | 420.00  | Indian Cr.                   | C     | 3.0                           | Mi.                  | Chloride (W)                                 | Road/Bridge Runoff, Non-construction Runoff/Storm Sewers                                   | AQL           | IND, LWW, WBC A         | 360619       | 4311181    | 364589       | 4312887      | Jackson                    | 1       |
| 2002              | 420.00  | Indian Cr.                   | C     | 3.0                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Leewood, KS WWTP, Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC A         | AQL, IND, LWW           | 360619       | 4311181    | 364589       | 4312887      | Jackson                    | 1       |
| 2012              | 1646.00 | Indian Cr.                   | P     | 1.9                           | Mi.                  | Lead (S)                                     | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 668795       | 4178900    | 668877       | 4181454      | Washington                 | 1       |
| 2012              | 1946.00 | Indian Cr.                   | P     | 1.9                           | Mi.                  | Zinc (S)                                     | Doe Run Viburnum Division Lead mine  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 668795       | 4178900    | 668877       | 4181454      | Washington                 | 1       |
| 2006              | 3256.00 | Indian Cr.                   | P     | 9.7                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC A         | AQL, CLF, IRR, LWW, SCR | 360079       | 4072820    | 659          | 4065146      | Newton/McDonald            | 1       |
| 2008              | 7388.00 | Indian Creek Lake            | L3    | 192.0                         | Ac.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B         | 440543       | 4416535    | 405647       | 4073500      | Newton                     | 1       |
| 2012              | 3237.00 | Jacobs Br.                   | P     | 1.8                           | Mi.                  | Zinc (W)                                     | Tri-State Mining District  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 365485       | 4095649    | 365647       | 4097350      | Newton                     | 1       |
| 2012              | 3207.00 | Jenkins Cr.                  | P     | 2.8                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC A         | AQL, LWW                | 389301       | 4103154    | 388214       | 4105402      | Newton/Jasper              | 1       |
| 2012              | 3205.00 | Jones Cr.                    | P     | 7.5                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC A         | AQL, CLF, LWW           | 388908       | 4096365    | 383695       | 4107345      | Newton/Jasper              | 1       |
| 2012              | 3592.00 | Kiefer Cr.                   | P     | 1.2                           | Mi.                  | Chloride (W)                                 | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 713477       | 4270033    | 714872       | 4269554      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2010              | 3592.00 | Kiefer Cr.                   | P     | 1.2                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                | 713477       | 4270033    | 714872       | 4269554      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2002              | 7196.00 | Knob Koster Sl. Park Lakes** | L3    | 10.0                          | Ac.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 449403       | 4268099    | 449403       | 4268099      | Johnson                    | 1       |
| 2012              | 2171.00 | Koan Cr.                     | C     | 1.0                           | Mi.                  | Fish Bioassessments                          | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW                     | 720083       | 4193036    | 719754       | 4194278      | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2002              | 7436.00 | Lake of the Woods            | L3    | 3.0                           | Ac.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 565549       | 4317421    | 565549       | 4317421      | Boone                      | 1       |
| 2008              | 7629.00 | Lake of the Woods            | L3    | 7.0                           | Ac.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | GEN           | LWW, WBC B              | 366909       | 4317228    | 366918       | 4317421      | Jackson                    | 1       |
| 2010              | 7054.00 | Lake St. Louis               | L3    | 525.0                         | Ac.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | WBC B, LWW              | 694070       | 4297116    | 694070       | 4297116      | St. Charles                | 1       |
| 2010              | 7212.00 | Lake Winnemago               | L3    | 350.0                         | Ac.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC A         | 392282       | 4297478    | 392282       | 4297478      | Cass                       | 1       |
| 2006              | 847.00  | Lamine R.                    | P     | 54.0                          | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC A         | AQL, IRR, LWW, SCR      | 504057       | 4279980    | 513000       | 4314568      | Morgan/Cooper              | 1       |
| 1998              | 3105.00 | Lat. #2 Main Ditch           | P     | 11.5                          | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 774308       | 4075742    | 773631       | 4058037      | Stoddard                   | 2       |
| 2008              | 3105.00 | Lat. #2 Main Ditch           | P     | 11.5                          | Mi.                  | Temperature, water (W)                       | Channelization   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 774308       | 4075742    | 773631       | 4058037      | Stoddard                   | 1       |
| 2012              | 3137.00 | Lee Rowe Ditch               | P     | 2.3                           | Ac.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 824374       | 4076690    | 823414       | 4073568      | Mississippi                | 1       |
| 2002              | 7020.00 | Lewistown Lake               | L1    | 26.0                          | Ac.                  | Atrazine (W)                                 | Agriculture  | DWS           | AQL                     | 600674       | 4439277    | 600674       | 4439277      | Lewis                      | 3       |
| 2012              | 3575.00 | Line Cr.                     | C     | 7.0                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                | 358974       | 4343374    | 360136       | 4335585      | Piette                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 1529.00 | Little Beaver Cr.            | C     | 3.4                           | Mi.                  | Sedimentation/Siltation (S)                  | Smith Sand and Gravel  | AQL           | LWW, WBC A              | 802344       | 4188334    | 800304       | 4186933      | Phelps                     | 1       |
| 2012              | 422.00  | Little Blue R.               | P     | 35.1                          | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW, SCR           | 372712       | 4309281    | 394908       | 4340508      | Jackson                    | 1       |
| 2010              | 1003.00 | Little Bonne Femme Cr.       | P     | 9.0                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Source Unknown   | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                | 589293       | 4303466    | 553350       | 4296764      | Boone                      | 1       |
| 2005              | 1863.00 | Little Dry Fk.               | P     | 1.0                           | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Rolla SE WWTP  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B         | 613259       | 4198798    | 616764       | 4198780      | Phelps                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 1864.00 | Little Dry Fk.               | C     | 0.6                           | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Rolla SE WWTP  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 612782       | 4199004    | 613259       | 4198780      | Phelps                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 1864.00 | Little Dry Fk.               | C     | 3.9                           | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 612898       | 4192820    | 612782       | 4198004      | Phelps                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 1325.00 | Little Drywood Cr.           | P     | 17                            | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 377088       | 4173190    | 378737       | 4191465      | Vernon                     | 1       |
| 2010              | 1326.00 | Little Drywood Cr.           | C     | 10.0                          | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 379785       | 4162807    | 377088       | 4173180      | Barton/Vernon              | 1       |
| 2010              | 3279.00 | Little Lost Cr.              | P     | 5.8                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                | 362557       | 4060611    | 355721       | 4078287      | Newton                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 623.00  | Little Medicine Cr.          | P     | 40.0                          | Mi.                  | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 416142       | 4124179    | 399801       | 4114249      | Mercer/Grundy              | 1       |
| 2006              | 623.00  | Little Medicine Cr.          | P     | 20.0                          | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                | 421758       | 4107283    | 420784       | 4107591      | Mercer/Grundy              | 1       |
| 2006              | 1185.00 | Little Niangua R.            | P     | 20.0                          | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | CLF, LWW, SCR, WBC A    | 469879       | 4188131    | 481897       | 4206840      | Dallas/Camden              | 1       |
| 2008              | 3655.00 | Little Osage R.              | C     | 16.0                          | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                | 358275       | 4206134    | 378073       | 4204893      | Vernon                     | 2       |
| 2012              | 2228.00 | Little Whitewater R.         | P     | 24.2                          | Mi.                  | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC A              | 759232       | 4158953    | 762131       | 4144237      | Cape Girlington            | 1       |
| 2006              | 606.00  | Locust Cr.                   | P     | 36.4                          | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | SCR, WBC B    | AQL, DWS, LWW, WBC B    | 488070       | 4482450    | 485919       | 4450776      | Pulaski/Sullivan           | 1       |
| 2012              | 2765.00 | Logan Cr.                    | P     | 6.1                           | Mi.                  | Lead (S)                                     | Sweetwater Lead Mine/Mill  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC A         | 666290       | 4135270    | 666157       | 4127465      | Reynolds                   | 1       |
| 2006              | 696.00  | Long Branch Cr.              | C     | 2.0                           | Mi.                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Atlanta WWTP   | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC A         | 543322       | 4416540    | 543714       | 4413668      | Macon                      | 1       |
| 2002              | 7097.00 | LongView Lake                | L2    | 930.0                         | Ac.                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC A         | 370767       | 4304559    | 372706       | 4308235      | Jackson                    | 1       |
| 2006              | 3278.00 | Lost Cr.                     | P     | 8.5                           | Mi.                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC A         | AQL, CLF, LWW, SCR      | 365734       | 4083552    | 355708       | 4078281      | Newton                     | 1       |

2012 Proposed List

| Year First Listed | WBID    | Water Body Name     | Class | MDNR Proposed Impairment Size | MDNR Water Body Size | Pollutant                                    | Source  | Impaired Uses | Other (Unimpaired) Uses        | Upstream m X | Upstream Y | Downstream X | Downstream Y | County Upstream/Downstream | Comment |
|-------------------|---------|---------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|---|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 2005              | 2814.00 | Main Ditch          | C     | 13.0                          | 13.0                 | pH (W)                                       | Poplar Bluff WWTP   | AQL           | IRR, LWW, WBC B                | 732515       | 4068032    | 728380       | 4048616      | Butler                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 2814.00 | Main Ditch          | C     | 13.0                          | 13.0                 | Temperature, water (W)                       | Charnelization  | AQL           | IRR, LWW, WBC B                | 732515       | 4068032    | 728380       | 4048616      | Butler                     | 1       |
| 2012              | 1709.00 | Maline Cr.          | C     | 0.6                           | 0.6                  | Chloride (W)                                 | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers   | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                | 741092       | 4291205    | 741520       | 4290480      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2012              | 1709.00 | Maline Cr.          | C     | 0.6                           | 0.6                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers   | SCR, WBC B    | AQL, LWW, WBC B                | 741092       | 4291205    | 741520       | 4290480      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2012              | 3839.00 | Maline Cr.          | C     | 0.5                           | 0.5                  | Chloride (W)                                 | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers   | AQL           | LWW, SCR                       | 741520       | 4290480    | 742148       | 4290141      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2012              | 3839.00 | Maline Cr.          | C     | 0.5                           | 0.5                  | pH (W)                                       | Source Unknown  | AQL           | LWW, SCR                       | 741520       | 4290480    | 742148       | 4290141      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2010              | 3140.00 | Maple Slough Ditch  | C     | 16.0                          | 16                   | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 820642       | 4090485    | 816884       | 4062825      | Missouri                   | 1       |
| 2002              | 7033.00 | Mark Twain Lake     | L2    | 18600.0                       | 18600                | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics                                     | AQL           | DWS, LWW, SCR, WBC A           | 591225       | 4370593    | 616549       | 4375850      | Monroe/Rails               | 1       |
| 2006              | 619.00  | Medicine Cr.        | P     | 36.0                          | 36                   | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS   | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 480930       | 4451871    | 480983       | 4451293      | Pulham/Grundy              | 1       |
| 2010              | 2169.00 | Meramec R.          | P     | 22.0                          | 22                   | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Municipal Point Source Discharges, Nonpoint Source                  | WBC A         | AQL, DWS, IND, LWW, SCR        | 718259       | 4289400    | 731938       | 4252474      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2008              | 2169.00 | Meramec R.          | P     | 22.0                          | 22                   | Lead (S)                                     | Nonpoint Source   | AQL           | DWS, IND, LWW, SCR, WBC A      | 718259       | 4289400    | 731938       | 4252474      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2008              | 2169.00 | Meramec R.          | P     | 15.7                          | 26                   | Lead (S)                                     | Old Lead Belt tailings  | AQL           | CLF, DWS, IND, LWW, SCR, WBC A | 707844       | 4260833    | 718259       | 4269400      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 1994              | 1299.00 | Miami Cr.           | P     | 18                            | 18                   | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 3730989      | 4239543    | 382884       | 4222768      | Bates                      | 1       |
| 2012              | 2744.00 | Middle Fk. Black R. | P     | 2.5                           | 21                   | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Buck Lead Mine/Mill   | AQL           | CLF, LWW, WBC A                | 680284       | 4163599    | 682138       | 4161328      | Reynolds                   | 1       |
| 2006              | 468.00  | Middle Fk. Grand R. | P     | 25.0                          | 25                   | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS   | WBC A         | AQL, IRR, LWW, SCR             | 385583       | 4488594    | 381780       | 4452480      | Worth/Geny                 | 1       |
| 2010              | 3262.00 | Middle Indian Cr.   | C     | 3.5                           | 3.5                  | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 400092       | 4074889    | 395454       | 4074081      | Newton                     | 1       |
| 2010              | 3263.00 | Middle Indian Cr.   | P     | 2.2                           | 2.2                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS   | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 395454       | 4074081    | 392652       | 4075387      | Newton                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 3263.00 | Middle Indian Cr.   | P     | 2.2                           | 2.2                  | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 395462       | 4074087    | 392653       | 4075388      | Newton                     | 1       |
| 2010              | 226.00  | Missouri R.         | P     | 178.0                         | 179                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Multi. Pt. & NPS  | SCR, WBC B    | AQL, DWS, IND, IRR, LWW, WBC B | 285813       | 4486304    | 360959       | 4330925      | Atchison/Jackson           | 1       |
| 2012              | 356.00  | Missouri R.         | P     | 129.0                         | 129                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Multi. Pt. & NPS  | SCR, WBC B    | AQL, DWS, IND, IRR, LWW, WBC B | 360959       | 4330925    | 503506       | 4351395      | Jackson/Saline             | 1       |
| 2008              | 1804.00 | Missouri R.         | P     | 100.0                         | 100                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Multi. Pt. & NPS  | WBC B         | AQL, DWS, IND, IRR, LWW, SCR   | 628315       | 4281840    | 748978       | 4300141      | Gascoyne/St. Charles       | 1       |
| 2010              | 7402.00 | Mozingo Lake        | L1    | 1000.0                        | 1000                 | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics                                     | AQL           | DWS, LWW, SCR, WBC B, GEN      | 4467872      | 4467872    | 4467872      | 4467872      | Nodaway                    | 1       |
| 2008              | 853.00  | Muddy Cr.           | P     | 1.8                           | 1.8                  | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 475958       | 4289280    | 476153       | 4291478      | Pettis                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 853.00  | Muddy Cr.           | P     | 62.2                          | 62.2                 | Chloride (W)                                 | Sedalia Central WWTP  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 458158       | 4281745    | 455118       | 4298761      | Pettis                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 674.00  | Mussel Fork Cr.     | C     | 29.0                          | 29                   | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS   | WBC B         | AQL, DWS, LWW                  | 509540       | 4450628    | 513876       | 4410414      | Sullivan/Macon             | 1       |
| 2006              | 1170.00 | Niangua R.          | P     | 51.0                          | 51                   | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS   | WBC A         | AQL, CLF, LWW, SCR             | 507120       | 4144342    | 512204       | 4178323      | Webster/Dallas             | 1       |
| 2006              | 550.00  | No Cr.              | P     | 22.5                          | 22.5                 | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS   | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 461943       | 4447521    | 451285       | 4415428      | Grundy/Linn.               | 1       |
| 2010              | 550.00  | No Cr.              | P     | 22.5                          | 22.5                 | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 461943       | 4447521    | 451285       | 4415428      | Grundy/Linn.               | 1       |
| 2002              | 7916.00 | Noblet Lake         | L3    | 26.0                          | 26                   | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics                                     | AQL           | LWW, WBC A                     | 578987       | 4493644    | 578987       | 4085042      | Douglas                    | 1       |
| 2010              | 278.00  | Nodaway R.          | P     | 80.0                          | 80                   | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS   | WBC B         | AQL, IRR, LWW, SCR             | 328981       | 4493644    | 331843       | 4418710      | Nodaway                    | 1       |
| 2010              | 7109.00 | North Bethany Lake  | L3    | 78.0                          | 78                   | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics                                     | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC A                | 412397       | 4453019    | 412397       | 4453019      | Harrison                   | 1       |
| 2006              | 170.00  | North Fk. Culvre R. | C     | 8                             | 8                    | Fecal Coliform (W)                           | Source Unknown  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 656761       | 4345260    | 656761       | 4337088      | Pike                       | 1       |
| 2006              | 170.00  | North Fk. Culvre R. | C     | 8                             | 8                    | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 651684       | 4345260    | 656761       | 4337088      | Pike                       | 1       |
| 2008              | 3186.00 | North Fk. Spring R. | P     | 17.4                          | 17.4                 | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS   | WBC B         | AQL, LWW, SCR                  | 378528       | 4128246    | 363976       | 4125768      | Barton                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 3186.00 | North Fk. Spring R. | C     | 1.1                           | 55.9                 | Ammonia, Total (W)                           | Lamar WWTP  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                | 385711       | 4149177    | 387025       | 4148244      | Barton                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 3186.00 | North Fk. Spring R. | C     | 55.9                          | 55.9                 | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS   | WBC B         | AQL, LWW, SCR                  | 406711       | 4131507    | 378528       | 4128246      | Dade/Jasper                | 1       |
| 2006              | 3186.00 | North Fk. Spring R. | C     | 55.9                          | 55.9                 | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                | 408711       | 4131507    | 378528       | 4128246      | Dade/Jasper                | 1       |
| 2008              | 3260.00 | North Indian Cr.    | P     | 5.2                           | 5.2                  | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 365484       | 4077534    | 390079       | 4072820      | Newton                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 3260.00 | North Indian Cr.    | P     | 5.0                           | 5                    | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS   | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                       | 395484       | 4077534    | 390079       | 4072820      | Newton                     | 1       |
| 2010              | 1293.00 | Osage R.            | P     | 39.3                          | 39.3                 | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown  | ---           | ---                            | 453701       | 4183192    | 444285       | 4187803      | Vernon/St. Clair           | 1       |
| 2006              | 1373.00 | Panther Cr.         | C     | 7.8                           | 7.8                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 482168       | 4115647    | 482554       | 4113028      | St. Clair/Polk             | 1       |
| 2006              | 2373.00 | Pearson Cr.         | P     | 8.0                           | 8                    | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Livestock, Grazing or Feeding Operations, Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | WBC A         | AQL, LWW                       | 486616       | 4121930    | 482572       | 4113046      | Greene                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 7628    | Perry Phillips Lake | U     | 32.0                          | 32                   | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics                                     | GEN           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                | 561277       | 4305658    | 561277       | 4305658      | Boone                      | 1       |
| 2012              | 215.00  | Peruque Cr.         | P1    | 9.8                           | 9.8                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                | 700330       | 4301725    | 704083       | 4307876      | St. Charles                | 1       |
| 2012              | 216.00  | Peruque Cr.         | P     | 0.3                           | 10.3                 | Cause Unknown (W)                            | Lake St. Louis Dam  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                | 693935       | 4297184    | 694195       | 4297816      | St. Charles                | 1       |
| 2006              | 1755.00 | Pickle Cr.          | P     | 7.0                           | 7                    | pH (W)                                       | Atmospheric Deposition - Acidity                                    | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 731000       | 4088598    | 732525       | 4088037      | St. Genevieve              | 1       |
| 2010              | 2815.00 | Pike Cr.            | C     | 6.0                           | 6.0                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown  | AQL           | IRR, LWW                       | 727565       | 4074153    | 732501       | 4058040      | Butler                     | 1       |
| 2010              | 312.00  | Platte R.           | C     | 138.0                         | 138                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS   | WBC B         | AQL, DWS, IRR, LWW, SCR        | 471911       | 4184812    | 471911       | 4184812      | Worth/Platte               | 1       |
| 2012              | 1327    | Pleasant Run Cr.    | C     | 7.8                           | 7.6                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                     | 381361       | 4188526    | 376904       | 4174683      | Vernon                     | 1       |

2012 Proposed List

| Year First Listed | WBID    | Water Body Name                  | Class | MDNR Proposed Impairment Size | MDNR Water Body Size | Pollutant                                    | Source                                     | Impaired Uses | Other (Unimpaired) Uses           | Upstream m X | Upstream Y | Downstream X | Downstream Y | County Upstream/Downstream | Comment   |
|-------------------|---------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 2006              | 3120.00 | Pols Cat Slough                  | P     | 12                            | 12                   | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                             | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                        | 59821        | 4447806    | 59813        | 4448473      | Dunkin                     | 1         |
| 2006              | 2038.00 | Red Oak Cr.                      | C     | 10.0                          | 10                   | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Owensville WWTP                            | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                        | 631421       | 4239857    | 642012       | 4248718      | Gasconade                  | 1         |
| 2006              | 1710.00 | River des Peres                  | C     | 2.6                           | 2.6                  | Chloride (W)                                 | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers                  | AQL           | LWW, SCR                          | 736570       | 4271519    | 738742       | 4268522      | St. Louis                  | 1.5       |
| 2012              | 1710.00 | River des Peres                  | C     | 2.6                           | 2.6                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers                  | SCR           | AQL, LWW                          | 736570       | 4271519    | 738742       | 4268522      | St. Louis                  | 1.5       |
| 2012              | 3827.00 | River des Peres                  | P     | 3.7                           | 3.7                  | Chloride (W)                                 | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers                  | AQL           | LWW, SCR                          | 733742       | 4275819    | 738561       | 4271521      | St. Louis                  | 1.6       |
| 2012              | 3827.00 | River des Peres                  | P     | 3.7                           | 3.7                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers                  | SCR           | AQL, LWW                          | 733742       | 4275819    | 738561       | 4271521      | St. Louis                  | 1.6       |
| 2010              | 594.00  | Salt Cr.                         | C     | 14.0                          | 14.0                 | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                             | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                        | 608375       | 4201573    | 608196       | 4201583      | Lincoln                    | 1         |
| 2012              | 2113.00 | Salt Pine Creek                  | C     | 1.2                           | 1.2                  | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Beddle tallings pond                       | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                        | 698680       | 4214456    | 697844       | 2216040      | St. Francois               | 1         |
| 2008              | 91.00   | Salt R.                          | P     | 29.0                          | 29                   | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Mark T'wain Lake re-regulation dam         | AQL           | DWS, IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A         | 703841       | 4150938    | 704394       | 4150521      | Ralls/Pike                 | 1         |
| 2002              | 103.00  | Salt R.                          | P1    | 9.3                           | 9.3                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics            | AQL           | DWS, IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A         | 618571       | 4375863    | 622770       | 4380468      | Ralls                      | 1.7       |
| 2006              | 2170.00 | Shaw Branch                      | C     | 2.0                           | 2                    | Cadmium (S)                                  | Federal tallings pond                      | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                        | 718516       | 4190248    | 718461       | 4181840      | St. Francois               | 1         |
| 2008              | 3222.00 | Shoal Cr.                        | P     | 41.1                          | 41.1                 | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS                                  | WBC A         | AQL, CLF, DWS, IND, IRR, LWW, SCR | 402084       | 4083441    | 356113       | 4098770      | Newton                     | 1         |
| 2006              | 398.00  | Sni-e-bar Cr.                    | P     | 32                            | 32                   | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                             | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                   | 398882       | 4311016    | 416458       | 4333099      | Jackson/Lafayette          | 1         |
| 2006              | 855.00  | South Blackbird Cr.              | C     | 5                             | 13                   | Ammonia, Un-ionized (W)                      | Source Unknown                             | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                        | 503887       | 4475340    | 518720       | 4469744      | Putnam                     | 2         |
| 2010              | 71.00   | South Fabius R.                  | P     | 80.6                          | 80.6                 | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Nonpoint Source                            | WBC B         | AQL, IRR, LWW                     | 572794       | 4444457    | 627750       | 4417637      | Knox/Marion                | 1         |
| 1984              | 142.00  | South Fk. Salt R.                | C     | 20.1                          | 32                   | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Mexico WWTP, Source Unknown                | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                   | 420412       | 4108871    | 356391       | 4117687      | Callaway/Audrain           | 1         |
| 2006              | 1249.00 | South Grand R.                   | P     | 62.5                          | 62.5                 | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS                                  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW, SCR                     | 425548       | 4101756    | 420412       | 4106871      | Cass/Henry                 | 1         |
| 2012              | 3258.00 | South Indian Cr.                 | P     | 8.7                           | 8.7                  | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown                             | AQL           | CLF, LWW, WBC B                   | 399208       | 4067538    | 390081       | 4072821      | McDonald/Newton            | 1         |
| 2008              | 3258.00 | South Indian Cr.                 | P     | 8.7                           | 8.7                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS                                  | WBC B         | AQL, CLF, LWW                     | 399215       | 4067527    | 390078       | 4072820      | Newton/McDonald            | 1         |
| 2012              | 224.00  | Spencer Cr.                      | C     | 1.5                           | 1.5                  | Chloride (W)                                 | St. Peters WWTP, Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | AQL           | LWW                               | 708197       | 4298108    | 708436       | 4300127      | St. Charles                | 1         |
| 2006              | 3160.00 | Spring R.                        | C     | 61.7                          | 61.7                 | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS                                  | WBC A         | AQL, CLF, IND, IRR, LWW, SCR      | 420404       | 4108681    | 356391       | 4117697      | Lawrence/Jasper            | 1         |
| 2010              | 3164.00 | Spring R.                        | P     | 8.8                           | 8.8                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS                                  | WBC A         | AQL, CLF, IND, IRR, LWW, SCR      | 425938       | 4100812    | 420404       | 4108681      | Lawrence                   | 1         |
| 2010              | 3165.00 | Spring R.                        | P     | 11.9                          | 11.9                 | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS                                  | WBC A         | AQL, LWW, SCR                     | 430995       | 4086419    | 425938       | 4100812      | Lawrence                   | 1         |
| 2012              | 2835.00 | St. Francis R.                   | P     | 8.4                           | 93.1                 | Temperature, water (W)                       | Source Unknown                             | CLF           | AQL, IRR, LWW, SCR, WBC A         | 725328       | 4181285    | 726433       | 4173620      | St. Francois               | 1         |
| 2006              | 3138.00 | St. John's Ditch                 | P     | 15.3                          | 15.3                 | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS, Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers       | WBC B         | AQL, LWW, SCR                     | 807942       | 4079151    | 817829       | 4057584      | New Madrid                 | 1         |
| 2006              | 3138.00 | St. John's Ditch                 | P     | 15.3                          | 15.3                 | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics            | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B                   | 807942       | 4079151    | 817829       | 4057584      | New Madrid                 | 1         |
| 2006              | 3135.00 | Stevenson Bayou                  | C     | 14                            | 14                   | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                             | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                        | 513037       | 4255157    | 513136       | 4258619      | Mississippi                | 1         |
| 2006              | 959.00  | Straight Fk.                     | C     | 2.5                           | 6                    | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Versailles WWTP                            | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                        | 513047       | 4255147    | 514144       | 4263031      | Morgan                     | 1         |
| 2008              | 2751.00 | Strother Cr.                     | P     | 6.0                           | 6.0                  | Lead (S)                                     | Buck Lead Mine/Mill                        | AQL           | CLF, LWW, WBC B                   | 672405       | 4162651    | 680284       | 4163588      | Iron                       | 1         |
| 2010              | 2751.00 | Strother Cr.                     | P     | 6.0                           | 6.0                  | Lead (W)                                     | Buck Lead Mine/Mill                        | AQL           | CLF, LWW, WBC B                   | 672405       | 4162651    | 680284       | 4163588      | Iron                       | 1         |
| 2008              | 2751.00 | Strother Cr.                     | P     | 6.0                           | 6.0                  | Zinc (W)                                     | Buck Lead Mine/Mill                        | AQL           | CLF, LWW, WBC B                   | 672405       | 4162651    | 680284       | 4163588      | Iron                       | 1         |
| 2006              | 2751.00 | Strother Cr.                     | P     | 6.0                           | 6.0                  | Zinc (S)                                     | Buck Lead Mine/Mill                        | AQL           | CLF, LWW, WBC B                   | 672405       | 4162651    | 680284       | 4163588      | Iron                       | 1         |
| 2010              | 2751.00 | Strother Cr.                     | P     | 6.0                           | 6.0                  | Arsenic (S)                                  | Buck Lead Mine/Mill                        | GEN           | CLF, LWW, WBC B                   | 672405       | 4162651    | 680284       | 4163588      | Iron                       | 1         |
| 2008              | 3965.00 | Strother Cr.                     | U     | 0.9                           | n/a                  | Lead (S)                                     | Buck Lead Mine/Mill                        | GEN           | LWW, SCR, WBC A                   | 671138       | 4161740    | 672405       | 4162651      | Reynolds/Iron              | 1         |
| 2008              | 3965.00 | Strother Cr.                     | U     | 0.9                           | n/a                  | Nickel (S)                                   | Buck Lead Mine/Mill                        | GEN           | LWW, SCR, WBC A                   | 671138       | 4161740    | 672405       | 4162651      | Reynolds/Iron              | 1         |
| 2008              | 3965.00 | Strother Cr.                     | U     | 0.9                           | n/a                  | Nickel (S)                                   | Buck Lead Mine/Mill                        | GEN           | LWW, SCR, WBC A                   | 671138       | 4161740    | 672405       | 4162651      | Reynolds/Iron              | 1         |
| 2012              | 3965.00 | Strother Cr.                     | U     | 0.9                           | n/a                  | Zinc (W)                                     | Buck Lead Mine/Mill                        | GEN           | LWW, SCR, WBC A                   | 671138       | 4161740    | 672405       | 4162651      | Reynolds/Iron              | 1         |
| 2006              | 866.00  | Sugar Cr.                        | P     | 6.8                           | 6.8                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown                             | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                        | 544683       | 4368674    | 538228       | 4368067      | Randolph                   | 1         |
| 2006              | 7398.00 | Sunset Lake                      | L3    | 6.0                           | 6                    | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics            | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                        | 568912       | 4268414    | 568912       | 4268414      | Coile                      | 1         |
| 2010              | 7313.00 | Table Rock Lake, White River Arm | L2    | 17240.0                       | 17240                | Chlorophyll (W)                              | Multi. Pl. & NPS                           | AQL           | WBC B, LWW, SCR                   | 472162       | 4050084    | 472162       | 4050084      | Barry/Taney                | 1         |
| 2010              | 7313.00 | Table Rock Lake, White River Arm | L2    | 17240.0                       | 17240                | Nitrogen (W)                                 | Multi. Pl. & NPS                           | AQL           | WBC B, LWW, SCR                   | 472162       | 4050084    | 472162       | 4050084      | Barry/Taney                | 1         |
| 2010              | 7297.00 | Terra Du Lac Lakes ***           | L3    | 103.0                         | 103                  | Chlorophyll-a (W)                            | Terra du Lac Subdivision                   | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC A                   | 708556       | 4197147    | 708556       | 4197147      | St. Francois               | Lac Capri |
| 2010              | 7297.00 | Terra Du Lac Lakes ***           | L3    | 103.0                         | 103                  | Nitrogen, Total (W)                          | Terra du Lac Subdivision                   | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC A                   | 708556       | 4197147    | 708556       | 4197147      | St. Francois               | Lac Capri |
| 2008              | 549.00  | Thompson R.                      | P     | 5.0                           | 65                   | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS                                  | WBC B         | AQL, DWS, IRR, LWW                | 432197       | 4482098    | 430910       | 4483381      | Harrison                   | 1         |
| 2012              | 3243.00 | Thurman Cr.                      | P     | 3.0                           | 3                    | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural and suburban NPS                     | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                          | 369320       | 4080003    | 367488       | 4097251      | Newton                     | 1         |
| 2012              | 3763.00 | Tiff Cr.                         | P     | 2.1                           | 2.1                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Source Unknown                             | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                        | 710827       | 4212454    | 708686       | 4214868      | Jefferson                  | 1         |
| 2006              | 1225.00 | Trib. To Big Otter Cr.           | C     | 1.0                           | 1                    | Fishes Bioassessments (W)                    | Source Unknown                             | AQL           | LWW, WBC B                        | 437064       | 4228845    | 438293       | 4228868      | Henry                      | 1         |
| 2012              | 3963.00 | Trib. To Chat Cr.                | U     | 0.9                           | 0.9                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Baldwin Park mine                          | GEN           | LWW, WBC B                        | 437568       | 4092534    | 436376       | 4092428      | Lawrence                   | 1         |
| 2010              | 3863.00 | Trib. To Chat Cr.                | U     | 0.9                           | 0.9                  | Zinc (W)                                     | Baldwin Park mine                          | GEN           | LWW, WBC B                        | 437568       | 4092534    | 436376       | 4092428      | Lawrence                   | 1         |

2012 Proposed List

| Year First Listed | WBID    | Water Body Name           | Class | MDNR Proposed Impairment Size | MDNR Water Body Size | Pollutant                                    | Source   | Impaired Uses | Other (Unimpaired) Uses | Upstream m X | Upstream Y | Downstream X | Downstream Y | County Upstream/Downstream | Comment |
|-------------------|---------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 2010              | 133.00  | Trib. To Coon Cr.         | C     | 1.0                           | 1                    | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 552181       | 4364085    | 554306       | 4384133      | Randolph                   | 2       |
| 2010              | 3938.00 | Trib. To Flat River Cr.   | U     | 0.3                           | 0.3                  | Zinc (W)                                     | Mill tailings (Aban.)  | AQL           |                         | 717159       | 4191123    | 717806       | 4190862      | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2008              | 3943.00 | Trib. To Foster Br.       | U     | 0.7                           | 2.0                  | Ammonia, Un-ionized (W)                      | Ashland WWTP   | GEN           |                         | 564699       | 4290776    | 656255       | 4290007      | Boone                      | 1       |
| 2010              | 1420.00 | Trib. To Gosse Cr.        | C     | 3.0                           | 3.0                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC B         |                         | 437632       | 4110212    | 440718       | 4112975      | Lawrence                   | 1       |
| 2006              | 3490.00 | Trib. To Little Muddy Cr. | C     | 1.0                           | 1.0                  | Chloride (W)                                 | Tyson Foods  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 473819       | 4290956    | 474708       | 4291636      | Pettis                     | 1       |
| 2010              | 2114.00 | Trib. To Old Mines Cr.    | C     | 1.5                           | 1.5                  | Sedimentation/Siltation (S)                  | Barilla tailings pond  | GEN           | LWW, WBC B              | 699898       | 4215167    | 698464       | 4247693      | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2006              | 3380.00 | Trib. To Red Oak Cr.      | C     | 0.5                           | 0.5                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Ovensville WWTP  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 635584       | 4245145    | 636294       | 4247463      | Gasconade                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 3381.00 | Trib. To Red Oak Cr.      | C     | 1.1                           | 1.9                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Nonpoint Source  | AQL           | LWW                     | 832981       | 4245779    | 634488       | 4245475      | Gasconade                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 3381.00 | Trib. To Red Oak Cr.      | C     | 0.8                           | 1.9                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Ovensville WWTP  | AQL           | LWW                     | 634486       | 4245415    | 635584       | 4245145      | Gasconade                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 3589.00 | Trib. To Willow Fk.       | C     | 0.5                           | 0.5                  | Low D.O. (W)                                 | Unknown  | AQL           | LWW                     | 520023       | 4276037    | 520579       | 4275437      | Monticau                   | 1       |
| 2006              | 74.00   | Troublesome Cr.           | C     | 1.5                           | 1.5                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Unknown  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 721779       | 4185393    | 729121       | 4184266      | St. Francois               | 2       |
| 2006              | 74.00   | Troublesome Cr.           | C     | 6.1                           | 41.3                 | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC B         | 386140       | 4107715    | 598188       | 4437689      | Knox                       | 1       |
| 2006              | 74.00   | Troublesome Cr.           | C     | 35.3                          | 41.3                 | Unknown                                      | Unknown  | AQL           | WBC BLWW                | 596188       | 4437689    | 356287       | 4109953      | Knox/Marion                | 1       |
| 2012              | 751.00  | Turkey Cr.                | C     | 6.3                           | 6.3                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Source Unknown   | WBC A         | LWW, WBC B              | 565468       | 4300840    | 560347       | 4298778      | Boone                      | 1       |
| 2006              | 3216.00 | Turkey Cr.                | P     | 7.7                           | 7.7                  | Cadmium (S)                                  | Tri-State Mining District  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 366127       | 4107718    | 356268       | 4109658      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 3216.00 | Turkey Cr.                | P     | 7.7                           | 7.7                  | Cadmium (W)                                  | Tri-State Mining District  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 366127       | 4107718    | 356268       | 4109658      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 3216.00 | Turkey Cr.                | P     | 7.7                           | 7.7                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural and suburban NPS   | WBC B         | LWW, WBC B              | 366127       | 4107718    | 356268       | 4109658      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 3216.00 | Turkey Cr.                | P     | 7.7                           | 7.7                  | Lead (S)                                     | Tri-State Mining District  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 366127       | 4107718    | 356268       | 4109658      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 3216.00 | Turkey Cr.                | P     | 7.7                           | 7.7                  | Zinc (S)                                     | Tri-State Mining District  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 366127       | 4107718    | 356268       | 4109658      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 3217.00 | Turkey Cr.                | P     | 6.1                           | 6.1                  | Cadmium (S)                                  | Tri-State Mining District  | AQL           | LWW, WBC A              | 373131       | 4104203    | 368127       | 4107718      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 3217.00 | Turkey Cr.                | P     | 6.1                           | 6.1                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural and suburban NPS   | WBC A         | LWW, WBC A              | 373131       | 4104203    | 368127       | 4107718      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 3217.00 | Turkey Cr.                | P     | 6.1                           | 6.1                  | Lead (S)                                     | Tri-State Mining District  | AQL           | LWW, WBC A              | 373131       | 4104203    | 368127       | 4107718      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 3217.00 | Turkey Cr.                | P     | 6.1                           | 6.1                  | Zinc (S)                                     | Tri-State Mining District  | AQL           | LWW, WBC A              | 373131       | 4104203    | 368127       | 4107718      | Jasper                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 3282.00 | Turkey Cr.                | P     | 2.4                           | 2.4                  | Cadmium (W)                                  | Tri-State Mining District  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 715483       | 4200142    | 714627       | 4203817      | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2006              | 3282.00 | Turkey Cr.                | P     | 2.4                           | 2.4                  | Lead (W)                                     | Bonne Terre chat pile  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 715483       | 4200142    | 714627       | 4203817      | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2006              | 3282.00 | Turkey Cr.                | P     | 1.2                           | 2.4                  | Zinc (W)                                     | Bonne Terre chat pile  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 715483       | 4200142    | 714627       | 4203817      | St. Francois               | 1       |
| 2010              | 1414.00 | Tumblebug Cr.             | P     | 14.0                          | 14.0                 | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC A         | AQL, CDF, LWW, SCR      | 742811       | 4165854    | 739568       | 4162978      | Lawrence/Dade              | 1       |
| 2006              | 2578.00 | Warm Fk. Spring R.        | P     | 13.8                          | 13.8                 | Fecal Coliform (W)                           | Source Unknown   | WBC A         | LWW, IRR, LWW, SCR      | 677786       | 4054476    | 831872       | 4040311      | Oregon                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 1708.00 | Watkins Cr.               | C     | 3.5                           | 3.5                  | Chloride (W)                                 | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | LWW, WBC B              | 744098       | 4284786    | 745384       | 4295397      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2006              | 1708.00 | Watkins Cr.               | C     | 3.5                           | 3.5                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | LWW, WBC B              | 744098       | 4284786    | 745384       | 4295397      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2012              | 1708.00 | Watkins Cr.               | C     | 3.5                           | 3.5                  | pH (W)                                       | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 744098       | 4284786    | 745384       | 4295397      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2010              | 7071.00 | Weatherby Lake            | L3    | 184.0                         | 184                  | Ac. Chlorophyll-a (W)                        | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC A         | 357386       | 4172186    | 383437       | 4175258      | Platte                     | 1       |
| 2010              | 7071.00 | Weatherby Lake            | L3    | 184.0                         | 184                  | Mercury in Fish Tissue (T)                   | Atmospheric Deposition - Toxics                                  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC A         | 357386       | 4172186    | 383437       | 4175258      | Platte                     | 1       |
| 2010              | 7071.00 | Weatherby Lake            | L3    | 184.0                         | 184                  | Ac. Nitrogen, Total (W)                      | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | AQL           | LWW, SCR, WBC A         | 357386       | 4172186    | 383437       | 4175258      | Platte                     | 1       |
| 2010              | 560.00  | Weldon R.                 | P     | 42                            | 42                   | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC B         | LWW, WBC A              | 477268       | 4481711    | 481600       | 4443207      | Mercer/Grundy              | 1       |
| 2006              | 2755.00 | West Fk. Black R.         | P     | 2.1                           | 32.3                 | Lead (S)                                     | West Fork Mine   | AQL           | CLF, LWW, WBC A         | 887316       | 4150995    | 669771       | 4151594      | Reynolds                   | 1       |
| 2008              | 2755.00 | West Fk. Black R.         | P     | 2.1                           | 32.3                 | Nickel (S)                                   | West Fork Lead Mine/Mill   | AQL           | CLF, LWW, WBC A         | 887316       | 4150995    | 669771       | 4151594      | Reynolds                   | 1       |
| 2008              | 1317.00 | West Fk. Drywood Cr.      | C     | 8.1                           | 8.1                  | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC A              | 357342       | 4172200    | 363431       | 4175253      | Vernon                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 613.00  | West Fk. Locust Cr.       | C     | 17.0                          | 17                   | Cause Unknown (W)                            | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 477260       | 4481711    | 481625       | 4443168      | Sullivan                   | 1       |
| 2002              | 613.00  | West Fk. Locust Cr.       | C     | 17.0                          | 17                   | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW                     | 477260       | 4481711    | 481625       | 4443168      | Sullivan                   | 1       |
| 2010              | 1504.00 | Whelstone Cr.             | P     | 12.2                          | 12.2                 | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Livestock Grazing or Feeding Operations                          | AQL           | CLF, LWW, WBC B         | 556421       | 4118033    | 554003       | 4128669      | Wright                     | 1       |
| 2008              | 3182.00 | White Oak Cr.             | C     | 18.0                          | 18                   | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS runoff   | WBC A         | AQL, IRR, LWW           | 415910       | 4124126    | 386445       | 4113579      | Lawrence/Jasper            | 1       |
| 2010              | 1700.00 | Wildhorse Cr.             | C     | 3.9                           | 3.9                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Runoff from Forest/Graassland/Parkland, Rural, Residential Areas | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                | 699014       | 4276142    | 699386       | 4278954      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2012              | 3171.00 | Williams Cr.              | P     | 1.0                           | 1                    | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC A         | AQL, CDF, LWW           | 421762       | 4107276    | 420777       | 4107580      | Lawrence                   | 1       |
| 2010              | 3172.00 | Williams Cr.              | P     | 8.5                           | 8.5                  | Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (W) | Source Unknown   | AQL           | LWW, WBC A              | 432043       | 4105528    | 421762       | 4107279      | Lawrence                   | 1       |
| 2010              | 3172.00 | Williams Cr.              | P     | 8.5                           | 8.5                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC A         | AQL, LWW                | 432043       | 4105528    | 421762       | 4107279      | Lawrence                   | 1       |
| 2010              | 3594.00 | Williams Cr.              | P     | 1.0                           | 1.0                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                | 716784       | 4268174    | 716870       | 4269283      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2012              | 3280.00 | Willow Br.                | P     | 2.2                           | 2.2                  | pH (W)                                       | Source Unknown   | WBC B         | LWW, WBC B              | 716784       | 4268174    | 716870       | 4269283      | St. Louis                  | 1       |
| 2010              | 955.00  | Willow Fk.                | C     | 6.5                           | 6.5                  | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Rural NPS  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                | 366145       | 4089268    | 364029       | 4084118      | Newton                     | 1       |
| 2006              | 2375.00 | Wilson Cr.                | P     | 11.9                          | 14                   | Oxygen, Dissolved (W)                        | Tipton WWTP, Source Unknown                                      | AQL           | LWW, WBC B              | 515568       | 4276519    | 522993       | 4273977      | Monticau                   | 1       |
| 2006              | 2375.00 | Wilson Cr.                | P     | 11.9                          | 14                   | Escherichia coli (W)                         | Nonpoint Source  | WBC B         | AQL, LWW                | 468505       | 4118821    | 464369       | 4102522      | Greene/Christian           | 1       |

2012 Proposed List

| Year First Listed | WBID | Water Body Name | Class | MDNR Proposed Impairment Size | MDNR Water Body Size | Size Units | Pollutant | Source | Impaired Uses | Other (Unimpaired) Uses | Upstream m X | Upstream Y | Downstream X | Downstream Y | County Upstream/Downstream | Comment |
|-------------------|------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|--------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
|                   |      |                 |       |                               |                      |            |           |        |               |                         |              |            |              |              |                            |         |

Comment

- 1: 2012 Assessment indicates impairment
- 2: Insufficient cause to delist
- 3: Assessed as unimpaired; expected to be retained by EPA
- 5: Previously listed as WBID 1711
- 6: Previously listed as WBID 1711U
- 7: Previously listed erroneously as WBID 0081

Uses: AQL= Aq. Life Protection, WBC A & WBC B=WBC Recreation, DWS= Public Drinking Water Supply, LWW= Livestock and Wildlife Watering, SCR= Secondary Contact Recreation

IRR= Irrigation, IND= Industrial Uses

Upstream X = X coordinate of upstream end of impaired water body (in UTM)

Upstream Y = Y coordinate of upstream end of impaired water body (in UTM)

Downstream X = X coordinate of downstream end of impaired water body (in UTM)

Downstream Y = Y coordinate of downstream end of impaired water body (in UTM)

\* Misidentified in WQ Standards as Bowling Green New Lake. Acres shown on list are the actual acres.

\*\* Lake Buteo is the only one of the Knob Noster S.P. Lakes on this list

\*\*\* This section of the Osage River inadvertently left out of WQ Standards, thus there are no designated beneficial uses.

\*\*\*\* Lac Capri is the only one of the Terre du Lac lakes on the list

Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Water Protection Program  
5/2/2012

**Table 2. Waters on the 2010 303(d) List but Proposed for De-Listing in 2012**

| WBID    | Waterbody Name         | Cls | County             | Pollutant         | Source                    | Reason for Delisting                         |
|---------|------------------------|-----|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 2760    | Bee Fk.                | C   | Reynolds           | Lead (S)          | Fletcher Mine             | WQS now met                                  |
| 2916    | Big Cr.                | P   | Wayne/Iron         | Metals (S)        | Mill tailings (Aban.)     | List for Cd and Pb in sediments              |
| 3940    | Big Cr., Trib.         | U   | Iron               | Cadmium (W)       | Glover Smelter site       | TMDL 2006                                    |
| 3940    | Big Cr., Trib.         | U   | Iron               | Zinc (W)          | Glover Smelter site       | TMDL 2007                                    |
| 0035    | Bobs Cr.               | C   | Lincoln            | Low D.O.          | Lincoln Co. PSWD #1       | WQS now met, WWTP upgraded                   |
| 1371    | Brush Cr.              | P   | Polk/St. Clair     | Org. Sediment     | Humansville WWTP          | data shows sediment is not high              |
| 1372    | Brush Cr.              | C   | Polk               | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | Listing Error, Site code was incorrect       |
| 737     | Cedar Cr.              | C   | Boone/Callaway     | Unknown           | Unknown                   | TMDL 2004                                    |
| 3203    | Center Cr.             | P   | Jasper             | Bacteria          | Rural NPS                 | WQS now met                                  |
| 935     | Clear Fork             | P   | Johnson            | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | Inadequate data for assessment               |
| 132     | Coon Cr.               | C   | Randolph           | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | Listing Error                                |
| 221     | Dardenne Cr.           | P   | St. Charles        | Inorg. Sediment   | Unknown                   | WQS now met                                  |
| 221     | Dardenne Cr.           | P   | St. Charles        | Unknown           | Unknown                   | Data inconclusive                            |
| 3168    | Douger Branch          | C   | Lawrence           | Cadmium (W)       | Baldwin Park mine         | Impaired portion now listed as Chat Cr.      |
| 3569    | Dutro Carter Cr.       | P   | Phelps             | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | Listing Error, incorrect Type One Error rate |
| 2186    | Fishpot Cr.            | P   | St. Louis          | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | WQS now met                                  |
| 2184    | Grand Glaize Cr.       | C   | St. Louis          | Bacteria          | Urban NPS                 | WQS now met                                  |
| 1713    | Gravois Cr.            | C   | St. Louis          | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | WQS now met                                  |
| 7384    | Grindstone Res.        | L1  | DeKalb             | Chlorophyll       | Rural NPS                 | WQS now met                                  |
| 1747    | Indian Cr.             | C   | Ste. Genevieve     | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | Listing Error, incorrect Type One Error rate |
| 3256    | Indian Cr.             | P   | Newton             | Unknown           | Unknown                   | WQS now met                                  |
| 1719.00 | Joachim Cr.            | P   | Jefferson          | Cadmium (S)       | Herculaneum smelter       | Listing Error,                               |
| 1719.00 | Joachim Cr.            | P   | Jefferson          | Lead (S)          | Herculaneum smelter       | Listing Error,                               |
| 1719.00 | Joachim Cr.            | P   | Jefferson          | Zinc (S)          | Herculaneum smelter       | Listing Error,                               |
| 7055    | Lake Ste. Louise       | L3  | St. Charles        | Bacteria          | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | WQS now met                                  |
| 7336    | Lake Wappapello        | L2  | Wayne              | Nitrogen          | Rural NPS                 | WQS now met                                  |
| 3490    | Little Muddy Cr., Trib | C   | Pettis             | Color             | Tyson Foods               | WQS now met                                  |
| 3216U   | Lone Elm Hollow        | U   | Jasper             | Metals            | Mill tailings (Aban.)     | Listed in Error, unknown QA for data         |
| 2814    | Main Ditch             | C   | Butler             | Ammonia           | Poplar Bluff WWTP         | TMDL 2005                                    |
| 1709    | Maline Cr.             | C   | St. Louis          | Low D.O.          | Urban NPS                 | WQS now met                                  |
| 7136    | Marceline New Lake     | L1  | Chariton           | Nitrogen          | Rural NPS                 | WQS now met                                  |
| 2786    | McKenzie Cr.           | P   | Wayne              | Low D.O.          | Piedmont WWTP             | PIL TMDL Piedmont 2010                       |
| 1841    | Meramec R.             | P   | Franklin/Jefferson | Mercury (T)       | Atmospheric Dep.          | Note 1.                                      |
| 121     | Middle Fk. Salt River  | P   | Macon/Monroe       | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | Listing Error, incorrect Type One Error rate |
| 3262    | Middle Indian Cr.      | C   | Newton             | Unknown           | Unknown                   | TMDL 2004                                    |
| 3263    | Middle Indian Cr.      | P   | Newton             | Unknown           | Unknown                   | TMDL 2004                                    |
| 1707.03 | Mississippi R.         | P   | Jefferson          | Lead (S)          | Herculaneum smelter       | TMDL 2010                                    |
| 1707.03 | Mississippi R.         | P   | Jefferson          | Zinc (S)          | Herculaneum smelter       | TMDL 2010                                    |
| 7402    | Mozingo Lake           | L1  | Nodaway            | Chlorophyll       | Rural NPS                 | WQS now met                                  |
| 0853    | Muddy Cr.              | P   | Pettis             | Color             | Tyson Foods               | WQS now met                                  |
| 0942    | North Moreau Cr.       | P   | Moniteau           | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | TMDL 1999                                    |
| 1031    | Osage R.               | P   | Miller             | Total Diss. Gases | Bagnell Dam               | WQS now met.                                 |
| 217     | Peruque Cr.            | P   | St. Charles        | Inorg. Sediment   | Urban/Rural NPS           | WQS now met                                  |
| 218     | Peruque Cr.            | C   | St. Charles        | Inorg. Sediment   | Urban/Rural NPS           | WQS now met                                  |
| 0785    | Petite Saline Cr.      | P   | Cooper/Moniteau    | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | Listing Error, incorrect Type One Error rate |
| 2815    | Pike Cr.               | C   | Butler             | Temperature       | Unknown                   | Listing Error, incorrect Type One Error rate |
| 0743    | Renfro Cr.             | C   | Callaway           | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | WQS now met                                  |
| 0884    | Richland Creek         | C   | Morgan             | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | WQS now met                                  |
| 1710    | River des Peres        | C   | St. Louis          | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | WQS now met                                  |
| 3577    | Sadler Br.             | C   | Polk               | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | Listing Error, incorrect Type One Error rate |
| 3231    | Shoal Cr.              | C   | Barry              | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | Listing Error, incorrect Type One Error rate |
| 0913    | South Davis Cr.        | C   | Lafayette          | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | Listing Error, incorrect Type One Error rate |
| 1361    | Stockton Branch        | C   | Cedar              | Low D.O.          | Stockton WWTP             | Note 2.                                      |
| 959     | Straight Fk.           | C   | Morgan             | Chloride          | Versailles WWTP           | PIL TMDL 2006                                |
| 316     | Todd Cr.               | C   | Platte             | Low D.O.          | Unknown                   | Listing Error, incorrect Type One Error rate |
| 3175    | Truitt Cr.             | C   | Lawrence           | Bacteria          | Rural NPS                 | No E coli standard for this stream           |

| WBID | Waterbody Name      | Cls | County       | Pollutant | Source  | Reason for Delisting                         |
|------|---------------------|-----|--------------|-----------|---------|--|
| 3282 | Turkey Cr.          | P   | St. Francois | Low D.O.  | Unknown | TMDL 2005                                    |
| 0400 | W Fk. Sni-a-Bar Cr. | P   | Jackson      | Low D.O.  | Unknown | TMDL 2006                                    |
| 2879 | Wolf Cr.            | P   | St. Francois | Low D.O.  | Unknown | Listing Error, incorrect Type One Error rate |

## First 2012 303d List Public Meeting

December 13, 2011. Missouri DNR Elm Street Conference Center, Jefferson City

This meeting was included as part of the Clean Water Forum meeting. There was no formal presentation. John Hoke and John Ford of Missouri DNR Water Protection Program noted that the 2012 list and the 2014 Listing Methodology Document were on public notice and requested all interested parties to read and provide comments on the documents in the next few weeks so that these comments, and DNR responses, could be shared with other stakeholders. The following questions and comments were made at the meeting:

- (1) Dorris Bender, City of Independence. Has all E. coli data for Little Blue River been reviewed and has the fact that much of the USGS data was purposefully collected during storm water conditions been taken into account when assessing the data for compliance with state standards. John Ford replied he would make sure they had all the available data from USGS and would also look at the issue of whether the USGS e coli data was representative of typical conditions in Little Blue River.
- (2) Robert Brundage, of Newman, Comley and Ruth PCs. When the state proposes to remove waters from the 303(d) list, can they include the assessment category into which the state proposes to place these waters. Can the state prevail upon EPA to accept this assessment category? John Ford said "yes" to the first question, and "no" to the second.
- (3) Trent Stober, Geosyntec Inc. The 2014 Listing Methodology Document (LMD) looks very similar to the 2012. Are there substantive changes? John Ford replied that the version on the website should have deletions from the 2012 LMD shown as strikeouts and additions as bold text. The major change was the addition of rules for judging impairment based on fish community sampling data collected by the Dept. of Conservation. Also the threshold sediment quotient value was raised from 0.5 in 2012 to 0.75 in 2014 to make it consistent with the method of establishing a threshold value for a single sediment pollutant as 150% of the PEL value.
- (4) Leslie Holloway, Missouri Farm Bureau. Many of the listings from previous years where the pollutant source was previously listed as "rural nonpoint source" are now described as "agriculture". There were also several other new terms used. Also some pollutants that were previously described as "unknown" are now listed as "aquatic macroinvertebrate bioassessments" or "fish bioassessments". Why were these changes made? John Ford replied that they began using a new assessment database this year that was designed to download data directly to the EPA federal assessment database. This required using pollutant and source codes from the EPA database. In doing this, the department tried to use the code that provided the best fit or most information. He said that the actual assessments were done by three different people and they may not have all used the same code in similar situations. He will go over the list again looking for consistency errors in how these codes were applied.
- (5) Nick Bauer, Metropolitan Sewer District. How will DNR assess e coli data from Mississippi River WBID 1707.02 now that EPA has disproved the secondary contact designation? John Ford replied he did not know at this time but would get an answer as soon as possible and let Mr. Bauer know.



Email 12/14/2011

To: Leslie Holloway, Missouri Farm Bureau

From: John Ford, Mo. DNR

Leslie, thanks for your comments on the list. This morning, I reviewed the list and found several entries where the source code names used were not consistent. For many of the dissolved oxygen listings in rural areas where it was not clear what the relative importance was of small point sources, versus rural nonpoint sources, versus natural low flow conditions we have listed the source as "source unknown". For the rural bacterial problems, most but not all of the problem appears to be related to livestock but contributions from other rural non-farm sources also occur, so we have now listed all of these sources in our list as "rural NPS". For Lewistown Lake which is listed for Atrazine, the source is now listed as "Agriculture" since the use of this chemical is associated solely with agricultural production and in our listing, we try to provide the most accurate (narrow) source category as possible. I've attached a copy of the working copy of the 2012 303d list which includes the edits I made this morning



Minutes of the Public Meeting on the Proposed 2012 Missouri 303d List and Proposed 2014 Listing Methodology Document, February 10, 2012.

The meeting took place in the Lewis and Clark State Office Building 1101 Riverside Drive, Jefferson City, from 10:00 AM to noon. In attendance were:

Nick Bauer – Metropolitan Sewer District of St. Louis, Jeff Wenzel- Missouri Dept. of Health and Senior Services, Dave Mosby – US Fish and Wildlife Service, Chris Zell, Trent Stober – Geosyntec Inc., John Redel – Jefferson County Sewer and Water, Robert Brundage – Newman, Comley and Ruth, PC., Mike McKee- Missouri Dept. of Conservation, John Hoke, Robert Voss, Rich Burdge, Mike Kruse and John Ford – Missouri Dept. of Natural Resources.

John Ford noted there will be a hearing before the Clean Water Commission in March on both the proposed 2012 303(d) List and the proposed 2014 Listing Methodology and that all comments on either should be submitted in writing by March 15, 2012. He then noted that the department was planning to remove five of the waters on the public notice version of the 303(d) List. These included:

- (1) Mississippi River WBID 1707.02 for E. coli due to an error in our interpretation of state water quality standards following denial of the existing state standard by USEPA. (2,3) Mississippi R. for lead and zinc in sediment based on USEPA approval of a TMDL for these listings in 2010.
- (4) Straight Fork WBID 959 for chloride following the issuance of a water quality based chlorine limit in the discharge permit for Versailles, Missouri (USEPA approval of permit in lieu of TMDL is pending), (5) Crackerneck Creek WBID 3962 for chloride due to an assessment error. Some of the data used for the original listing was not on this stream. A reassessment indicated the stream was in compliance with the chloride standard.

There was a general discussion about the use of sediment contamination data and which values should serve as surrogates for narrative criteria. Several recent studies on sediment toxicity in Missouri due to metals were discussed and these will be emailed to meeting participants. DNR will reserve judgement on the appropriateness of our current assessment method until after the end of the public comment period, but our current opinion is to retain the current assessment method as our proposed method for 2014. Corrections to the LMD related to the calculation of the sediment PEC quotient were noted and will be made.

There was also a general discussion on biological data and its interpretation. Chris Zell asked if there were plans to include more specific information on assessment procedures for all types of biological data. John Ford replied that the kinds of biological data were so varied that it would be difficult to characterize them all and specify the exact analytical procedure that should be used. Trent Stober noted that some of the biological data used appeared to have high temporal variability at a given site and that other biological metric scores were heavily influenced by the absence of certain types of habitat and asked if this could or should be taken into consideration during the assessment process. John Ford noted that assessment of some biological data is difficult and that they tend to rely only on metric scores when the LMD gives procedures on how to assess data based on metric scores.

Nick Bauer of MSD noted that the dieldrin listing for Coldwater Creek was based on only one exceedence of the standard, which is contrary to the toxics rule in the LMD. John Ford agreed this was an error and

that this listing will be removed from the proposed 2012 303(d) list. Mr. Bauer also noted that some bacterial listing for St. Louis area streams were made even though there was not adequate data in any given year to meet the current LMD requirements. John Ford noted that these were “legacy” listing from an earlier 303(d) list when the assessment method for bacteria were different, and since the recent data did not indicate “good cause” for de-listing, these waters must remain on the list. Mr. Bauer also noted that DO data on Grand Glaize Creek responsible for the 303(d) listing were predominantly from earlier years and that the most recent few years had few exceedences. John Ford ask him to investigate to see if there were any infrastructure or other changes in the watershed that could account for this temporal variation.

There was a general discussion about maximum data age and minimum sample size requirements in the LMD. John Ford noted that in the interests of having a smooth and consistent 303(d) listing process that the LMD tries to remain consistent with general USEPA guidelines on how water quality assessment should be done, and EPA does not approve of placing limits on data age or sample size. DNR uses discretion on both these issues and our decisions on both fall back onto sample representativeness.

Clean Water Commission Meeting, March 9, 2012

Item 2. Hearing on the Proposed 2012 Section 303(d) List.

John Ford of the Watershed Protection Section presented the list and discussed the public participation process for it, comments received from the public and department responses. The commission had no questions. Leslie Holloway of Missouri Farm Bureau noted her appreciation for changes made to the list based on comments she had supplied. Robert Brundage of Newman, Comley and Ruth PC said that he would provide all comments in writing. The department will receive and respond to comments through March 16, amend the list as needed in response to comments and present it for approval at the May commission meeting.

Item 3. Hearing on the Proposed 2014 Listing Methodology Document (LMD).

John Ford of the Watershed Protection Section presented the document, noted proposed changes from the 2012 LMD, and discussed comments and department responses on the proposed changes. Trent Stober of Geosyntec Inc. noted that the assessment of biological data needed to compare streams of similar size and that development of an appropriate tiered aquatic life designated use system could be beneficial in this regard. The department will receive and respond to comments through March 16, amend the document as needed in response to comments and present it for approval at the May commission meeting.



**From:** Dorris Bender [mailto:DBENDER@indepmo.org]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, November 29, 2011 1:40 PM  
**To:** Ford, John  
**Cc:** Dick Champion; Eric D Christensen  
**Subject:** Re: Public Notice for Proposed 2012 Missouri 303(d) List

I downloaded MDNR's data worksheet for Crackerneck Creek and forwarded it to Eric Christensen at the USGS Kansas City Subdistrict Office. USGS has been performing monitoring for the Independence MS4 permit under a joint agreement with the City of Independence.

Eric informed me that for MDNR's Crackerneck Creek table the 11/23/09 - 1/14/10 chloride values cited for the listing belong to another USGS sampling site 06893960, an unnamed Spring Branch tributary that is essentially the drainage ditch along Truman Road east of Yuma Avenue. The other data in the table are for Crackerneck Creek, site 06893940, so that the erroneous values appear to be inserted in the middle of the Crackerneck Creek data. Eric informed me that no data was collected by USGS at Crackerneck Creek between 9/24/2008 and 3/4/2010. Crackerneck Creek has not been sampled with chloride results as high as presented in the MDNR table nor has any other USGS gaged perennial stream site in Independence.

John, we may submit additional comments at a later time, but I wanted to forward this information to you so that you can re-check the data used to support the proposed 303(d) listing for Crackerneck Creek.

Dorris Bender  
Environmental Compliance Manager  
Water Pollution Control Department  
City of Independence, MO  
[dbender@indepmo.org](mailto:dbender@indepmo.org)

Thanks Dorris, we'll go back to the original data source, correct any data/locations that are in error and re-do the worksheet

John Ford, Missouri DNR, Nov. 29, 2011

Dorris, I got on the NWIS website this morning and confirmed the four high chloride samples were from the tributary to Spring Branch and not from Crackerneck Creek. I have amended the master copy of the Crackerneck Creek worksheet and our main data files accordingly and removed Crackerneck Creek from our working copy of the 2012 303d list. These changes will not show up on the website, at least not until later in the public notice period, but since this was a locational error rather than an issue related to interpretation of data, I can state with assurance that Crackerneck Creek will not appear on the list we submit to the Clean Water Commission in March. I viewed an aerial photo of the site in question and as per your email it appears to be only a road ditch and therefore not the type of water conveyance that would be appropriate for the 303d list.

John Ford, Missouri DNR, Nov. 30, 2011



**Email**

**To:** Dorris Bender, City of Independence

**From:** John Ford, Mo. DNR

**Date:** Dec.16, 2011

Dorris, I located and pulled the USGS E coli data into our bacterial analysis worksheet. The sampling dates for both the USGS and the EPA data were biased in favor of storm water influenced flows (73% of samples) during recreation season) compared to the actual frequency of recreation season storm water flows in the L. Blue (2005-2011) which was 46% of days. I used a method to remove bias and the resulting estimated geometric mean during the rec. season for all years of data combined was 521. Thus, our recommendation will be to keep L. Blue on the list for E. coli. I've attached a copy of the revised worksheet.



Email 12/14/2011

To: Leslie Holloway, Missouri Farm Bureau

From: John Ford, Mo. DNR

Leslie, thanks for your comments on the list. This morning, I reviewed the list and found several entries where the source code names used were not consistent. For many of the dissolved oxygen listings in rural areas where it was not clear what the relative importance was of small point sources, versus rural nonpoint sources, versus natural low flow conditions we have listed the source as "source unknown". For the rural bacterial problems, most but not all of the problem appears to be related to livestock but contributions from other rural non-farm sources also occur, so we have now listed all of these sources in our list as "rural NPS". For Lewistown Lake which is listed for Atrazine, the source is now listed as "Agriculture" since the use of this chemical is associated solely with agricultural production and in our listing, we try to provide the most accurate (narrow) source category as possible. I've attached a copy of the working copy of the 2012 303d list which includes the edits I made this morning



**From:** Holloway, Leslie [mailto:lholloway@mofb.com]  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 15, 2011 8:29 AM  
**To:** Ford, John  
**Subject:** RE: 303d comments

John: Thank you for re-reviewing the list. Please look at Big Creek (WBID 1250.00), too, for which agriculture is listed as the source and E.coli the pollutant.

Also, please review the sources listed as follows:

Blue River (WBID 421.00)—Livestock, Grazing or Feeding Operations, Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers

Pearson Creek (WBID 2373.00)—Livestock, Grazing or Feeding Operations, Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers

Whetstone Creek (WBID 1504.00)—Livestock, Grazing or Feeding Operations

Are these intended to be listed specifically for “livestock, grazing or feeding operations” rather than rural NPS or rural runoff like the following:

Grindstone Creek (WBID 1009.00)—Runoff from Forest/Grassland/Parkland, Rural, Residential Areas, Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers

Hominy Branch (WBID 1011.00)—Runoff from Forest/Grassland/Parkland, Rural, Residential Areas, Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers

Wildhorse Creek (WBID 1700.00)—Runoff from Forest/Grassland/Parkland, Rural, Residential Areas

Thank you—Leslie

Return Email Dec.16, 2011

From: John Ford, MDNR To: Leslie Holloway, Missouri Farm Bureau

Leslie, I've changed the source for Big Creek 1250 from "Agriculture" to "Rural NPS" to be consistent with other rural E coli listings. I looked at recent aerial photo coverage of the watersheds of the Little Blue 421, Pearson Cr. 2373 and Whetstone Creek 1504. Based on the aerial photo coverage, I've changed the source for Blue River 421 to "Runoff from Forest/Grassland/Parkland, Rural Resid. Areas, Urban Runoff, Storm Sewers". I have retained the current sources for Pearson and Whetstone because there appears to be a significant amount of pasture in both those watersheds. Again, thanks for your careful review of the list. These changes have been made on our "master list" but probably won't show up on our list on the website until later in the public notice period.



## Comments on Proposed Missouri 2012 303(d) List

### Joachim Creek – WBID 1719.00

The proposed 2012 listing for Joachim Creek (WBID 1719.00) for cadmium, lead and zinc in sediment should not be included for the following reasons:

- An impairment decision based on a single sample collected in 2001 at the Herculaneum Smelter stormwater outfall is not appropriate. A sample in or at an outfall should not be used in impairment determinations. Acute criteria only apply outside the Zone of Initial Dilution. The Chain-of-Custody associated with this sample identifies the location as “Herculaneum Stormwater Outfall near the treatment plant” but does not include GPS coordinates. The stormwater outfall at the Herculaneum smelter, Outfall 004, is located in a ditch that flows to Joachim Creek, but is not in Joachim Creek. The ditch flows approximately 20 yards before entering Joachim Creek.
- The next closest samples upstream and downstream do not indicate impairment.
- The concentration of toxic chemicals in sediment, such as metals, should not be used by itself to make an impairment determination, but rather they should be used to assess the need for further evaluation, such as aquatic communities. This is consistent with footnote 14 on page 19 of the 2012 Listing Methodology document which states: *“In the case of toxic chemicals occurring in benthic sediment rather than in water, the numeric thresholds used to determine the need for further evaluation will be the Probable Effect Concentrations...”*
- MacDonald, 2000 PELs are not appropriate for making impairment determinations by themselves. Site-specific PELs should be developed or additional information collected.

### Mississippi River – WBID 1707.03

The 1998 listing for the Mississippi River (WBID 1707.03) for lead and zinc in sediment should be removed for the following reasons:

- The listing is based on a single sample at the Herculaneum Smelter 003 outfall collected in 2001 that exceeded MacDonald, 2000 PELs. A sample in or at an outfall should not be used in impairment determinations. Acute criteria only apply outside the Zone of Initial Dilution. Documentation of the exact location of this sample would need to be provided by DNR to understand its potential use in impairment determinations.
- The next closest samples upstream and downstream, which include samples in 2004, 2008, and 2009 do not indicate impairment.
- The concentration of toxic chemicals in sediment, such as metals, should not be used by itself to make an impairment determination, but rather they should be used to assess the need for further evaluation, such as aquatic communities. This is consistent with footnote 14 on page 19 of the 2012 Listing Methodology document which states: *“In the case of toxic chemicals occurring in benthic sediment rather than in water, the numeric thresholds used to determine the need for further evaluation will be the Probable Effect Concentrations...”* (Emphasis added.)

- MacDonald, 2000 PELs are not appropriate for making impairment determinations by themselves. Site-specific PELs should be developed or additional information collected.

### **Middle Fork Black River**

The proposed listing for the Middle Fork Black River (WBID 2744.00) for aquatic macroinvertebrate bioassessment should not be included for the following reasons:

- The proposed listing identifies the Buick Lead Mine/Mill as the source, however the water column data showed no exceedances of criteria and sediment concentrations were not higher than thresholds (MacDonald, 2000 PELs) which the listing methodology employs to assess the need for further evaluation.
- The information in the table presenting 2004 and 2005 crayfish data in the Middle Fork Black River worksheet contains an inconsistency which requires resolution prior to its use to make an impairment determination. The data for site 2760/8.0 with a crayfish density of 2.2 per square meter indicates it is in Bee Fork 0.2 miles below the mine (assumedly referring to the Fletcher Mine/Mill). The data for site 2760/4.6 with a crayfish density of 20.8 per square meter indicates it is also in Bee Fork 0.2 miles below the mine. Our understanding is that the site identifier (2760/8.0 and 2760/4.6) represents the WBID and the river mile upstream from the mouth. These two sites appear to be at river mile 8.0 and 4.6 of Bee Fork, respectively. However they both have the same location description of "Bee Fork 0.2 mi. bl. Mine." If the 2760/4.6 site is actually 0.2 miles below the Fletcher Mine/Mill, then the 2760/8.0 site cannot also be 0.2 miles below the Fletcher Mine/Mill and must be 3.2 miles upstream of the facility. If this is the case, it would then be a reference site and should be used in the assessment accordingly. With a density of 2.2 per square meter at a reference site, the results of 6.9 and 5.2 per square meter in Middle Fork Black River below Strother Creek would not indicate an impairment.

### **Logan Creek – WBID 2763.00**

The proposed 2012 listing for Logan Creek (WBID 2763.00) for lead in sediment should not be included for the following reasons:

- The concentration of toxic chemicals in sediment, such as metals, should not be used by itself to make an impairment determination, but rather they should be used to assess the need for further evaluation, such as aquatic communities. This is consistent with footnote 14 on page 19 of the 2012 Listing Methodology document which states: *"In the case of toxic chemicals occurring in benthic sediment rather than in water, the numeric thresholds used to determine the need for further evaluation will be the Probable Effect Concentrations..."*
- MacDonald, 2000 PELs are not appropriate for making impairment determinations by themselves. Site-specific PELs should be developed or additional information collected.

### **Coonville Creek**

The proposed 2012 listing for Coonville Creek (WBID 2177) for lead in water should not be included for the following reasons:

- The most recent data indicating impairment is from 1994-1996. Data more than 10 years old should not be relied upon for making an impairment determination.
- The DNR did not account for higher hardness values at low-flow conditions.
- The worksheet erroneously states in the notes beneath the table of water quality data that the data indicating impairment was collected between 2004 and 2007.

### Indian Creek

The proposed 2012 listing for Indian Creek (WBID 1946.00) for lead and zinc in sediment should not be included for the following reasons:

- The concentration of toxic chemicals in sediment, such as metals, should not be used by itself to make an impairment determination, but rather they should be used to assess the need for further evaluation, such as aquatic communities. This is consistent with footnote 14 on page 19 of the 2012 Listing Methodology document which states: *"In the case of toxic chemicals occurring in benthic sediment rather than in water, the numeric thresholds used to determine the need for further evaluation will be the Probable Effect Concentrations..."* While there is available biological community data in Indian Creek, it is outdated and not concurrent with the sediment data, with the most recent biological sampling conducted in 2002.
- MacDonald, 2000 PELs are not appropriate for making impairment determinations by themselves. Site-specific PELs should be developed or additional information collected.



STATE OF MISSOURI  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Jeremiah W. (Jay) Nixon, Governor • Sara Parker Pauley, Director

www.dnr.mo.gov

March 30, 2012

Mr. Robert Brundage  
Newman, Comley and Ruth, PC  
P.O. Box 537  
Jefferson City, MO 65102

Dear Mr. Brundage:

I have received your email of March 15, 2012, providing comments on the proposed 2012 303(d) List and 2014 Listing Methodology Document (LMD). As always, I appreciate your careful review and timely submission of comments. I provide the following responses to your comments which I have paraphrased below.

*Comment: Joachim Creek should not be rated as impaired based upon one sediment sample at the Herculaneum outfall when the exact location of the sample appears to be uncertain.*

Response: Since the outfall may be twenty yards removed from the creek and the precise location of the sample is unclear, the department agrees to eliminate this sample from consideration. A recalculation of the mean metals levels in sediments of Joachim Creek indicates levels do not reach those in the LMD required for listing a stream as impaired and we will remove the cadmium, lead and zinc listings for Joachim Creek from our proposed list.

*Comment: Mississippi River, Middle Fork Black River, Joachim, Logan and Indian creeks should not be listed based solely on sediment PEC data. Footnote 14 says the threshold used to determine the need for further evaluation will be the PEC.*

Response: Nothing in Footnote 14 disallows a listing based solely on sediment PEC values. The intent of the footnote was to explain that, as directed by the Clean Water Commission, we employ a "weight of evidence" approach in assessing impairment of narrative criteria, and it will be the department's policy to acquire, at the earliest practical date, additional data of another type, preferably biological data, whenever sediment PEC values are exceeded by 150 percent or more. Let me provide some clarification of your comments. First, Middle Fork Black River was listed based only on biological data, not sediment PEC data. Sediment PEC data used to list Indian Creek was supported by biological data on Indian Creek also showing impairment. On Logan Creek, the department began aquatic macroinvertebrate monitoring in the fall of 2011 and will re-sample this spring. We believe the promptness with which we scheduled and initiated this biomonitoring indicates our commitment to the "weight of evidence" approach. If the Logan Creek biomonitoring data shows no impairment and there is no additional biological data



indicating impairment, we would propose to remove Logan Creek from the next 303(d) list. The Mississippi River is not on the proposed 2012 303(d) List for heavy metals in sediment since a total maximum daily load (TMDL) has been approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

*Comment: Crayfish data on Bee Fork show data for two different sites (2760/8.0 and 2760/4.6), but both are described as 0.2 miles below the Fletcher Mine. If this description is accurate for site 2760/4.6, it means the other site, which has a crayfish density of 2.2/square meter is upstream of the mine and is thus a control site which shows lower crayfish diversity than the two listed sites on Middle Fork Black River.*

Response: The worksheet did err in giving both sites the same name, i.e., "0.2 miles below the Fletcher Mine." We have corrected the master copy of the worksheet. However, both these sites are downstream of the Fletcher Mine. Site 2760/8.0 is closest to the mine and hence the poor crayfish abundance and the 2760/4.6 site is an additional 3.4 miles downstream and has a much better 20.8 crayfish/square meter abundance. Thus we believe the crayfish abundances shown on Middle Fork Black River (5.2 and 6.9/square meter) clearly indicate impairment.

*Comment: On Coonville Creek the data used to make the assessment is more than ten years old. The department did not take high hardness values into account and the note at the bottom of the data erred in stating the years the impairment occurred.*

Response: The data was more than ten years old but the LMD allows use of older data if it is still representative of current conditions. We contacted U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), the data generator, and asked about the accuracy of the data and any qualifications that their chemists placed on this data. Their response was there were no qualifications placed on the data and they considered it accurate. The department plans to do some additional metals monitoring on this stream, but pending those results, we consider the 1994 to 1997 data to be representative of current conditions since we know of no activities within that watershed that could have greatly altered water quality since most of it is within St. Francois State Park.

The department did not overlook any hardness values in our assessment. Water quality standards require the numeric lead standard be evaluated at the 25<sup>th</sup> percentile hardness value. Using the entire hardness data set for this stream, Excel software calculated a 20<sup>th</sup> percentile of 160 and 30<sup>th</sup> percentile of 190. I interpolated that to 175 for the 25<sup>th</sup> percentile value. After receiving your comments I recalculated by hand and found the actual 25<sup>th</sup> percentile was 160 mg/L (apparently Excel uses a different algorithm that I do and it can provide a different value when data sets are small) and the appropriate chronic lead standard would be 4.18 ug/L. Since this criterion value is more stringent than what we had previously calculated, the original assessment would still be correct.

We agree the note at the bottom of the data table in the assessment worksheet has the wrong dates and we have corrected that note on the master copy. Thanks for catching this error.

Mr. Robert Brundage  
Page 3

If you have any questions, please contact me at (573) 751-7024, by email at [john.ford@dnr.mo.gov](mailto:john.ford@dnr.mo.gov), or by mail at Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Water Protection Program, P.O. Box 176, Jefferson City, MO 65102. Thank you.

Sincerely,

WATER PROTECTION PROGRAM

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John Ford". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looped "F".

John Ford, Chief  
Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Unit  
Watershed Protection Section

JF:djs



The Empire District Electric Company

March 14, 2012

Mr. John Ford  
Water Protection Program  
Missouri Department of Natural Resources  
P.O. Box 176  
Jefferson City, MO 65102

**Subject: Public Comments on the Listing of Blackberry Creek for Total Dissolved Solids in the Proposed 2012 303(d) List**

Dear Mr. Ford:

The Empire District Electric Company (Empire) welcomes the opportunity to provide comments on the listing of Blackberry Creek for Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) currently on the proposed 2012 303(d) list ('list'). We have greatly appreciated the efforts of the Missouri Department of Natural Resources ('department') related to our ongoing studies regarding Blackberry Creek. The department has provided valuable support to develop our most recent water study designs, and to collect its own biological data, within the stream, with department resources. With these comments, we are requesting the department remove Blackberry Creek from the list. We support the department's decision to eliminate the "sulfate plus chloride" cause of impairment; however, we believe that inclusion of TDS as a cause of impairment, is not appropriate, and not supported by data collected by the department or other water quality studies completed within the past few years. The comments below summarize why the listing of Blackberry Creek for TDS is not supported by existing data, and why Blackberry Creek should be de-listed due to the healthy in-stream biological community. It is fully supporting of aquatic life beneficial uses.

***Comment #1 – The department has no criterion for TDS that apply to the beneficial uses of Blackberry Creek and no TDS data has been collected to support this listing.*** TDS has been discounted as an appropriate constituent for the determination of impairment by most researchers. It appears that the department is attempting to use TDS synonymously with the "sulfate plus chloride" criterion of 1000 mg/L that is being eliminated with Missouri's water quality standards regulations. Our view is supported by a statement located in a listing worksheet for another listed water body (Drywood Creek) that states "*Since sulfate plus chloride does not appear as a pollutant type in federal databases, this pollutant is identified as "total dissolved solids" on the 303d list.*" No specific TDS data is listed in the Blackberry Creek listing worksheet, only indirect references such as chloride, sulfate, and specific conductance. While these may be indirect indicators of TDS, they are not interchangeable. In addition, Missouri has not adopted a TDS criterion for protection of aquatic life in Missouri's current Clean Water Commission-approved water quality standards regulations. Therefore, we respectfully request the department eliminate TDS as impairment criterion and remove Blackberry Creek from the proposed 303(d) list.

John Ford

March 14, 2012

Page 2

**Comment #2 – The department has recently acknowledged that the “sulfate plus chloride criterion” is not scientifically-defensible based on recent data provided by the USEPA, the State of Iowa, and the Empire District Electric Company.** Empire has worked diligently alongside the department to address the scientific issues related to the recently eliminated sulfate plus chloride criterion. Studies have included in-stream bioassessments and numerous acute and chronic Whole Effluent Toxicity tests that demonstrate that the criterion is not needed for protection of aquatic life.

**Comment #3 – The department’s 2011 bioassessment survey performed on Blackberry Creek should be included in the listing dataset and demonstrates that the aquatic community is unimpaired.** The report (Bioassessment Monitoring Report of Blackberry Creek, Jasper County, Missouri, 2010-2011) recently released by the department’s environmental services program, indicated that the biotic community in Blackberry Creek was fully supporting for its designated aquatic life beneficial uses. A quote from the conclusions of that report stated that *“The MSCI scores were in the fully supporting range at both sampling stations during the fall 2010 and spring 2011 sampling seasons.”* Empire believes this research should be given added value when evaluating the impairment of Blackberry Creek.

**Comment # 4 – The listing methodology states that a water will be considered impaired, if the standard is exceeded more than once in the last three years that data is available.** Since 2008, collected data has regularly shown that the chloride levels in Blackberry Creek have been below chronic levels. The listing worksheet for Blackberry Creek shows only one exceedance of the chronic criterion in the last three years. More recent data has shown the chloride levels in Blackberry Creek have been declining. Samples analyzed by MDNR during the department’s bioassessment study during the fall of 2010 and spring 2011, were all below the acute and chronic levels established for chloride ranging from 49 to 190 mg/L. With the department’s efforts, and Empire’s background studies, to replace the outdated chloride and “sulfate plus chloride” criteria with the recently approved hardness-based criteria, we believe that Blackberry Creek will not exceed the established criteria. Empire looks forward to continue working with the department on this issue. Empire requests the department remove Blackberry Creek from the proposed 303(d) list based upon this criterion.

Having a primary receiving stream listed as not meeting state water quality standards is significant to the planning of our facilities. The impact is even greater when applying new watershed impact considerations. We appreciate the opportunity to provide these comments and acknowledge the department’s work with respect to the 2012 303(d) list and ongoing Blackberry Creek studies. We are committed to continue working with the department to ensure that Missouri’s waters are protected. Please contact me at 417-625-6510 or [KStull@empiredistrict.com](mailto:KStull@empiredistrict.com) if you have any questions or would like to discuss these issues further.

Sincerely,

Kavan Stull  
Environmental Coordinator  
The Empire District Electric Company

Mr. Kavan Stull  
Environmental Coordinator  
Empire District Electric Company

Dear Mr. Stull:

I received your emailed letter March 15, 2012 providing comments on the department's listing of Blackberry Creek. I have attempted to paraphrase your comments below and provide responses to each.

*Comment 1. Blackberry Creek is listed as impaired by Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) since there is no "sulfate plus chloride" pollutant category in the federal water assessment database. Since there is no state standard for TDS, this listing should be dropped from the 303(d) List.*

Response: I agree this listing is confusing. We will amend the list to note that the pollutant of concern on Blackberry Creek is 'sulfate plus chloride' and will attempt to have the 'sulfate plus chloride' category added to our assessment database and the federal database to avoid this confusion in the future.

*Comment 2. The department has acknowledged that the current sulfate plus chloride standard is not scientifically defensible. Empire has worked with the department to develop an improved standard.*

Response: The department has acknowledged its support of a new sulfate plus chloride standard and intends to proceed with rule-making to amend 10 CSR 20-7.031 to replace the current standard with a new hardness based standard. However the development of the 303(d) List must be based on the current water quality standards, rather than anticipated future standards, so we must continue to use the 1000 mg/L criterion until a new criterion becomes effective in our standards.

*Comment 3. The department's 2010-2011 macroinvertebrate study of Blackberry Creek should be taken into consideration in making the current assessment of Blackberry Creek.* Response: I agree. At the time the initial 303(d) List was developed, the results of this study were not available. After this study was released we did make a reassessment of Blackberry Creek that included all the biological and chemical data presented in that report.

*Comment 4. Since 2008, chloride levels in Blackberry Creek have been declining, chemical data from the DNR lab study shows compliance with the chloride standard and Empire is confident that the stream will meet the new proposed chloride standard.*

Response: When the department reassessed Blackberry Creek after receiving the macroinvertebrate report, we also looked at all chemical data collected since 2008, including sulfate and chloride data collected since the fall of 2010 by the DNR Water Protection Program staff. This new data documented exceedences of both the chloride and the sulfate plus chloride standards in October 2010 and June and October 2011. These exceedences would require us to retain Blackberry Creek on the proposed 2012 303(d) List. I've included a copy of the revised worksheet.

Thank you for taking the time to comment on the proposed 303(d) List.  
Sy jf (attachment).



From: John Ford, Missouri DNR  
To: Michael Bollinger, AmerenUE  
Sent: Monday, March 19, 2012

Mike, I just received the 2011 Annual Report data. After reviewing this data and based on your comment that "normal" or "routine" operations began in 2010 after the four new turbines had been installed and one year of testing of the venting systems on them, I'd agree that we should only look at 2010 and 2011 data as representative of current conditions. Our policy is to accept and review new data even at this late date if it shows that an assessment decision should be changed. In this case, it does indicate that the lower Osage does now appear to be in compliance with the TDG water quality standard, so we will propose to drop this listing from the proposed 2012 303d list. This means WBID 1031 Osage River will not appear on the 303(d) List. As you are probably aware, based on aquatic invertebrate monitoring, we still consider a portion of the river near Bagnell dam to be impaired, probably due to hydrological and physical factors related to hydropower operations. This section of the river appears on our "305b" List, which are those waters which we consider impaired but not qualifying for the 303(d) List.

**From:** Bollinger, Michael F [mailto:MBollinger@ameren.com]  
**Sent:** Friday, March 16, 2012 11:12 AM  
**To:** Ford, John  
**Cc:** Sullivan, Alan D; Pozzo, John C; Bollinger, Michael F  
**Subject:** 2012 303(d) listing of impairment for TDG for WBID 1031 (lower Osage River below Bagnell Dam)

John –

Following up on your presentation at the Public Hearing on the Draft 2012 303(d) List, at last Friday's Missouri Clean Water Commission Meeting, I took one more look at the TDG listing for the lower Osage River below Bagnell Dam. Unless it is just too late in the process for the 2012 list, I thought you might consider including the 2011 dataset. On March 7<sup>th</sup> we mailed the 2011 Water Quality Certification Annual Report (including the data files) to John Rustage. It was labeled to your 'attention' although the report might not have reached you as yet.

I noted that the TDG impairment listing for WBID 1031 is based on a spreadsheet apparently compiled on December 23, 2010. It includes a Table summarizing TDG data with columns headed "Number of Measurements"; "No. Greater Than 110%"; and "Annual Percent < 5 mg/l"; for both the Hwy 54 and Tuscumbia monitoring stations (A and B respectively). Presumably the third column should actually be labeled "Annual Percent > 110%". Compliance at Tuscumbia is not of concern and in fact we discontinued monitoring at Station B in 2011.

However, if we were to include the most recent data, the last four years of TDG data at Hwy 54 (Station A) would show the following annual percentages > 110%: 2008 - 16.5, 2009 - 11.8, 2010 - 9.9 and 2011 - 2.8. The four year average would be 10.25%, with rounding, essentially equal to the 10% criteria. As you know, two Voith aerating (main) turbines were installed in early 2008 and two more in early 2009. Initial monitoring following these installations, reflects the period when the enhanced venting control system was being learned and refined. As Osage Plant staff have explained, during this period we tended to default toward excess aeration (to fully understand the venting capacity of the new turbines), while we have more recently been able to fine tune the system to optimize both DO and

TDG. If you consider just the last two years, which Ameren believes would better predict future performance, the average annual percentage of measurements of TDG > 110% would be 6.4%, resulting in an unimpaired conclusion.

If 2011 data can still be included, at a minimum it would update the characterization of TDG conditions in the lower Osage below Bagnell Dam. It might even support delisting. If not, we are confident that the 2010-2011 dataset along with future data from continued monitoring will support delisting in 2014.

Please let me know your thoughts regarding this matter. Thanks - mfb

**MICHAEL BOLLINGER** :: Principal Environmental Scientist, Environmental Services :  
: T 314.554.3652 :: C 314.550.2875  
**Ameren Services** :: 1901 Chouteau Avenue, MC 602 :: St. Louis, MO 63166-6149



**Metropolitan St. Louis  
Sewer District**

2350 Market Street  
St. Louis, MO 63103

REC'D  
FEB 21 PM 1:43  
WATER PROTECTION PROGRAM

February 17, 2012

Mr. John Ford  
Missouri Department of Natural Resources  
Water Protection Program  
P.O. Box 176  
Jefferson City, Missouri 65201

Dear Mr. Ford:

The Metropolitan St. Louis Sewer District has reviewed the St. Louis portion of the proposed 2012 Section 303 (d) List for Missouri. We would like to provide the Department with several comments.

**Comment #1:** There appears to be a typographical error on row 72 of the Antire Creek Excel worksheet. The comment notes that, "Ten of 50 dissolved oxygen measurements (20 percent) failed to meet state standards. Since this is more than the allowable ten percent exceedance rate, this stream is judged to be impaired by low pH." Dissolved oxygen should be changed to pH.

**Comment #2:** Coldwater Creek has been listed as impaired for Dieldrin for the protection of aquatic life (AQL). A single data point (0.003 mg/L on March 4, 2004) was used to determine an average value (0.0003 mg/L), which was higher than the limit for Human Health Protection – Fish Consumption (0.000076 mg/L). Table 1.1 of the Department's *Methodology for the Development of the 2012 Section 303(d) List in Missouri* states that for the protection of AQL from toxic chemicals, there must be no more than one occurrence of an acute toxic event in three years. According to the table, an average should not have been used, and with only one exceedance of this limit, the water body should not be impaired by Dieldrin.

Following our discussion during the February 10, 2012 public meeting, you agreed with this error and stated the impairment would be removed from the list.

**Comment #3:** The term "WBID 1703" has been omitted from row 247 of the Creve Coeur Creek Excel worksheet. To clarify, I believe that the terms "this stream" should be removed, and the line should read, "Thus, WBID 1703 is judged to be impaired by bacteria."

**Comment #4:** The Mississippi River (WBID 1707.02) has been listed as impaired by E. coli for WBC B. In the current Water Quality Standards this segment is not protected for WBC B. According to your discussions with John Hoke and John Madras of the Department, when the EPA disapproved SCR, the standard should have reverted to the previous use for the water body. You indicated that in this case there was no previous Whole Body Contact use, but there was a Boating use. Since the Secondary Contact Use is established to protect for boating and other water uses with limited contact to the water, we feel the 1134 colonies/100 ml is the appropriate E coli criterion for assessment purposes until a new standard is promulgated. The last three years of data show no geometric mean which exceeds this standard; thus, the impairment of WBC B by E. coli should be removed.

The Metropolitan St. Louis Sewer District appreciates the Department's commitment to transparency and the use of sound data and analysis in protecting Missouri's waterways. Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments during this process.

If you have any questions or comments, please feel free to contact Nick Bauer at (314) 436-8762 or John Lodderhose at (314) 436-8714.

Sincerely,



Susan M. Myers  
General Counsel

cc: John Lodderhose  
Nicholas Bauer

Ms. Susan M. Myers, General Counsel  
Metropolitan St. Louis Sewer District  
2350 Market Street  
St. Louis, Mo. 63103

Dear Ms. Myers:

On February 21, 2012 I received your letter providing comments on the department's proposed 2012 Section 303(d) List and on Excel worksheets posted on our website that are the basis for Section 303(d) listings. This letter provides the department's responses to your four comments.

Comments One and Three in your letter pertained to possible errors in Excel worksheets. We have reviewed the two worksheets in question and agree with your comments. The master copies of these two worksheets have been corrected.

Comment Two pertained to our listing of Dieldrin as a pollutant in Coldwater Creek. We agree this listing was made in error and it has been removed from the list we plan to present to the Clean Water Commission at their March meeting.

Comment Four noted that MSD agreed with the method used by the department to assess bacterial data in the Mississippi River WBID 1707.02. We appreciate your comments on this issue.

As always, I greatly appreciate the time taken by you and other MSD staff to participate in the 303(d) List process and your careful review of the proposed list and supporting documentation.

Sy jcf.



Email

To: Nicholas Bauer, Metropolitan Sewer District of St. Louis

From: John Ford, DNR Water Protection Program

Date: Dec. 15, 2011

Nick, regarding your question at the Clean Water Forum meeting: what is the current E coli standard for WBID 1707.02? I've discussed with John Hoke and John Madras. Their interpretation is that with the EPA disapproval of the Secondary Contact use, the standard would revert to the previous use for that waterbody. In this case there was no previous Whole Body Contact use, but there was a Boating use. Since the Secondary Contact Use is to protect for boating and other water uses with limited contact to the water, we feel the 1134 counts/100 ml is the appropriate E coli level for assessment purposes until a new standard is promulgated. Thus we will amend our assessment worksheet and remove this section of the Mississippi River from our proposed 2012 303d list. Obviously, EPA in their review of our 2012 list may have a different interpretation of what the appropriate level of bacterial protection should be for this section of the river.



**EPA Comments on the draft 2012 Missouri Section 303(d) List and 2014 LMD**

- Waters being delisted for EPA approved TMDLs, in the case of these water bodies the EPA would ask the state to address the issues outlined for each water body (two water bodies).

**Big Creek Tributary, aka Scroggins Branch (WBID 3940)** while the Big Creek TMDL was approved by the EPA and has acute WLAs for the metals for which this tributary is impaired, the public notice of this TMDL was only for Big Creek (WBID 2916). In a previous instance where an EPA-approved TMDL was applied to waters which were not explicitly identified in the public notice of that TMDL, Missouri had re-public noticed the TMDL with the additional waters identified explicitly. The EPA would hope that in this case a similar procedure could be performed. In the case of this water body, even the 303(d) public notice did not identify the TMDL which was being used to delist this water.

**Whetstone Creek (WBID 1505U)** this water body has an EPA-approved TMDL for biological oxygen demand but not for ammonia. As this TMDL did not allocate ammonia it does not apply to the pollutant currently impairing Whetstone Creek.

- Waters with EPA-approved or established TMDLs which are still listed

**Mississippi River (WBID 1707.03)** there is an approved TMDL for both Lead (s) and Zinc (s). The TMDL was approved on December 9, 2010.

- Waters proposed to be removed from the state's § 303(d) list because the water body is now meeting water quality standards (five water body segments).

**Clear Creek (WBID 3239)** this water body is identified as being impaired for low dissolved oxygen in the state's spreadsheet. The spreadsheet identifies nutrients as the cause of the low dissolved oxygen condition and the water body is 303(d) listed for nutrients. While dissolved oxygen is a unique case in that it in itself is not a pollutant, it is an EPA-approved water quality standard which is not being met. As such, the state must list the water body for this condition.

**Clear Fork (WBID 0935)** this water body does not have accompanying data in the public notice. The EPA's review of data for this site indicates continued impairment based on the 2011 data obtained from Missouri's web-based data retrieval system. The EPA would like to review the assessment of this water body.

**Dardenne Creek (WBID 0221)** this water body is proposed for removal from the list based on the same analysis the state used for the 2010 Missouri § 303(d) List. This segment continues to be listed as impaired by low dissolved oxygen in 2012. The EPA approved of the delisting of segment 0222 for an unknown pollutant of Dardenne Creek in its action on the 2010 Missouri § 303(d) List in response to the dissolved oxygen listing. In the case of this segment (WBID 0221) the low dissolved oxygen and inorganic sediment listings could serve to address the previously identified unknown biological impairment consistent with the action on segment 0222. As for the delisting of the inorganic sediment impairment, the EPA questions pooling of data between segments 0221 and 0222 for comparison with control streams to determine impairment, consistent with the EPA's review of previous Missouri § 303(d) lists.

**Lone Elm Hollow (WBID 3216U)** the EPA would like some discussion of the QA/QC issues involved with this data and the reason the state no longer considers this data acceptable.

**Peruque Creek (WBID 0217 and 0218)** these water bodies are proposed for removal from the list based on the same analysis the state used for the 2010 Missouri § 303(d) List. Both of these segments of Peruque Creek were listed as impaired by inorganic sediment on the 2008 Missouri § 303(d) List. In its evaluation and public notice of its decision to add these segments to Missouri's 2008 List, the EPA relied on data from the Missouri Department of Conservation in addition to the data provided by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources. The 2010 Missouri § 303(d) List again proposed delisting of these water body/pollutant pairs. Missouri identified no additional data used in making their decision. By not providing additional data, the EPA was unable to determine whether conditions in these segments had changed to demonstrate good cause to delist these segments. As such, the EPA again added these segments to the state's § 303(d) list. For the 2012 Missouri § 303(d) List, the state again proposes to delist these water body/pollutant pairs. The data Missouri appears to be assessing for these proposed delistings contains no new information. The EPA asks if additional information was used in the assessment for the 2012 Missouri § 303(d) List.

**Table Rock Lake (WBID 7313)** the state proposes to remove the nutrients listing for this water body. Is this in response to the more specific listings for nitrogen and Chlorophyll?

- Waters proposed to be removed from the state's § 303(d) list because the water body was listed as impaired by error.

**Dutro Carter Creek (WBID 3569)** this water body is mentioned in these comments only to acknowledge that while part of the water body is proposed for removal from the state's list, the remainder is still proposed to be listed as impaired. For the purposes of the EPA's actions on the future submittal, water bodies are approved as listed or not based on the entire segment not portions thereof.

**Lone Elm Hollow (WBID 3216U)** this water body was proposed for delisting for concerns over quality control. The state should describe the concern with the data in its final submittal.

**Truitt Creek (WBID 3715)** this water body is being proposed for removal based on the removal of the whole body contact recreation use. In its August 16, 2011, action on Missouri's water quality standards, the EPA disapproved the state's removal of this use. In Missouri's November 10, 2011, response to the EPA's action it expressed a desire to address issues caused by the EPA's action itself. As the proposed delisting of Truitt Creek based on the removal of a designated use, reflects one of these issues, the EPA comments that it may be more appropriate to propose this delisting action once the designated use issue is resolved.

- General comment on the delisting of lakes and reservoirs based on the disapproval, by the EPA, of Missouri's proposed nutrient criteria (42 water body / pollutant combinations).

The EPA previously approved the listing of these lakes on the 2010 Missouri § 303(d) List based on the use of numeric translators for the state's narrative water quality standards. With the state's proposed delisting of these lakes based on the EPA's disapproval of the submitted criteria as water quality standards, has the state determined that these translators are no longer indicative of an excursion of the state's narrative criteria?

- Water bodies for which WBIDs or names have been assigned or changed

**Baldwin Park Tributary (WBID 3963)** is this water body previously identified as Tributary to Chat Creek (WBID 3168U-01)

**Bee Fork (WBID 3966)** is this the water body previously identified as 2760U-01?

**Busch Lake #37 (WBID 7627)** is this the water body previously identified as 7056U?

**Chat Creek (WBID 3168)** is this the water body previously identified as Douger Branch 3168?

**Crooked Creek (WBID 3961)** is this the water body previously identified as 1928U-01?

**Douger Branch (WBID 3810)** is this the water body previously identified as Douger Branch 3618?

**Frisco Lake (WBID 7280)** is this the water body previously identified as Schuman Park Lake 7280?

**Lake of the Woods (WBID 7629)** is this the water body previously identified as Lake of the Woods MO-U-01?

**Little Medicine Creek (WBID 0623)** is this the water body previously identified as West Fork Medicine Creek 0623?

**Medicine Creek (WBID 0619)** is this the water body previously identified as East Fork Medicine Creek 0619?

**Perry Phillips Lake (WBID 7628)** is this the water body previously identified as Phillips Lake 1003U-01?

**Pole Cat Slough (WBID 3120)** is this the water body previously identified as Ditch to Buffalo Ditch 3120?

**Renfro Creek (WBID 0743)** is this the water body previously identified as Trib to Cedar Creek 0743?

**River des Peres (WBID 1710)** is this the water body previously identified as River des Peres 1711?

**Salt River (WNID 0103)** is this the water body previously identified as Salt River 0091?

**Strother Creek (WBID 3965)** is this the water body previously identified as Strother Creek 2751U-01?

**Sunset Lake (WBID 7399)** is this the water body previously identified as McKay Park Lake (Sunset Lake) 7399?

**Tributary to Flat River (WBID 3938)** is this the water body previously identified as Flat River Creek, Trib. 2168-U01?

**Tributary to Foster Branch (WBID 3943)** is this the water body previously identified as Foster Branch 0747U-01?

**Tributary to Flat River Creek (WBID 3938)** is this the water body identified as 2168U-01 by the EPA when the water was added to Missouri's 2010 List?

- Water bodies listed in both the proposed delisting tab and the proposed listing tab of *2012 Nov PN Working List.xlsx* for the same pollutant. The EPA seeks clarification that these water bodies are still proposed to be listed on the 2012 Missouri § 303(d) List.

**Cedar Creek (WBID 0737)** delist unknown for TMDL and pollutant change to Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (w)

**Middle Indian Creek (WBID 3262)** delist unknown for TMDL and pollutant change to Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (w)

**Middle Indian Creek (WBID 3263)** delist unknown for TMDL and pollutant change to Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (w)

**Tributary to Wolf Creek (WBID 3589)** inadequate data, still listed for DO

**West Fork Sni-a-Bar Creek (WBID 0400)** delist for TMDL, still listed for DO

- Change in impairments, the EPA is commenting on these changes but not asking the state for further explanation.

All previous bacteria impairments now identified as E. coli.

**Big Creek (WBID 2916)** more specificity in metals contaminating sediment

**Cedar Creek (WBID 0737)** change from unknown impairment to aquatic macroinvertebrate assessment.

**Cedar Creek (WBID 1344)** change from unknown impairment to aquatic macroinvertebrate assessment.

**Clear Creek (WBID 3239)** change from nutrients to nutrients/eutrophication.

**Courtois Creek (WBID 1943)** more specificity in metal contaminating sediment

**Horse Creek (WBID 1348)** change from unknown impairment to aquatic macroinvertebrate assessment.

**Little Beaver Creek (WBID 1529)** change from inorganic sediment to sedimentation/siltation.

**Little Medicine Creek (WBID 0623)** change from unknown impairment to aquatic macroinvertebrate assessment. Name also changed from West Fork Medicine Creek.

**Middle Indian Creek (WBID 3262)** change from unknown impairment to aquatic macroinvertebrate assessment.

**Middle Indian Creek (WBID 3263)** change from unknown impairment to aquatic macroinvertebrate assessment.

**Muddy Creek (WBID 0853)** change from unknown impairment to aquatic macroinvertebrate assessment.

**North Fork Cuivre River (WBID 0170)** change from bacteria to fecal coliform.

**North Fork Spring River (WBID 3188)** change from ammonia to ammonia, total.

**South Blackbird Creek (WBID 0655)** change from ammonia to unionized ammonia.

**Tributary to Foster Branch (WBID 3943)** change from ammonia to unionized ammonia. Water body name and identification number also changed from the 2010 list.

**Tributary to Old Mines (WBID 2114)** change from sediment to sedimentation/siltation. Water body name also changed from Old Mines Creek, Tributary.

- Changes to impairment where the EPA is asking the state for further information.

**Blackberry Creek (WBID 3184)** change in pollutant from Sulfate+chloride to Total Dissolved Solids. Sulfate+chloride is a MO WQS TDS is not. This WB should be listed for the WQS.

**Drywood Creek (WBID 1314)** change in pollutant from Sulfate+chloride to Total Dissolved Solids. Sulfate+chloride is a MO WQS TDS is not. This WB should be listed for the WQS.

- Possible typographical errors

**Knob Noster State Park Lake (WBID 7469)** should the WBID for this water body 7169?

**North Fork Cuivre River (WBID 0170)** change from bacteria to fecal coliform, should this be E. coli?

- Complete set of data used by the state in its assessment.

Some data files for specific waters were not available with the public notice data sets. The state's final submittal should include a copy of all data used by the state in its assessment of waters for the 2012 Missouri § 303(d) List.

## **Comments on draft 2014 listing methodology**

- Footnote 9 to Table 1.1 - Could lead to a condition where all aquatic life would be extirpated for a portion of the year, but would be okay on average, such a situation would not be considered impaired.
- Footnote 10 to Table 1.1 - With the state's proposed 2012 delisting of lakes based on the EPA's disapproval of the submitted criteria as water quality standards, has the state determined that these translators are no longer indicative of an excursion of the state's narrative criteria?
- Table 1.1 footnote 14 regarding PELs and PELQs is not consistent with Table B-1 and Appendix D.



Memo

To: Bruce Perkins, Region VII USEPA  
From: John Ford, Missouri DNR, Water Protection Program  
Subject: Responses to your Comments on Proposed 2012 303d List and 2014 Methodology Document.  
Date: Feb.28, 2012

Bruce, as always, thanks for your careful review. With regard to your comments I offer the following.

- On tributary to Big Creek (Scroggins Br.) I do not believe re-noticing the Big Creek TMDL with implicit inclusion of the tributary would be a problem for us. We'll pursue that.
- With regard to our proposal to de-list Whetstone Creek for ammonia, while the first page of the the TMDL document that was approved by EPA states the pollutant is BOD, the approved TMDL document calculated water quality based loads for both BOD and ammonia.
- With regard to lead and zinc listings for WBID 1707.03, Mississippi River, we noted this error earlier and it has been corrected on our working copy of the list.
- We will list Clear Creek for Low DO as well as nutrients.
- On Clear Fork we will re-do the assessment and post the worksheet on our website.
- With regard to the proposed delisting of WBID 221 Dardenne Creek for sediment and unknown pollutants, we feel compelled to base our assessments on the listing methodology approved by the Missouri Clean Water Commission (sediment) and best professional judgement of interpretation of biological data (unknown pollutant).
- On Lone Elm Hollow, the original listing was based on three samples from a data generator for which we had no quality assurance data. This data should not have been used, as per our LMD, so we withdrew this listing. I am loath to add this stream to the list at this late date since we are nearing the end of the public notice period. I believe this stream does fail to meet acute zinc standards and does need to be listed. We are currently monitoring this stream about three times per year. If you like I can send you all our data when you begin looking at our list since there will probably be adequate data of known QC for listing, or we can wait until we develop our 2014 list. In either case, I would expect this stream to be on our proposed 2014 list.
- As with Dardenne Creek, the department feels compelled to abide by the LMD and best professional judgement when reviewing sediment deposition and biological data. Both these indicate Peruque Creek does not qualify as an impaired stream.
- Since the only numeric standards approved by EPA are for the White River arm, we've only listed this portion of the lake. Obviously however, this is a de facto listing of the entire lake since a TMDL for the White River arm would have to include loads to and from all tributary arms of the lake.
- Your comment on Duro Carter is understood. In our assessment, we will continue to subsegment waterbodies where this better defines the nature and scope of the impairment, but understand that EPA will list whole WBIDs.
- With respect to Truitt Creek, the guidance I have received from within DNR for assessing waters with a standard that has been disapproved by EPA is to use the prior standard. In the case of Truitt Creek, there was no prior whole body contact standard and based upon the state's earlier action to remove all recreational uses, there must be good evidence these uses don't exist.

Thus, until new recreational use standards for this stream are promulgated, our preference is not to assume an arbitrary bacterial standard.

- With regard to your comment on our delisting of 42 lakes based on EPA's disapproval of numeric criteria. I can't comment on what the basis of EPA's approval of these lakes were on the 2010 list, but I can tell you that the department put them on the list because they exceeded numeric criteria promulgated in September 2009, not as translators of narrative criteria. Our removal of these from the 2012 list is due to the disapproval of the numeric criteria and the fact that our LMD does not have numeric translators for narrative criteria that address nutrient levels in lakes.
- Sorry about all the name changes. It has been a source of irritation and error for us as well but we are trying very hard to gain consistency with the USGS national database for names. In answer to your specific questions, you are correct on all counts except that Salt River WBID 103 and Salt River WBID 91 are different waterbodies and have not been altered for many years. 103 is the section of the river between Cannon dam and the re-reg dam, and 91 begins immediately downstream of 103. Some additional clarification is needed on two others on your list. What was previously listed as WBID 3168 Douger Branch has now been split into two WBIDs. The lower is WBID 3810 Douger Branch and the upstream portion is now 3168 Chat Creek (this was a change to get consistent with the USGS names). Also the entireties of what previously were WBID 1710 and 1711 River des Peres, have been combined and are now called WBID 1710 River des Peres.
- Cedar Creek, pollutant change from "unknown" to "aquatic bioassessment". As part of our new WQA data system, which downloads data directly to EPA's national assessment data base (at least in theory) we are now, of necessity, using EPA pollutant and source code words and phrases. Previously where we had evidence of biological impairment but no indication of the physical or chemical cause, we listed the pollutant as "unknown". Those have been switched to what we felt was the best match to the set of EPA codes, even though these codes are a mixture of pollutants and monitoring types (I'm pulling my hair out here). Same comment for Middle Indian Creek.
- Trib to Wolf Creek. Good catch. Since this water appears on the approved 2010 list and the small amount of data for this stream suggests a problem, it will remain on the 2012 list.
- We apparently caught and corrected the double listing for W. Fk. Sni-a-bar. It has been removed from the 2012 303(d) List and is proposed for de-listing based on an approved TMDL in 2006.
- The change in listing for Blackberry and Drywood Creeks is based on the need to import data to the EPA national assessment database using the correct codes. There is no code for "sulfate plus chloride" so we have used the closest code we could find, "TDS". I assume we could pursue having EPA add this code to their list, but we have not done so yet.
- Yes, the correct WBID for Knob Noster State Park Lakes is 7169. Thanks.
- Fecal coliform is the correct pollutant for N. Fork Cuivre River. The LMD says that if a waterbody is listed as impaired due to fecal coliform, it must remain on the list until there is sufficient E. coli data to determine the impairment status of the waterbody. To date, we have no E. coli data on N. Fk. Cuivre but are planning to begin monitoring this spring.

- Regarding your comment about footnote 9 in Table 1.1 of the LMD, I agree, but the same comment could be made for assessment periods as short as a month or even a week. Our WQ Standards are currently silent on this issue. Do you have any suggestions?
- Regarding your comment about footnote 10, the department has never used nor proposed to use the disapproved numeric lake nutrient criteria as translators for our narrative criteria. Footnote 10 clarifies this position.
- We have recently caught and corrected the discrepancies in Tables 1.1 and B.1 concerning the PEL and PELQ values. Thanks.



# **Biological Criteria for Stream Fish Communities of Missouri**

**Prepared by Kathy E. Doisy<sup>1</sup>, Charles F. Rabeni<sup>1</sup>, Matt D. Combes<sup>2</sup>  
and Randy J. Sarver<sup>3</sup>**

**<sup>1</sup> Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit  
U.S. Geological Survey  
302 Anheuser-Busch Natural Resources Building  
University of Missouri – Columbia  
Columbia, MO 65211-7240**

**<sup>2</sup> Resource Science Division  
Northeast Regional Office  
Missouri Dept. of Conservation  
3500 S. Baltimore St.  
Kirksville, MO 63501**

**<sup>3</sup> Environmental Services Program  
Missouri Department of Natural Resources  
2710 W. Main Street  
Jefferson City, Missouri 65109**

**Final Report to the Environmental Protection Agency  
Region 7**

**901 North 5<sup>th</sup> Street**

**Kansas City, Kansas 66101**

**Funded by: EPA-R7WWPD-05-005**

**(CFDA 66.463 - Water Quality Cooperative Agreements).**

**Grant Number: CP 98769301**

**February 12, 2008**

## **Distribution List**

Benita Hamilton EPA (Project Officer)  
Jaci Ferguson, EPA (Technical Project Officer)  
Charles F. Rabeni, Ph.D., University of Missouri (Principal Investigator)  
Kathy E. Doisy, M.S., University of Missouri (QA Officer)  
Gary Welker, EPA (Region 7 Biocriteria Coordinator)  
Matt D. Combes, M.S., MDC (RAM Coordinator)  
Randy J. Sarver, M.S., MDNR (Aquatic Bioassessment Unit Supervisor)  
Dave Michaelson, M.S., MDNR (Environmental Specialist)

## Table of Contents

---

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Acknowledgments .....   | iv |
| Executive Summary .....   | v  |
| Introduction .....  | 1  |
| Development of a fish IBI for Missouri (flow chart) .....                     | 2  |
| Background .....  | 4  |
| Calibration of biological metrics.....  | 5  |
| Data validation and usability .....   | 5  |
| Selection of reference sites for the two ecoregions .....                     | 6  |
| Defining the reference conditions within the Plain and Ozark ecoregions.....  | 7  |
| Background information on the two ecoregions .....                            | 7  |
| Justification of separate biocriteria for the ecoregions .....                | 8  |
| Evaluation of the environmental variables .....                               | 10 |
| Relations of the fish communities to the environmental variables .....        | 11 |
| Metric selection and evaluation .....   | 14 |
| Candidate metrics .....   | 14 |
| Evaluating the candidate metrics using the reference sites .....              | 17 |
| Range, normality, and variability within the reference condition .....        | 17 |
| Responsiveness of metrics to anthropogenic disturbance .....                  | 19 |
| Metric precision .....  | 25 |
| Metric redundancy .....   | 26 |
| Final metric selection and adjustment .....                                   | 26 |
| IBI development .....   | 30 |
| Normalization of metrics into unitless scores .....                           | 30 |
| Relations of the metrics to the total IBI .....                               | 31 |
| Additional IBI validation and testing .....                                   | 32 |
| Relations between the IBI scores and the physical habitat .....               | 32 |
| IBI precision .....   | 32 |
| Validating the IBI .....  | 32 |
| Interpreting the IBI scores .....   | 34 |
| Discussion and recommendations .....  | 34 |
| Appendices .....  | 37 |
| Appendix A. Literature review .....   | 37 |
| Appendix B. List of sites used for IBI development in Missouri .....          | 43 |
| Appendix C. Definitions of the environmental variables .....                  | 46 |
| Appendix D. Metric comparisons – reference versus impaired sites .....        | 48 |
| Appendix E. Correlations of Ozark metrics with final habitat index scores.... | 67 |
| Appendix F. Scatter plots of metrics and associated IBI scores .....          | 78 |
| Appendix G. Streams and IBI scores for EPA targeted watersheds .....          | 83 |

## **Acknowledgments**

This research is a contribution of the Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit (U.S. Geological Survey, Missouri Department of Conservation, University of Missouri, and Wildlife Management Institute cooperating).

## Executive Summary

The objective of this project was to develop a fish Index of Biological Integrity for wadeable streams in Missouri. Because the development of any biological “index” is fairly subjective we followed a stringent protocol documented here, ensuring that the final system was sensitive to human-induced changes, reproducible, with good sensitivity and low variability.

### Step 1. Data collection, validation and usability

Fish collections (>450) used in this project were made using identical protocols (EPA – REMAP) between 1994 and 2005. Verified data were processed and analyzed by the Missouri Department of Conservation’s Resource Assessment and Monitoring (RAM) coordinator using SAS programs developed by Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (EMAP) personnel (Kaufmann et al. 1999).

### Step 2. Selection of reference sites

Data were reviewed by personnel from Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Missouri Department of Conservation and the University of Missouri to determine all preexisting MDNR reference sites and any others that would meet reference standards. Seventy-two candidate reference sites were retained. Additional GIS analysis of possible anthropogenic stressors resulted in a final list of 43 reference sites.

### Step 3. Defining reference conditions for two major ecoregions

The two major ecoregions of Missouri (Plain and Ozark) are generally considered to harbor different fish communities and habitat conditions. We quantitatively evaluated these differences in several ways. First, ordination analysis of fish communities showed distinct separation of communities based on ecoregion. Statistical analyses indicated significant differences between the ecoregions in the overwhelming majority of watershed landscape and channel morphology variables. Fish communities (ordination site scores) of these reference streams from each ecoregion were not significantly associated with any human disturbance or land cover variables. Additionally, multiple habitat variables were determined to be statistically different between the two ecoregions. Finally a suite of fish metrics (n = 39) was compared between the 2 ecoregions and 62% were significantly different between ecoregions. The conclusion was to develop a unique IBI for each ecoregion.

### Step 4. Metric evaluation and selection using reference sites

Forty-two candidate fish metrics were evaluated (Ozark n = 26, Plain n =17) following the process outlined by Hughes et al. (1998):

- 1) Criteria relating to the **range, normality and variability** with reference conditions resulted in elimination of 3 Plain metrics and 1 Ozark metric.
- 2) Responsiveness to **anthropogenic disturbance** was evaluated by statistically testing metric scores between reference and impaired sites. Thirteen metrics from the Ozark and 8 from the Plain ecoregions were deemed sufficiently sensitive. Sensitivity was scored on retained metrics using box plots on a score

from 0 - 3. Nine metrics using Ozark data showed good sensitivity. While 8 metrics showed good sensitivity in the Plain ecoregion, 4 metrics responded in the opposite direction of the prediction. Analysis of physical habitat for both ecoregions showed 23 variables that were significantly different between reference and impaired sites in the Ozark ecoregion, while only 9 variables were significantly different within the Plain ecoregion. The data support the conclusion that, for the Plain ecoregion, reference site conditions are scarcely better than those for the impaired sites. We concluded that the development of a useful IBI for the Plain ecoregion is not possible at this time. The following work focused exclusively on development of an IBI for the Ozark ecoregion.

- 3) **Metric precision** was analyzed by examining the ratio of among site variance (or signal) to within site variance from replicated sites (noise).
- 4) **Metric redundancy** was examined using correlation analysis. Based upon box plot sensitivity and precision, one of the pair was dropped.

**Step 5. Final metric selection** consisted of five metrics from the richness category: number of native darter species, number of native benthic species, number of native water column species, number of native minnow species, number of all native lithophilic species, two metrics from the balance/diversity/composition category: proportion of native sunfishes, and proportion of the 3 dominant species; one metric from the trophic and reproductive category: proportion of native insectivore cyprinid species, and one metric from the abundance category: number of native individuals.

#### **Step 6. IBI Development**

Metric values were converted into unitless scores of 1, 3, or 5 (poor to good). Out of a total possible score of 45, the mean for reference and impaired sites was 40.5 and 32.3 respectively (significantly different at  $p = 0.0001$ ). Eight of the 9 metrics were positively related to the IBI score. Modeling indicated all metrics had roughly the same influence on the final IBI score.

A validation data set ( $n = 19$ ) containing a wide range of habitat scores was assembled with sites different than those used in the calibration tests. Several statistical tests indicated a good ability for the IBI to distinguish the “good” from “poor” sites.

The calibration and verification data sets were then combined to develop quartiles for the final IBI scores. We suggest criteria for a three-level classification of stream condition of *no impairment*, *impaired* and *highly impaired*.

#### **Conclusions and Recommendations**

The development of a fish IBI for the Ozark ecoregion was successful and should serve as a useful indicator of the biological condition of wadeable streams in this area. Failure to achieve biocriteria for the Plain ecoregion may be due to fewer environmental differences in reference versus impaired streams, the lack of true reference streams, or the more tolerant nature of the current assemblage of fishes.

We suggest that future work on IBI development in Missouri, either for refinement of this IBI for the Ozark ecoregion or towards efforts to produce a viable IBI for the Plain ecoregion, be directed towards a more data-based approach to the screening process of the reference and impaired sites. Site selection could be improved and variance reduced if inclusion of sites was not based exclusively on Best Professional Judgment, but also included elimination criteria whereupon known “reference” or “impaired” sites could be dropped from use based on the associated physical habitat data or additional water quality data.

## Introduction

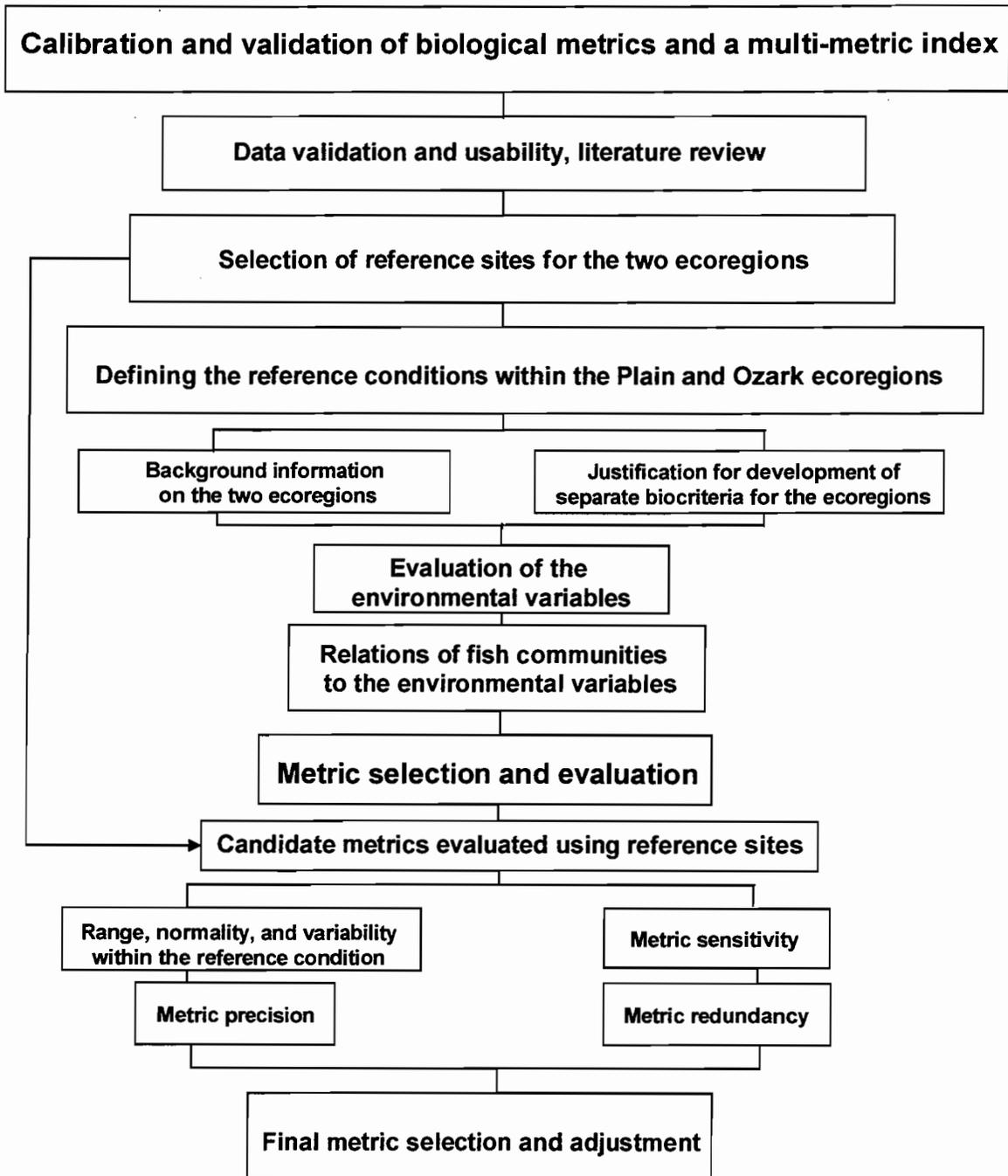
The concept of biological integrity was codified by the federal Clean Water Act Amendments of 1972, which mandated that the condition of the aquatic life existing in streams and rivers be an endpoint that could be measured. This has proven to be difficult because biological integrity is not definable in absolute terms. That is to say that while most people agree on exactly what represents a temperature of 20 degrees Celsius many people would disagree on a number representing biological integrity. The difference is that while temperature has the underpinnings of a physical law – motion of molecules – biological integrity is merely an idea. Nevertheless biologists have given the concept a definition – the most accepted one being the ability to support and maintain “*a balanced, integrated, adaptive community of organisms having a species composition, diversity, and functional organization comparable to that of natural habitat of the region*” (Karr and Dudley 1981). Biological integrity is equated with pristine conditions or those conditions with no or minimal disturbance, and it is used as the baseline for the IBI. While at the University of Illinois, Jim Karr (1981) produced the milestone system of using fish communities to evaluate stream health – The Index of Biological Integrity (IBI). This index has been widely used with considerable modification ever since. Karr’s initial IBI used 12 metrics representing fish species composition and richness, and ecological factors most closely representing the concept of biological integrity.

The concept has been shown to be useful in a variety of aquatic systems and geographic areas. Along with usable indices there have been publications advocating particular protocols in the development of an IBI to insure scientifically sound results. This is particularly important, as the IBI is an index, one which could be developed in a number of different ways.

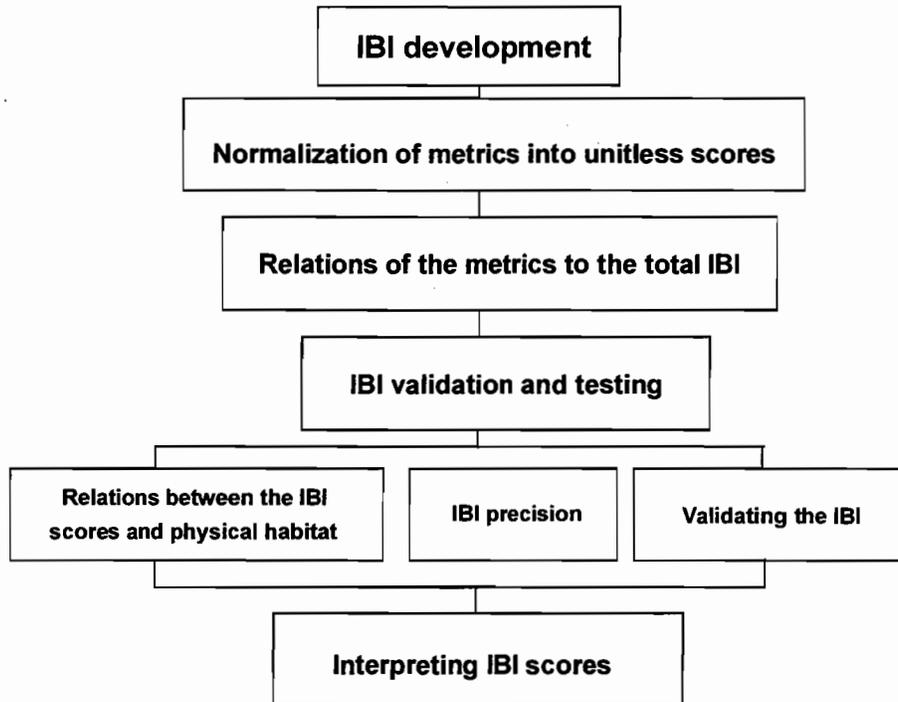
An Index of Biological Integrity should embody a number of attributes. Desirable attributes include the use of biological measures that can be interpreted at several trophic levels and are sensitive to the environmental conditions being monitored within a suitable range. These measures must be reproducible, with good precision and low variability (Simon 1999).

The objective of this project was to develop a fish Index of Biological Integrity for wadeable streams in Missouri. Because the development of any biological “index” is fairly subjective we followed a stringent protocol documented here.

## Development of a fish IBI for Missouri



## Development of a fish IBI for Missouri continued



## Background

A wealth of fish community and associated water quality and physical habitat data have been collected by the Missouri Department of Conservation (MDC) Resources Assessment and Monitoring (RAM) program and the Department of Fisheries and Wildlife at the University of Missouri (UMC). All of these data have been accumulated using standardized procedures (developed by EMAP) for collecting community level data in a range of wadeable streams and rivers throughout Missouri (Strahler orders 2 – 5). Compatible data collections within both the Central Plain and Ozark ecoregions<sup>1</sup> (Figure 1) began in 1994 and 1995, and continued in 2000, 2001, 2002, 2004, and 2005. The sample sites were randomly selected using EMAP protocols, chosen due to their status as Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) reference sites, or handpicked to meet other research needs of MDC. Additional data for each sample site such as Strahler order, watershed size, and basic land use were determined using the perennial stream layers developed by the Missouri Resource Assessment Partnership (MoRAP).

Prior to this project, the RAM program could only provide a ranking of the fish community by stream size. Through informal discussions among Missouri members of the EPA Region 7 Biocriteria Workgroup [Dr. Charles Rabeni (UMC), Randy Sarver (MDNR) and Matt Combes (MDC)] it was agreed that in order to improve both MDNR and MDC abilities' to assess the biological integrity and/or impairment of Missouri's rivers and streams, the data must be developed into biological criteria for each of the major ecoregions of the state for use in monitoring sites of concern such as the growth areas of Branson and the Lake of the Ozarks thereby meeting the EPA's subobjective 2.2.1 of Goal 2, Improving water quality via watersheds, with the target activity of developing effective water quality standards (WQS) that protect existing high quality waters and achieve fishable and swimmable uses.

Although the development of a stream classification system for Missouri by the Missouri Resource Assessment Partnership (MoRAP) has greatly improved the ecological framework for biological criteria, there are still a number of steps that need to be taken to create biological criteria for fish communities. These basic steps include: 1) Better quantitative criteria for defining reference stream reaches, 2) Calibration and validation of biological metrics and a multi-metric index and 3) Development of criteria that establish the status of the community. The objective of this project was to accomplish steps 2 and 3.

---

<sup>1</sup> Biocriteria development for streams of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin was not addressed due to inadequate reference sites.

## Calibration of biological metrics

### *Data validation and usability*

An extensive literature review of criteria development for fish communities was performed prior to the start to ensure the incorporation of the latest techniques and results in the process. A compilation of pertinent publications and citations for this document can be found in Appendix A.

Verified data collected using the EMAP protocol were processed and analyzed by the RAM coordinator (Matt Combes, MDC) using SAS programs developed by EMAP personnel specifically for that protocol EPA/620/R-99/003 “Quantifying Physical Habitat in Wadeable Streams” by Kaufmann, Levine, Robison, Seeliger, and Peck (1999). The EMAP protocol and computer programs provide six general procedures for data verification. These include: data file structure, missing values, allowable ranges, unusual values, plausible channel morphology, and other evaluations of internal logic and consistency. These programs provide data summaries that are spatially representative estimates of the habitat characteristics measured.



Figure 1. Missouri Aquatic Subregions (MoRAP 2004).

### ***Selection of reference sites for the two ecoregions***

The next step in biocriteria development was to identify a group of reference sites for each of the ecoregions. There are several methods of determining reference conditions. Reference sites may be selected from a group of streams that are minimally disturbed, or by using known disturbance gradients, historical and paleoecological information, and/or best professional judgment (Hughes and Oberdorff 1999). The committee agreed to use those reference sites previously determined by MDNR and the University of Missouri (Rabeni et al. 1997) to meet reference quality standards based on best professional judgment (BPJ) of the associated water quality, physical habitat, and the benthic invertebrate communities. The available RAM data (collections from over 450 streams) were reviewed to determine all the pre-existing MDNR reference sites that were assessed as a part of the RAM program and to determine other sites which fell within MDNR reference stream reaches. All data were again reviewed for obvious problems such as missing data, prior to entry into the candidate reference data set. Once entered, additional exploratory statistics were conducted using SAS to validate and verify the data prior to further analyses and to identify any outlying data that might indicate data entry errors. The remaining data were inspected so as to retain only those with complete fish, water quality, and physical habitat databases for use in biometric development.

As a result of these procedures 72 candidate reference sites were retained for possible use in either the calibration or validation data sets. After a review by the committee, nine of the candidate reference sites presented in Quarterly Report #1 (September 2006) were dropped for various reasons. An ArcView analysis of possible impacts was developed to aid in the evaluation of the remaining candidate reference sites, and to supplement those numbers. Each of the candidate sites was evaluated for mining, hazardous waste, NPDES, landfills, dams, 303d waters, losing stream sections, large springs, and connectivity to mainstem rivers, using GIS data layers that were downloaded from the University of Missouri's Missouri Spatial Data Information Service website. These layers included:

|  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| Ecological Sections and Subsections of State of Missouri   | Projection Units: UTM |
| Geo-dataset delineating the ecological sections and subsections of Missouri.   |                       |
| Stream Valley Segment Classification of State of Missouri  | Projection Units: UTM |
| This data was created as part of the Missouri Aquatic Gap Project. This coverage contains selected arcs from the 1:100,000 National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) that was developed by the USGS and EPA. The selected arcs represent the centerlines of wide streams. |                       |
| Biological Reference Stream Segments of State of Missouri  | Projection Units: UTM |
| Biological reference stream segments are segments of streams that represent the best stream conditions for support of aquatic life for a given area. The spatial framework for these areas is the Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU).                                  |                       |
| Missouri Dams of State of Missouri   | Projection Units: UTM |
| This data set contains the locations of regulated and non-regulated dams in Missouri.  |                       |
| Inventory of Mines, Occurrences, and Prospects in Missouri of State of Missouri  | Projection Units: UTM |

This data set contains a partial inventory of mines, occurrences, and prospects for the State of Missouri.

Missouri Department of Natural Resources Hazardous Waste Program - Permits of State of Missouri Projection Units: UTM

This data set contains sites permitted to treat, store or dispose of hazardous waste and facilities that are certified for resource recovery. Some of the permitted sites have known or suspected hazardous contamination.

Landfills of State of Missouri Projection Units: UTM

This data set contains locations for all permitted active landfills in Missouri.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Outfalls of State of Missouri Projection Units: UTM

This is a point data set depicting outfall locations of wastewater facilities with Missouri NPDES Operating Permits. The permittee through permit application provided attribute information. Locational data was obtained using a variety of methods.

Missouri 2002 303(d) Listed Waters of State of Missouri Projection Units: UTM

Line work representing streams, lakes and reservoirs were selected from the USGS 1:100,000 NHD files using the Missouri 2002 303(d) list. Only those features on the 303(d) list appear in this shapefile.

Department of Natural Resources - State Losing Streams - 2006 of State of Missouri Projection Units: UTM

This data set contains stream segments classified by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Land Survey (DGLS). Stream segments are classified as either losing or gaining.

Department of Natural Resources - State Known Spring Locations - 2006 of State of Missouri Projection Units: UTM

Known spring locations.

As a result of these efforts, 43 reference sites were selected by the committee for use in the calibration data set (n = 26 from the Ozark ecoregion, n = 17 from the Plain ecoregion) to define the natural variation of the fish communities within the state (Appendix B, Figure 2).

### ***Defining the reference conditions within the Plain and Ozark ecoregions***

#### **Background information on the two ecoregions**

The Ozark ecoregion is characterized by limestone and dolomite bedrocks with upland elevations commonly above 1000 feet and local relief along major streams greater than 300 feet. Streams within this ecoregion usually occur in narrow, sinuous, entrenched valleys and may have high bluffs. Gradients are high and the channels follow a pattern of well-defined riffles and pools. Substrates are coarse and water clarity is high (Pflieger 1989; Nigh and Schroeder 2002).

The Plain ecoregion is characterized by shale and thin sandstone bedrock with limestone outcroppings along the big river areas. Loess and glacial till blanket this area varying from near absence to over 300 feet deep. Elevations away from large rivers exceed 1000 feet but local relief is typically less than 200 feet. Prior to settlement, streams in this area were meandering. Today, channels are straighter

with high alluvial banks. Pools are longer than in the Ozarks, and riffles are generally lacking. Stream sediments are fine with silt and sand being the most common substrates (Pflieger 1989; Nigh and Schroeder 2002).

#### Justification for development of separate biocriteria for the ecoregions

Selection of the final reference sites for use in biocriteria development (the calibration data set) was finalized by the committee after consideration of the available GIS data, physical habitat data, and field knowledge of the proposed sites for which there was available fish community data. The committee agreed upon 17 reference sites from the Plain ecoregion and 26 sites from the Ozark ecoregion. Although Strahler order ranges from 2 – 4 for the Plain ecoregion, and 3 – 5 for the Ozark ecoregion, neither the mean watershed size or channel length sampled were significantly different between the reference sites from each ecoregion (172 km<sup>2</sup>/268 m for the Plain and 173 km<sup>2</sup>/276 m for the Ozark). Mean fish species richness was significantly higher in the Ozark ecoregion (22.0 v. 17.5,  $p = 0.002$ ).

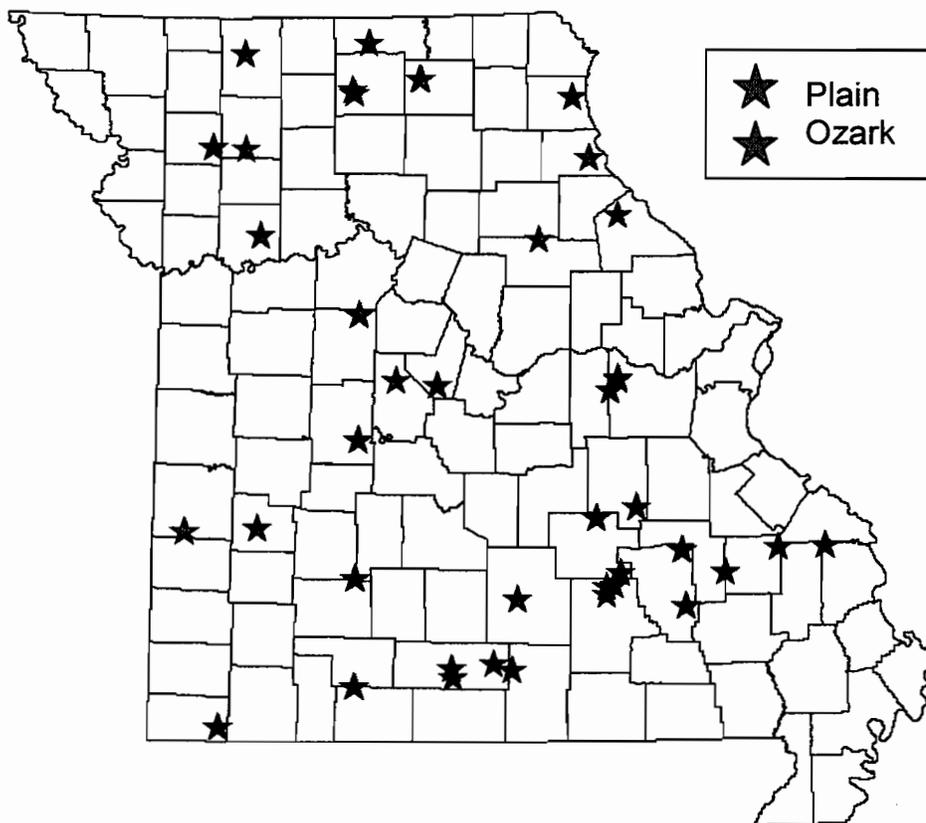


Figure 2. Final reference sites used in the calibration data set for the RAM biocriteria project.

The fish collection data for the reference sites from both ecoregions were evaluated using Detrended Correspondence Analyses (DCA) to confirm the need for separate biocriteria for the two ecoregions (Ozark and Plain). DCA was performed using PC-ORD (version 5.0, MjM software, Gleneden Beach, Oregon) with rare species downweighted. In DCA the sites are distributed along the axes based on their similarity in species composition, with equal distances in the ordination corresponding to equal differences in species composition, and with axis 2 derived independently of axis 1. DCA showed two distinct sites (Figure 3) with a slight mixing in the middle due to sites from EDU 26 (the Ozark border). This area has been shown with invertebrate data to be a transitional area between the two ecoregions (Rabeni and Doisy 2000) and is treated as part of the Ozark ecoregion in these analyses.

The fish community of the reference sites in the Plain ecoregion was represented by 52 species. The 17 sites were dominated by seven species: the red shiner, *Cyprinella lutrensis* (18%); the central stoneroller, *Campostoma anomalum* (16%); the bigmouth shiner, *Notropis dorsalis* (13%); the bluntnose minnow, *Pimephales notatus* (12%); the creek chub, *Semotilus atromaculatus* (6%); the sand shiner, *Notropis stramineus* (6%), and the green sunfish, *Lepomis cyanellus* (6%). The fish community of the reference sites in the Ozark ecoregion was represented by 75 species. The 26 sites were dominated by six species: the central stoneroller, *Campostoma anomalum* (18%); the bleeding shiner, *Luxilus zonatus* (11%); the largescale stoneroller, *Campostoma oligolepis* (9%); the Ozark minnow, *Notropis nubilus* (8%); the orangethroat darter, *Etheostoma specatabile* (5%); and the longear sunfish, *Lepomis megalotis* (5%).

Wilcoxon rank sum tests of the water quality and GIS data showed significant differences in the soil, water quality, and land use of two ecoregions (Table 1). These results, along with significantly higher species richness in the Ozark ecoregion and dominance by different species, support our development of separate biocriteria for the two ecoregions. This regionalization should help account for as much natural variation in the metrics as possible, enhancing the ability of the index to detect the effects of anthropogenic influences on the fish communities.

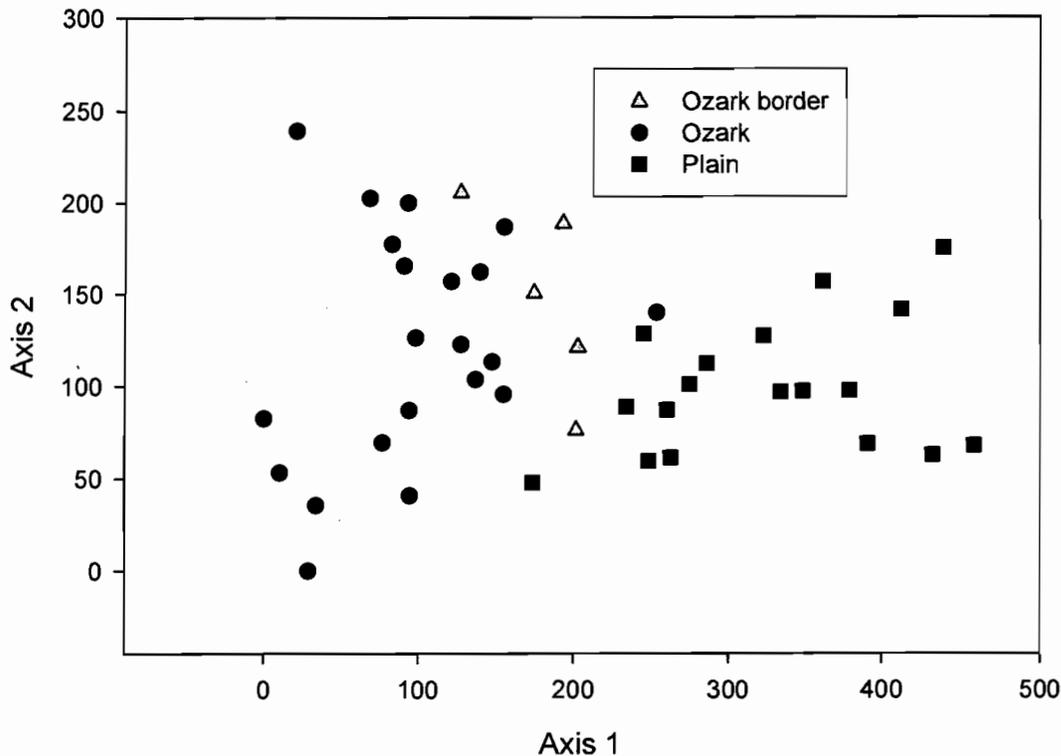


Figure 3. Detrended Correspondence Analysis of the Plain and Ozark (including the Ozark border) ecoregion reference sites.

#### ***Evaluation of the environmental variables***

In addition to sampling the fish communities of all the selected streams, the EMAP protocol for quantifying the associated physical habitat was followed, allowing for detailed characterization of each stream with over 400 variables related to measures of the bank angle, bankfull, canopy, embeddedness, fish cover, habitat type, residual pools, sinuosity, slope, substrate, thalweg, woody debris, and human disturbance (Kaufmann et al. 1999). We retained 130 of these variables that were relevant to conditions found in Missouri. These variables, along with basic GIS landcover and water quality data, were analyzed with Spearman rank correlations to test for redundancy ( $R_s \geq 0.80$ ). If two or more variables were redundant, the most ecologically relevant variable was retained. After removal of redundant variables, there were 73 remaining variables (Appendix C). Differences in the environmental variables of the reference conditions for the two ecoregions were determined using Wilcoxon rank sum tests (Table 1). Analyses of basic GIS data showed that mean slope of the local watershed, along with hydrologic soil group B and coarse soils are significantly higher in the Ozark ecoregion. Land cover analyses indicated that row crop cover is significantly higher in the watersheds of the reference sites of the Plain

ecoregion, while forest cover is significantly higher in those within the Ozark ecoregion. However, the slope and sinuosity of the sampled reaches are not significantly different for the two ecoregions. Basic water quality<sup>1</sup> appears to vary only in conductivity and turbidity (turbidity was very low in both ecoregions).

The majority of the significant differences exist within the substrate data. The Ozark ecoregion has significantly higher percentages of rough bedrock and coarse and fine gravel, while the Plain ecoregion has higher sand, fine sediment and embeddedness. There are no significant differences in bank angle or thalweg between the two ecoregions. Bankfull width is greater in the Ozark ecoregion, while channel incision height is greater in the Plain ecoregion. Significantly higher percentages of reaches within the Ozark ecoregion were fast water habitat, while the Plain ecoregion contained higher percentages of pool habitat. However, residual pool measurements indicate no significant differences in number or volume between the two ecoregions. Measures of fish cover indicate no significant differences except for higher macrophyte cover in the Ozark ecoregion, while the Plain ecoregion has higher levels of canopy cover. There are no differences in available woody debris.

#### ***Relations of the fish communities of each ecoregion to the environmental variables***

Detrended Correspondence Analyses (DCA) of the fish communities within the reference sites of the Plain and Ozark ecoregions were performed separately. Ordinations were followed with an independent assessment of the importance of the environmental variables by relating them to the coordinates (or scores) of the sites along the 2 dominant axes. Because data for many of the environmental variables could not be normalized, correlations between all variables including the ordination site scores were determined using Spearman's two-tailed rank correlation method. Alphas (0.05) for all correlations were adjusted using the Bonferroni multiple test procedure to minimize type I errors that might occur because of the high number of comparisons. There were no significant relations for the fish communities of the reference sites from the Plain or Ozark ecoregions with any of the land cover or human disturbance variables. The fish communities of the Ozark ecoregion were significantly related to the mean slope of the local watershed and the percent of the pool head length with fine sediment. The fish communities of the Plain ecoregion were significantly related to the percent of substrate < 2 mm in diameter and the number, volume and length of residual pools in the reach.

---

<sup>1</sup> These data are based on only one sample taken during collection of the phyhab data.

| Table 1. Mean values and significance of Wilcoxon rank sum tests of the phyhab and other variables for the two ecoregions in the RAM biocriteria project. | PLAIN<br>(n=17)<br>mean | OZARK<br>(n=26)<br>mean | p - value |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| LANDCOV1 - percentage of urban land cover in watershed  | 0.13                    | 0.08                    | NS        |
| LANDCOV2 - percentage of row crop cover in watershed  | 32.1                    | 2.7                     | <0.0001   |
| LANDCOV3 - percentage of grassland in watershed   | 45.2                    | 33.2                    | NS        |
| LANDCOV4 - percentage of forest cover in watershed  | 17.0                    | 62.6                    | <0.0001   |
| LANDCOV6 - percentage of water cover in watershed   | 0.27                    | 0.10                    | 0.048     |
| Water temperature – degrees centigrade  | 23.4                    | 24.2                    | NS        |
| Dissolved oxygen – mg/l   | 6.9                     | 6.2                     | NS        |
| Conductivity – umhoms/cm  | 430                     | 338                     | 0.002     |
| pH – standard units   | 7.7                     | 7.8                     | NS        |
| Turbidity - NTU   | 16.0                    | 0.8                     | 0.0001    |
| MNSLOPE - mean slope of local watershed   | 5.7                     | 13.3                    | <0.0001   |
| HGB_IP - percentage of local watershed in hydrologic soil group B   | 22.4                    | 59.1                    | 0.003     |
| HGD_IP - percentage of local watershed in hydrologic soil group D   | 15.8                    | 0.7                     | NS        |
| COARS_SL - percentage of watershed in coarse soils  | 1.2                     | 63.3                    | <0.0001   |
| Sinuosity   |                         |                         |           |
| SINU = 'Channel Sinuosity (m/m)'  | 1.21                    | 1.12                    | NS        |
| Slope   |                         |                         |           |
| XSLOPE = 'Channel Slope -- reach mean (%)'  | 0.47                    | 0.57                    | NS        |
| Embeddedness export   |                         |                         |           |
| XCEMBED = 'Mean Embeddedness--Channel (%)'  | 67.6                    | 24.4                    | 0.0001    |
| Substrate   |                         |                         |           |
| SUB_X = 'Substrate--Mean Size Class (1-6)'  | 2.7                     | 3.3                     | 0.036     |
| PCT_RR = 'Substrate Rough Bedrock (%)'  | 0                       | 3.6                     | 0.014     |
| PCT_RS = 'Substrate Smooth Bedrock (%)'   | 4.0                     | 1.2                     | 0.030     |
| PCT_CB = 'Substrate Cobbles -- 64-250 mm (%)'   | 11.2                    | 18.7                    | 0.015     |
| PCT_GC = 'Substrate Coarse Gravel -- 16-64 mm (%)'  | 16.8                    | 41.4                    | 0.0009    |
| PCT_GF = 'Substrate Fine Gravel -- 2-16 mm (%)'   | 4.7                     | 16.0                    | 0.0005    |
| PCT_SA = 'Substrate Sand -- .06-2 mm (%)'   | 35.8                    | 4.4                     | 0.0008    |
| PCT_FN = 'Substrate Fines -- Silt/Clay/Muck (%)'  | 18.1                    | 8.7                     | 0.021     |
| PCT_HP = 'Substrate Hardpan -- (%)'   | 4.1                     | 0.6                     | 0.026     |
| PCT_SAFN = 'Substrate Sand & Fines -- <2 mm (%)'  | 53.9                    | 13.1                    | <0.0001   |
| PCT_BDRK = 'Substrate Bedrock (%)'  | 4.0                     | 4.8                     | NS        |
| Bank angle export   |                         |                         |           |
| XBKA = 'Bank Angle--mean (degrees)'   | 30.9                    | 30.4                    | NS        |
| XUN = 'Undercut Distance--Mean (m)'   | 0.01                    | 0.02                    | NS        |
| Bankfull export   |                         |                         |           |
| XINC_H = 'Channel Incision Ht.-Mean (m)'  | 3.2                     | 1.9                     | <0.0001   |
| XBKF_W = 'Bankfull Width--Mean (m)'   | 16.5                    | 26.2                    | 0.0002    |
| XBKF_H = 'Bankfull Height-Mean (m)'   | 0.77                    | 0.86                    | NS        |

Table 1 continued.

|  |       |       |        |
|--|-------|-------|--------|
| Thalweg  |       |       |        |
| WD_RAT = 'Mean Width/Depth Ratio (m/m)'                          | 43.0  | 51.4  | NS     |
| Habitat type export  |       |       |        |
| PCT_PB = 'Backwater Pool (% of reach length)'                    | 1.8   | 0.04  | 0.0019 |
| PCT_FAST = 'Fast Wtr Hab (% riffle & faster)'                    | 9.1   | 24.0  | 0.0004 |
| PCT_POOL = 'Pools – All Types (% of reach)'                      | 56.3  | 30.9  | 0.014  |
| Residual pool labels   |       |       |        |
| NRP = 'Number of residual pools in reach'                        | 10.2  | 8.8   | NS     |
| PCTRCHRP = 'Resid. pool length percentage (% of rch)'            | 84.4  | 84.3  | NS     |
| RPGT50 = 'Resid Pools >50cm deep (number/reach)'                 | 1.71  | 1.92  | NS     |
| RPGT75 = 'Resid Pools >75cm deep (number/reach)'                 | 0.94  | 1.0   | NS     |
| RPMDEP = 'Maximum residual depth in reach (cm)'                  | 97.9  | 98.3  | NS     |
| RPMLen = 'Max. resid pool length in reach (m/pool)'              | 78.0  | 90.1  | NS     |
| RPMWID = 'Max resid width of any pool in reach (m)'              | 13.1  | 15.9  | 0.01   |
| RPMVOL = 'Max volume of any pool in reach (m <sup>3</sup> )'     | 169.9 | 195.9 | NS     |
| PCTUSED = '% of pool head length with sediment'                  | 87.4  | 65.9  | 0.008  |
| Fish cover export  |       |       |        |
| XFC_ALG = 'Fish Cvr-Filamentous Algae (Areal Prop)'              | 0.03  | 0.02  | NS     |
| XFC_AQM = 'Fish Cvr-Aq. Macrophytes (Areal Prop)'                | 0.02  | 0.11  | 0.0001 |
| XFC_BRS = 'Fish Cvr-Brush&Small Debris (Areal Prop)'             | 0.07  | 0.07  | NS     |
| XFC_HUM = 'Fish Cvr-Artif. Structs. (Areal Prop)'                | 0.002 | 0.002 | NS     |
| XFC_LWD = 'Fish Cvr-Large Woody Debris (Areal Prop)'             | 0.05  | 0.07  | NS     |
| XFC_NAT = 'Fish Cvr-Natural Types (Sum Areal Prop)'              | 0.28  | 0.31  | NS     |
| XFC_OHV = 'Fish Cvr-Overhang Veg (Areal Prop)'                   | 0.03  | 0.07  | NS     |
| XFC_RCK = 'Fish Cvr-Boulders (Areal Prop)'                       | 0.08  | 0.07  | NS     |
| XFC_UCB = 'Fish Cvr-Undercut Banks (Areal Prop)'                 | 0.04  | 0.02  | NS     |
| Canopy   |       |       |        |
| XPCAN = 'Rip Canopy Present (Fraction of reach)'                 | 0.91  | 0.76  | 0.004  |
| XPMID = 'Rip MidLayer Present (Fraction of reach)'               | 0.96  | 0.87  | 0.007  |
| XPGVEG = 'Rip Ground Layer Present (Fract. reach)'               | 0.99  | 0.94  | 0.027  |
| Canopy export  |       |       |        |
| XCDENBK = 'Mean Bank Canopy Density (%)'                         | 85.0  | 76.0  | NS     |
| XCDENMID = 'Mean Mid-channel Canopy Density (%)'                 | 63.6  | 46.0  | 0.007  |
| Woody debris   |       |       |        |
| C1Wm100 = 'LWD in Bkf chnl (#/100m-all sizes)'                   | 10.7  | 7.3   | NS     |
| V1Wm100 = 'LWD Vol in Bkf chnl (m <sup>3</sup> /100m-all sizes)' | 11.4  | 6.1   | NS     |

## **Metric selection and evaluation**

### ***Candidate metrics***

The candidate metrics that were selected focused on native species because the wadeable streams of Missouri that were sampled contained less than 1% non-native species (Matt Combes, personal communication). Autecology of fish species was determined by a panel of regional experts put together by MDC. Candidate metrics calculated by the EMAP SAS programs (some of which have been modified by MDC to apply to MO fish communities) and their predicted responses to impairment are listed in Table 2. In addition to the 34 candidate metrics calculated by the EMAP program, eight additional metrics were calculated that represent variants of lithophilic species composition in an effort to include a measure of reproductive condition, and percentages of dominant species for a total of 42 candidate metrics. Each of these 42 metrics was calculated for each of the calibration reference sites for both ecoregions (n = 26 for the Ozark ecoregion, and n = 17 for the Plain ecoregion).

The candidate metrics were tested for significant differences using Wilcoxon rank sum tests of the reference sites for the two ecoregions to further justify the development of different biocriteria for the two ecoregions (Table 3). The Ozark ecoregion had significantly higher numbers of species, darter species, small benthic species, round bodies sucker species, benthic species, water column species, insectivore cyprinid species, long-lived species, insectivore and invertivores species, all types of lithophilic species, non-guarding lithophilic species, and water column specialist feeder species. The Ozark ecoregion also had higher percentages of darter individuals, small benthic individuals, round bodies sucker individuals, benthic individuals, omnivore and herbivore individuals, insectivore cyprinid individuals, insectivore and invertivores individuals, and carnivore individuals, while the Plain ecoregion had a higher number and percentage of simple lithophilic species, and percentages of tolerant and carnivore individuals.

| Table 2. Candidate metrics for development of biocriteria for the fish communities of the Plain and Ozark ecoregions in Missouri and their predicted response to impairment. |  |                    |
|--|--|--------------------|
| Metric   |  | Predicted response |
| numnativ   | Number of native individuals                                 | negative           |
| numspec  | Number of native species                                     | negative           |
| numnatfm   | Number of native families                                    | negative           |
| nsnsen   | Number of native sensitive species                           | negative           |
| pnsen  | Percentage of native sensitive individuals                   | negative           |
| nsntole  | Number of native tolerant species                            | positive           |
| pntole   | Percentage of native tolerant individuals                    | positive           |
| nsndart  | Number of native darter species                              | negative           |
| pndart   | Percentage of native darter individuals                      | negative           |
| nsnsmben   | Number of native small benthic species                       | negative           |
| pnsmben  | Percentage of native small benthic individuals               | negative           |
| nsnrbs   | Number of native round bodies sucker species                 | negative           |
| pnrbs  | Percentage of native round bodies sucker individuals         | negative           |
| nsnbenth   | Number of native benthic species                             | negative           |
| pnbenth  | Percentage of native benthic individuals                     | negative           |
| nsnwcol  | Number of native water column species                        | negative           |
| pnwcol   | Percentage of native water column individuals                | negative           |
| nsnlunk  | Number of native long lived species                          | negative           |
| pnlunk   | Percentage of native long lived individuals                  | negative           |
| nsnincyp   | Number of native insectivore cyprinid species                | negative           |
| pnincyp  | Percentage of native insectivore cyprinid individuals        | negative           |
| nsintro  | Number of introduced species                                 | positive           |
| numintro   | Number of introduced individuals                             | positive           |
| pinintro   | Percentage of introduced individuals                         | positive           |
| pnativ   | Percentage of native individuals                             | negative           |
| nsnsfsh  | Number of native sunfish species                             | negative           |
| pnsfsh   | Percentage of native sunfish individuals                     | negative           |
| nsnminn  | Number of native minnow species                              | negative           |
| pnminn   | Percentage of native minnow individuals                      | negative           |
| nsnomhb  | Number of native omnivore and herbivore species              | positive           |
| pnomhb   | Percentage of native omnivore and herbivore individuals      | positive           |
| nsnisiv  | Number of native insectivore and invertivore species         | negative           |
| pninsiv  | Percentage of native insectivore and invertivore individuals | negative           |
| nsncarn  | Number of native carnivore species                           | negative           |
| pncarn   | Percentage of native carnivore individuals                   | negative           |
| persimp  | Percentage of native simple lithophilous individuals         | negative           |
| pernong  | Percentage of native non-guarding lithophilous individuals   | negative           |
| simprich   | Number of native simple lithophilous species                 | negative           |
| nongrich   | Number of native non-guarding lithophilic species            | negative           |
| perall   | Percentage of all native lithophilic individuals             | negative           |
| allrich  | Number of all native lithophilic species                     | negative           |
| nsnwmsp  | Number of species of native water column specialists feeders | negative           |
| pdom   | Percentage of the top dominant species                       | positive           |
| pdom3  | Percentage of the three dominant species                     | positive           |

| Table 3. Significant differences in the fish community metrics between the two ecoregions using Wilcoxon rank sum tests ( $p < 0.05$ for significance). | Ozark<br>n = 26 | Plain<br>n = 17 | p value |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| Number of native individuals  | 669.4           | 641.6           | NS      |
| Number of native species  | 22.0            | 17.5            | 0.003   |
| Number of native families   | 7.1             | 6.2             | NS      |
| Percentage of native tolerant individuals   | 0.04            | 0.32            | <0.0001 |
| Number of native tolerant species   | 1.80            | 3.90            | <0.0001 |
| Number of native sensitive species  | 0.23            | 0.00            | NS      |
| Percentage of native sensitive individuals  | 0.002           | 0.00            | NS      |
| Percentage of native darter individuals   | 0.11            | 0.04            | 0.0003  |
| Number of native small benthic species  | 5.5             | 3.7             | 0.002   |
| Percentage of native small benthic individuals  | 0.16            | 0.10            | 0.025   |
| Number of native round bodies sucker species  | 1.80            | 0.60            | 0.001   |
| Percentage of native round bodies sucker individuals  | 0.02            | 0.01            | 0.001   |
| Number of native benthic species  | 7.3             | 4.2             | <0.0001 |
| Percentage of native benthic individuals  | 0.18            | 0.11            | 0.001   |
| Number of native water column species   | 9.0             | 6.5             | 0.001   |
| Percentage of native water column individuals   | 0.37            | 0.43            | NS      |
| Number of native long-lived species   | 12.2            | 9.3             | 0.004   |
| Percentage of native long-lived individuals   | 0.30            | 0.38            | NS      |
| Number of native insectivore cyprinid species   | 2.8             | 1.9             | 0.026   |
| Percentage of native insectivore cyprinid individuals   | 0.25            | 0.16            | 0.03    |
| Number of native sunfish species  | 2.7             | 2.4             | NS      |
| Percentage of native sunfish individuals  | 0.1             | 0.1             | NS      |
| Number of native minnow species   | 7.7             | 8.1             | NS      |
| Percentage of native minnow individuals   | 0.68            | 0.70            | NS      |
| Number of native omnivore and herbivore species   | 5.4             | 5.5             | NS      |
| Percentage of native omnivore and herbivore individuals   | 0.44            | 0.35            | NS      |
| Number of native insectivore and invertivore species  | 7.1             | 4.2             | 0.0001  |
| Percentage of native insectivore and invertivore individuals  | 0.18            | 0.11            | 0.003   |
| Number of native carnivore species  | 2.7             | 2.1             | 0.012   |
| Percentage of native carnivore individuals  | 0.03            | 0.12            | 0009    |
| Percentage of native simple lithophilous individuals  | 0.08            | 0.17            | 0.022   |
| Number of native simple lithophilous species  | 2.8             | 4.1             | 0.022   |
| Percentage of native non-guarding lithophilous individuals  | 0.18            | 0.19            | NS      |
| Number of native non-guarding lithophilic species   | 6.3             | 4.9             | 0.04    |
| Percentage of all native lithophilic individuals  | 0.66            | 0.79            | 0.0209  |
| Number of all native lithophilic species  | 16.8            | 14.3            | 0.019   |
| Number of native water column specialist feeders  | 7.1             | 5.5             | 0.022   |
| Percentage of the top dominant species  | 0.30            | 0.34            | NS      |
| Percentage of the three dominant species  | 0.60            | 0.62            | NS      |

### ***Evaluating the candidate metrics using the reference sites***

Each potential metric was evaluated based on the 4-step process developed by Hughes et al. (1998). First the candidate metrics are evaluated for range, normality, and variability within the reference condition. Retained metrics need to vary adequately across reference sites with a symmetrical distribution and no extreme outliers. In the second step metrics are evaluated for their responsiveness to anthropogenic disturbance. Metrics that respond the most strongly to human influence such as significantly different t-tests or box plots between reference and impaired sites, or significant relations with at least 3 measures—and no significant relations to other natural variables such as watershed size, gradient, sinuosity, or soil types—should be retained. The third step is to evaluate the precision of each metric. Metrics should discriminate among reaches but remain relatively constant at the same site. Finally, metrics need to be evaluated for redundancy. If two responsive metrics have a Spearman ( $R_s$ ) greater than 0.75 the metric with the most significant correlations to human influence variables should be retained. For these data, candidate metrics were eliminated if they did not meet the assumptions of step 1. However, after those initial eliminations, no metrics were eliminated until steps 2, 3, and 4 were performed to allow for a comprehensive evaluation of the remaining metrics.

#### **Range, normality, and variability within the reference condition**

First, metrics were evaluated for their range within the reference condition. Candidate metrics with extreme outliers ( $>$  or  $<$  2 standard deviations from the mean) and those composed of three or less species were eliminated. This resulted in the elimination of the number and percentage of native sensitive species for the Plain ecoregion, and the number and percentage of native or introduced species and individuals from both ecoregions. The candidate metrics were then evaluated for normality (Shapiro-Wilk test) and low variability [Coefficient of variation (CV)  $<$ 100] using the reference site data for each ecoregion. The metrics that met these conditions were retained for that ecoregion, while those that were eliminated are indicated by hyphens in the columns under the  $p$  value and CV (Table 4). Following this process the candidate metrics for the reference site data were correlated with watershed size within each ecoregion separately using Pearson correlations to see if they would require adjustment as described by Emery et al. (2003). For the Ozark ecoregion ( $n = 26$ ) two metrics were positively correlated with watershed size indicating they would need adjustment if used in the final IBI: number of non-guarding lithophilic species and number of native insectivore and invertivore species. For the Plain ecoregion ( $n = 17$ ) the percentage of native tolerant individuals and percentage of native water column individuals were positively related to watershed size, while percentage of native omnivore and herbivore individuals and percentage of all lithophilic individuals were negatively correlated with watershed size.

| Table 4. Normality (Shapiro – Wilk test) of each metric for the reference sites within each ecoregion ( $p$ values >0.05 indicate normally distributed data) followed by the Coefficient of Variation. Metrics that were close to normality were retained. | Ozark (n=26) |    | Plain (n=17) |    |
|--|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|  | normal       | CV | normal       | CV |
| Number of native individuals   | 0.07         | 55 | 0.33         | 59 |
| Number of native species   | 0.63         | 19 | 0.82         | 23 |
| Number of native families  | -            | -  | 0.68         | 32 |
| Number of native sensitive species   | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Percentage of native sensitive individuals   | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Number of native tolerant species  | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Percentage of native tolerant individuals  | -            | -  | 0.86         | 56 |
| Percentage of native darter individuals  | 0.71         | 54 | 0.07**       | 48 |
| Number of native darter species  | (0.04)       | 35 | -            | -  |
| Number of native small benthic species   | 0.55         | 30 | 0.11         | 53 |
| Percentage of native small benthic individuals   | 0.12         | 54 | 0.11         | 74 |
| Number of native round bodies sucker species   | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Percentage of native round bodies sucker individuals   | 0.17**       | 67 | -            | -  |
| Number of native benthic species   | 0.07         | 30 | 0.37*        | 34 |
| Percentage of native benthic individuals   | 0.053        | 39 | 0.16         | 64 |
| Number of native water column species  | (0.037)      | 24 | 0.16*        | 16 |
| Percentage of native water column individuals  | 0.31**       | 28 | 0.73         | 43 |
| Number of native long-lived species  | 0.14         | 21 | -            | -  |
| Percentage of native long-lived individuals  | 0.40         | 35 | 0.14**       | 41 |
| Number of native insectivore cyprinid species  | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Percentage of native insectivore cyprinid individuals  | 0.12         | 59 | 0.38**       | 55 |
| Number of introduced species   | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Number of introduced individuals   | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Percentage of introduced individuals   | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Number of native sunfish species   | (0.03)       | 40 | -            | -  |
| Percentage of native sunfish individuals   | 0.35**       | 54 | 0.40**       | 61 |
| Number of native minnow species  | 0.09         | 24 | 0.10         | 24 |
| Percentage of native minnow individuals  | 0.21         | 15 | 0.36         | 29 |
| Number of native omnivore and herbivore species  | 0.053        | 24 | -            | -  |
| Percentage of native omnivore and herbivore individuals  | -            | -  | 0.63         | 69 |
| Number of native insectivore and invertivore species   | 0.15         | 30 | 0.37*        | 34 |
| Percentage of native insectivore and invertivore individuals   | 0.05         | 42 | 0.16         | 64 |
| Number of native carnivore species   | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Percentage of native carnivore individuals   | 0.52**       | 44 | 0.27**       | 60 |
| Percentage of native simple lithophilous individuals   | -            | -  | 0.10**       | 60 |
| Number of native simple lithophilous species   | -            | -  | 0.18*        | 33 |
| Percentage of non-guarding lithophilous individuals  | -            | -  | 0.32**       | 49 |
| Number of native non-guarding lithophilic species  | 0.14*        | 20 | -            | -  |
| Percentage of all native lithophilic individuals   | 0.69         | 20 | 0.75**       | 20 |
| Number of all native lithophilic species   | 0.30         | 19 | 0.41         | 24 |
| Number of native water column specialists feeders  | 0.068        | 29 | 0.18*        | 22 |
| Percentage of the top dominant species   | -            | -  | 0.34         | 38 |
| Percentage of the three dominant species   | 0.05**       | 13 | 0.52         | 20 |

\* Significant with a natural log transformation.

\*\* Significant with an ARCSIN Square root transformation.

Responsiveness of metrics to anthropogenic disturbance

**Unpaired t-tests.**—The second step of metric evaluation is testing for responsiveness (or sensitivity) to anthropogenic disturbances for those metrics that were normally distributed and had low variation. First, unpaired t-tests were run using the calibration reference sites against groups of impaired sites that were suggested by MDNR and MDC personnel using best professional judgment. There were 18 impaired sites for the Ozark ecoregion and 11 impaired sites for the Plain ecoregion for which a full complement of physical habitat variables, land cover, and metrics were available. A portion of these sites was retained for each ecoregion for later use in validation testing of the IBI, leaving 12 impaired sites for calibration testing in the Ozark ecoregion, and 8 impaired sites for calibration testing in the Plain ecoregion. Results (Table 5) showed 13 metrics that were significantly different within the reference and impaired sites from the Ozark ecoregion, and 8 for the Plain ecoregion when the *p* value was increased to 0.10.

| Table 5. Unpaired t-tests of the reference and impaired stream metrics that were retained for each ecoregion ( <i>p</i> <0.10 for significance). | Ozark       |             |                   | Plain       |            |                   |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|
|  | Ref =<br>26 | Imp =<br>12 | <i>p</i><br>value | Ref =<br>17 | Imp =<br>8 | <i>p</i><br>value |
| Number of native individuals   | 669.4       | 506.8       | NS                | 641.6       | 346.3      | 0.06              |
| Number of native species   | 22.0        | 18.0        | 0.010             | 17.5        | 14.8       | NS                |
| Number of native families  | -           | -           | -                 | 6.2         | 6.0        | NS                |
| Percentage of native tolerant individuals  | -           | -           | -                 | 0.32        | 0.35       | NS                |
| Percentage of native darter individuals  | 0.11        | 0.11        | NS                | 0.04        | 0.06       | NS                |
| Number of native darter species  | 3.6         | 2.2         | 0.003             | -           | -          | -                 |
| Number of native small benthic species   | 5.5         | 3.9         | 0.006             | 3.7         | 3.3        | NS                |
| Percentage of native small benthic individuals   | 0.16        | 0.15        | NS                | 0.10        | 0.20       | 0.005             |
| Percentage of native round bodied sucker individuals   | 0.02        | 0.02        | NS                | -           | -          | -                 |
| Number of native benthic species   | 7.3         | 4.5         | 0.006             | 4.2         | 3.4        | NS                |
| Percentage of native benthic individuals   | 0.18        | 0.17        | NS                | 0.10        | 0.20       | 0.005             |
| Number of native water column species  | 9.0         | 6.7         | 0.005             | 6.5         | 5.6        | NS                |
| Percentage of native water column individuals  | 0.37        | 0.34        | NS                | 0.43        | 0.43       | NS                |
| Number of native long-lived species  | 12.2        | 9.9         | 0.020             | -           | -          | -                 |
| Percentage of native long-lived individuals  | 0.30        | 0.37        | NS                | 0.38        | 0.34       | NS                |
| Percentage of native insectivore cyprinid individuals  | 0.25        | 0.15        | 0.059             | 0.16        | 0.07       | 0.06              |
| Number of native sunfish species   | 2.7         | 2.3         | NS                | -           | -          | -                 |
| Percentage of native sunfish individuals   | 0.08        | 0.09        | NS                | 0.14        | 0.10       | NS                |
| Number of native minnow species  | 7.7         | 6.4         | 0.032             | 8.1         | 5.9        | 0.018             |
| Percentage of native minnow individuals  | 0.68        | 0.68        | NS                | 0.70        | 0.64       | NS                |
| Number of native omnivore & herbivore species  | 5.4         | 4.8         | NS                | 5.5         | 4.0        | 0.031             |
| Percentage of native omnivore & herbivore individuals  | -           | -           | -                 | 0.35        | 0.30       | NS                |
| Number of native insectivore & invertivore species   | 7.1         | 5.0         | 0.009             | 4.3         | 3.7        | NS                |
| Percentage of insectivore & invertivore individuals  | 0.18        | 0.17        | NS                | 0.11        | 0.20       | 0.005             |
| Percentage of native carnivore individuals   | 0.03        | 0.05        | NS                | 0.12        | 0.08       | NS                |
| Percentage of simple lithophilous individuals  | -           | -           | -                 | 0.18        | 0.17       | NS                |
| Number of native simple lithophilous species   | -           | -           | -                 | 4.0         | 3.4        | NS                |

| Table 5 continued.                                | Ozark       |             |                   | Plain       |            |                   |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|
|   | Ref =<br>26 | Imp =<br>12 | <i>p</i><br>value | Ref =<br>17 | Imp =<br>8 | <i>p</i><br>value |
| Percentage non-guarding lithophilous individuals  | -           | -           | -                 | 0.20        | 0.28       | NS                |
| Number of native non-guarding lithophilic species | 6.3         | 4.5         | 0.011             | -           | -          | -                 |
| Percentage of all native lithophilic individuals  | 0.66        | 0.74        | NS                | 0.79        | 0.68       | NS                |
| Number of all native lithophilic species          | 16.8        | 13.3        | 0.003             | 14.3        | 11.6       | 0.051             |
| Number of native water column specialist feeder   | 7.1         | 5.6         | 0.054             | 5.5         | 4.6        | NS                |
| Percentage of the top dominant species            | -           | -           | -                 | 0.34        | 0.32       | NS                |
| Percentage of the three dominant species          | 0.60        | 0.68        | 0.014             | 0.62        | 0.62       | NS                |

**Box plots.**—After completion of the unpaired t-tests, box plots were made for the retained metrics from each ecoregion (Appendix D). The “box” in the box plots represents the interquartile range from the 25<sup>th</sup> percentile to the 75<sup>th</sup> percentile. The horizontal line within the box represents the median or 50<sup>th</sup> percentile, while the end points of the vertical lines that extend off either end of the box represent the 10<sup>th</sup> and 90<sup>th</sup> percentiles. Any points beyond the 10<sup>th</sup> and 90<sup>th</sup> percentile are outliers. The sensitivity of each metric was determined from the box plots based on the scoring system developed by Barbour et al. (1996). Metrics were determined to have a sensitivity of 3 if no overlap existed in the interquartile range (strong discriminatory power), a sensitivity of 2 if there was some overlap that did not extend to the medians, a sensitivity of 1 if there was a moderate overlap of interquartile ranges but at least one median was outside the range, and a sensitivity of 0 if interquartile overlap was considerable with weak discriminatory power between reference and impaired sites.

Results for the Ozark ecoregion showed that none of the metrics were highly sensitive (scoring a 3). The number of native water column species, percentage of native insectivore cyprinid individuals, and number of native lithophilic species scored a value of 2 for sensitivity; the number of native fishes, number of native species, number of native benthic species, number of native darter species, number of native minnow species, and number of insectivore and invertivores species scored a value of 1 for sensitivity; and the number and percentage of native small benthic individuals, percentage of native benthic individuals, number of native sunfish species, percentage of native minnow individuals, number of omnivore and herbivore species, number of long-lived species, percentage of long-lived individuals, percentage of native darter individuals, percentage of insectivore and invertivores individuals, percentage of all native lithophilic individuals, and number of water column specialist individuals all scored a value of 0, meaning weak discriminatory power. None of the metrics for the Plain ecoregion scored a 3; but the number of native fish, percentage of small benthic individuals, percentage of benthic individuals, number of native minnow species, and percentage of insectivore and invertivore individuals scored a 2; and the number of native omnivore and herbivore species, number of all lithophilic species, and percentage of insectivore cyprinid individuals all scored a value of 1.

**Problems with the calibration data set for the Plain ecoregion.**—However, inspection of the unpaired t-tests average values and the box plots indicate a serious problem regarding the development of biocriteria for the Plain ecoregion data. Of the 8

significant metrics, 4 reflect a response that is the opposite of the prediction (Table 2). The percentage of small benthic individuals, percentage of benthic individuals, and percentage of insectivore and invertivore individuals increased with impairment, while the number of omnivore and herbivore species decreased. One possible explanation was put forth by Matt Combes (MDC Resource Science Division, Resource Scientist),

“Almost all metrics giving a correct response were based on "number of", but all metrics with incorrect responses were "percentage of". In short, the benthic species found at the impaired sites are the core species in the prairie region so are found at both reference and impaired sites in about equal amounts. However, communities at reference locations have the benthic species plus other species, so the percentage of benthic species is less than at impaired sites where the benthic species are all that's left. Sand shiner, bigmouth shiner, and johnny darters are found in almost all small prairie streams, and are small benthic species. If an impaired site has 10 species and a reference has 20, then the percentage of these common species is .30 and .15 respectively. All this just supports the idea that our prairie reference sites are barely better than our prairie impaired sites.”

To further investigate this condition Wilcoxon rank sum tests were performed on all of the retained EMAP variables for the reference and impaired sites in both ecoregions (Table 6). Although the overall measures of physical habitat (the final habitat indices—QCPH, QPH, and QTPH) were significant (or close to significant  $<0.10$ ) for both the Plain and Ozark ecoregions, the results of the individual environmental variables underscore the inadequate range of physical habitat conditions within the Plain ecoregion. For the Ozark ecoregion 23 variables were significantly different ( $p<0.05$ ) between the reference and impaired streams (excluding the final habitat indices), but only 9 variables were significantly different between the reference and impaired sites for the Plain ecoregion: conductivity, % of backwater pools, mean slope, % cobble substrate, landfills on the bank, number of pieces of large woody debris in the bankfull channel, the % of residual pools in the reach, the amount of sediment in the head of the pools, and the % of hardpan substrate. However in contrast to expectations, the % of backwater pools was higher in the impaired streams of the Plain ecoregion, while the amount of fine sediment in the head of pools and the mean number of landfills on the bank were higher in the reference streams of the Plain ecoregion.

Table 6. Results of Wilcoxon rank sum tests for the reference and impaired streams of the Ozark and Plain ecoregions ( $p < 0.05$  for significance). See Appendix C for variable definitions.

|          | OZARK    |          |         | PLAIN    |         |         |
|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|
|          | REF = 26 | IMP = 12 | p value | REF = 17 | IMP = 8 | p value |
| MNSLOPE  | 13.3     | 7.2      | 0.0013  | 5.6      | 5.4     | NS      |
| HGB_IP   | 59.1     | 36.0     | NS      | 21.2     | 16.6    | NS      |
| HGD_IP   | 0.7      | 9.3      | 0.016   | 20.4     | 30.5    | NS      |
| LANDCOV1 | 0.1      | 11.9     | 0.002   | 0.14     | 0.35    | NS      |
| LANDCOV2 | 2.7      | 9.0      | 0.011   | 33.2     | 24.8    | NS      |
| LANDCOV3 | 33.2     | 54.5     | 0.005   | 44.6     | 41.2    | NS      |
| LANDCOV4 | 62.6     | 24.1     | <0.0001 | 16.8     | 15.5    | NS      |
| LANDCOV6 | 0.1      | 0.40     | <0.0001 | 26.8     | 55.4    | NS      |
| TEMP     | 23.4     | 22.7     | NS      | 24.2     | 23.7    | NS      |
| DO       | 6.9      | 6.8      | NS      | 6.1      | 5.9     | NS      |
| CONDUCT  | 338.4    | 632.8    | <0.0001 | 429.5    | 676.9   | 0.022   |
| PH       | 7.7      | 7.7      | NS      | 7.8      | 7.7     | NS      |
| NTU      | 0.8      | 7.9      | 0.009   | 15.3     | 24.3    | NS      |
| XBKA     | 30.4     | 38.6     | 0.044   | 31.5     | 36.0    | NS      |
| XUN      | 0.016    | 0.004    | NS      | 0.01     | 0.002   | NS      |
| XBKF_W   | 26.2     | 20.0     | 0.023   | 16.8     | 18.0    | NS      |
| XBKF_H   | 0.86     | 0.88     | NS      | 0.8      | 1.1     | NS      |
| XINC_H   | 1.9      | 2.8      | 0.022   | 3.2      | 3.6     | NS      |
| XCDENBK  | 76.3     | 80.9     | NS      | 84.6     | 80.3    | NS      |
| XCDENMID | 46.0     | 60.6     | 0.034   | 62.2     | 52.3    | NS      |
| XCEMBED  | 24.4     | 33.0     | NS      | 67.0     | 76.9    | NS      |
| XFC_ALG  | 0.02     | 0.16     | 0.023   | 0.03     | 0.10    | NS      |
| XFC_AQM  | 0.11     | 0.04     | NS      | 0.02     | 0.04    | NS      |
| XFC_LWD  | 0.07     | 0.02     | NS      | 0.05     | 0.04    | NS      |
| XFC_BRS  | 0.07     | 0.04     | NS      | 0.08     | 0.09    | NS      |
| XFC_OHV  | 0.07     | 0.03     | NS      | 0.03     | 0.02    | NS      |
| XFC_UCB  | 0.02     | 0.04     | NS      | 0.04     | 0.02    | NS      |
| XFC_RCK  | 0.07     | 0.06     | NS      | 0.07     | 0.01    | NS      |
| XFC_HUM  | 0.0      | 0.03     | NS      | 0.0      | 0.0     | –       |
| XFC_NAT  | 0.31     | 0.20     | NS      | 0.27     | 0.18    | NS      |
| PCT_PB   | 0.04     | 0.42     | NS      | 1.8      | 0.0     | 0.04    |
| PCT_FAST | 24.0     | 12.3     | 0.020   | 9.6      | 8.3     | NS      |
| PCT_POOL | 30.9     | 27.3     | NS      | 54.0     | 36.8    | NS      |
| NRP      | 8.8      | 8.3      | NS      | 10.2     | 8.8     | NS      |
| RPGT50   | 1.9      | 1.4      | NS      | 1.8      | 1.6     | NS      |
| RPGT75   | 1.0      | 0.8      | NS      | 0.94     | 0.44    | NS      |
| RPMLN    | 90.1     | 98.7     | NS      | 80.7     | 94.7    | NS      |
| RPMDEP   | 98.3     | 73.9     | NS      | 97.9     | 70.0    | NS      |
| RPMWID   | 15.9     | 11.4     | 0.032   | 13.2     | 11.2    | NS      |

Table 6 continued.

|          | OZARK    |          |            | PLAIN    |         |           |
|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|---------|-----------|
|          | REF = 26 | IMP = 12 | p value    | REF = 17 | IMP = 8 | p value   |
| RPMVOL   | 195.9    | 120.2    | NS         | 185.1    | 182.6   | NS        |
| PCTRCHRP | 84.3     | 62.0     | 0.010      | 84.3     | 85.3    | 0.014     |
| PCTUSED  | 65.9     | 88.6     | 0.034      | 87.6     | 85.0    | 0.012     |
| SINU     | 1.12     | 1.05     | NS         | 1.2      | 1.1     | NS        |
| XSLOPE   | 0.57     | 0.23     | 0.034      | 0.47     | 0.14    | 0.017     |
| SUB_X    | 3.3      | 3.2      | NS         | 2.7      | 2.2     | NS        |
| PCT_CB   | 18.7     | 20.2     | NS         | 11.2     | 5.3     | 0.019     |
| PCT_FN   | 8.7      | 16.7     | NS (0.053) | 18.1     | 32.3    | NS        |
| PCT_GC   | 41.4     | 32.2     | NS         | 17.8     | 16.0    | NS        |
| PCT_GF   | 16.0     | 10.3     | NS         | 4.7      | 13.6    | NS        |
| PCT_SA   | 4.4      | 5.8      | NS         | 33.8     | 28.4    | NS        |
| PCT_RS   | 1.9      | 6.2      | NS         | 3.8      | 1.1     | NS        |
| PCT_RR   | 3.6      | 0.6      | NS         | 0.0      | 0.4     | NS        |
| PCT_SAFN | 13.1     | 22.6     | NS         | 53.6     | 62.4    | NS        |
| PCT_BDRK | 4.8      | 6.8      | NS         | 3.8      | 1.6     | NS        |
| PCT_HP   | 0.63     | 0.0      | NS         | 4.1      | 0.0     | 0.016     |
| XWD_RAT  | 51.4     | 40.4     | NS         | 42.9     | 54.6    | NS        |
| XPCAN    | 0.76     | 0.88     | 0.049      | 0.91     | 0.84    | NS        |
| XPMID    | 0.87     | 0.89     | NS         | 0.96     | 0.94    | NS        |
| XPGVEG   | 0.94     | 0.97     | NS         | 0.99     | 1.0     | NS        |
| C1WM100  | 7.3      | 1.7      | 0.043      | 10.7     | 1.9     | 0.016     |
| V1WM100  | 6.1      | 2.9      | NS         | 10.8     | 3.0     | NS        |
| BXPLDFL  | 0.05     | 0.00     | NS         | 0.05     | 0.0     | 0.04      |
| BXPPARK  | 0.0      | 0.0      | NS         | 0.003    | 0.0     | NS        |
| BXPPSTR  | 0.01     | 0.0      | NS         | 0.003    | 0.0     | NS        |
| BXPROAD  | 0.01     | 0.0      | NS         | 0.005    | 0.0     | NS        |
| BXPMINE  | 0.02     | 0.0      | NS         | 0.0      | 0.0     | NS        |
| CXPCROP  | 0.0      | 0.15     | 0.034      | 0.02     | 0.16    | NS        |
| CXPPSTR  | 0.06     | 0.14     | NS         | 0.04     | 0.04    | NS        |
| CXPROAD  | 0.01     | 0.03     | NS         | 0.005    | 0.02    | NS        |
| XB_HALL  | 0.11     | 0.02     | NS         | 0.06     | 0.03    | NS        |
| XC_HALL  | 0.08     | 0.36     | 0.001      | 0.08     | 0.25    | NS        |
| XCB_HALL | 0.19     | 0.39     | NS         | 0.14     | 0.28    | NS        |
| X_HALL   | 0.58     | 0.81     | NS         | 1.03     | 0.97    | NS        |
| QCPH1    | 0.73     | 0.65     | 0.040      | 0.63     | 0.52    | NS (0.07) |
| QPH1     | 0.71     | 0.65     | NS (0.06)  | 0.64     | 0.53    | 0.045     |
| QTPH1    | 0.71     | 0.64     | 0.048      | 0.63     | 0.53    | 0.034     |
| QCPH2    | 0.69     | 0.60     | 0.042      | 0.59     | 0.47    | NS (0.06) |
| QPH2     | 0.68     | 0.61     | NS (0.06)  | 0.61     | 0.49    | 0.033     |
| QTPH2    | 0.68     | 0.61     | NS (0.05)  | 0.61     | 0.50    | 0.018     |

The results for the Plain ecoregion of both the metric and environmental variable analyses indicate problems with either the available data or the methodology being used for development of biocriteria for that portion of the state. Several of the reference and impaired sites in both the Plain and Ozark ecoregion have final habitat indices that are much lower or higher than might be expected in reference or impaired sites. Further confirmation of possible problems with site selection are seen in the results of preliminary Spearman rank correlations run using only the reference and impaired sites for the Plain ecoregion. All the metrics had at least 3 significant correlations to physical habitat variables and 9 of the metrics were significantly correlated to at least 10 variables and/or significantly related to the final habitat index. To find such strong correlations between the metrics and physical habitat variables despite few findings of significant difference between the reference and impaired sites indicates that some of the selected sites may not be representative of the group to which they were attributed (based on BPJ). It was decided at this point to defer development of biocriteria for the Plain ecoregion until additional data and funding were available.

Spearman rank correlations for the Ozark ecoregion.—Spearman rank correlations between all the metrics (which met assumptions of normality) and the environmental variables were performed for the Ozark ecoregion using the calibration reference sites (n = 26), impaired sites (n = 12), and 13 randomly selected sites (Table 7). All the metrics were significantly correlated to at least 3 of the environmental parameters except for the number of water column specialist feeders, and 5 were significantly related to at least one of the measures of the final habitat quality: the percentage of darter individuals, the percentage of small benthic individuals, the percentage of benthic individuals, the percentage of insectivore cyprinid individuals, and the percentage of insectivore and invertivore individuals. Correlations between the metrics and the water quality indicators of turbidity (NTU) or ammonia could not be performed due to a lack of data for many of the sites. A summary of overall metric responsiveness is presented in Table 7. Metrics in italics were not found to be significantly different in the unpaired t-tests of the reference and impaired sites (Table 5).

After correlation analyses, all the retained metrics were evaluated using methodology proposed by Karr and Chu (1999) where scatter plots of each metric to the final habitat index were visually inspected for response patterns and thresholds (Appendix E). As indicated in Table 7, five of the metrics were significantly related to the final habitat index therefore indicating a broad response. No threshold responses were observed for any of the metrics with non-significant relations to the final habitat index. Those metrics were rated as having an uncertain response.

| Table 7. Results of Spearman rank correlations between metrics and environmental variables using reference, impaired and random sites ( <i>n</i> = 51) and box plot sensitivity rating. | Ozark ecoregion             |                                    |   |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
|   | Box plot sensitivity rating | Number of significant correlations | Significantly correlated to the final habitat index |
| <i>Number of native individuals</i>   | 1                           | 6                                  |   |
| <i>Number of native species</i>   | 1                           | 7                                  |   |
| <i>Percentage of native darter individuals</i>  | 0                           | 4                                  | Yes   |
| <i>Number of native darter species</i>  | 1                           | 5                                  |   |
| <i>Number of native small benthic species</i>   | 0                           | 9                                  |   |
| <i>Percentage of native small benthic individuals</i>   | 0                           | 9                                  | Yes   |
| <i>Percentage of native round bodied sucker individuals</i>   | 0                           | 7                                  |   |
| <i>Number of native benthic species</i>   | 1                           | 8                                  |   |
| <i>Percentage of native benthic individuals</i>   | 0                           | 7                                  | Yes   |
| <i>Number of native water column species</i>  | 2                           | 8                                  |   |
| <i>Percentage of native water column individuals</i>  | 0                           | 3                                  |   |
| <i>Number of native long-lived species</i>  | 0                           | 7                                  |   |
| <i>Percentage of native long-lived individuals</i>  | 0                           | 6                                  |   |
| <i>Percentage of native insectivore cyprinid individuals</i>  | 2                           | 13                                 | Yes   |
| <i>Number of native sunfish species</i>   | 0                           | 3                                  |   |
| <i>Percentage of native sunfish individuals</i>   | 1                           | 8                                  |   |
| <i>Number of native minnow species</i>  | 1                           | 7                                  |   |
| <i>Percentage of native minnow individuals</i>  | 0                           | 3                                  |   |
| <i>Number of native omnivore and herbivore species</i>  | 0                           | 3                                  |   |
| <i>Number of native insectivore and invertivore species</i>   | 1                           | 7                                  |   |
| <i>Percentage of insectivore and invertivore individuals</i>  | 0                           | 7                                  | Yes   |
| <i>Percentage of native carnivore individuals</i>   | 0                           | 6                                  |   |
| <i>Number of native non-guarding lithophilic species</i>  | 1                           | 12                                 |   |
| <i>Percentage of all native lithophilic individuals</i>   | 0                           | 4                                  |   |
| <i>Number of all native lithophilic species</i>   | 2                           | 11                                 |   |
| <i>Number of native water column specialist feeder</i>  | 0                           | 2                                  |   |
| <i>Percentage of the three dominant species</i>   | 1                           | 6                                  |   |

### Metric precision

Metrics were evaluated for their precision because metrics that discriminate among reaches but remain relatively constant at the same site are desirable. Metric precision was calculated based on the methodology of Kaufmann et al. (1999) where they described the precision of stream habitat measurements by the ratio of among-site variance (signal) to within-site variance from replicated sites (noise). Nine of the sites from the calibration data set (representing reference, impaired and random conditions) had duplicate samples from the same season and year. These data were used to evaluate metric precision within a site in a single year, to compare to variance among the sites. The signal to noise variance ratio was calculated as the among-site variance divided by the within-site variance. A high signal to noise ratio is desirable. Precision results are shown in Table 8.

## Metric redundancy

Metric redundancy was calculated using Pearson correlation analyses. Metrics that had correlation coefficients equal to or greater than 0.80 were considered redundant. Metrics that were redundant with one another are shown in Table 8.

### ***Final metric selection and adjustment***

A final summary of all the metric analyses is presented in Table 8. Box plot sensitivity ratings were the first selection criteria. All metrics with a box plot sensitivity rating of zero were dropped from further consideration. Other metrics that were dropped due to redundancy with a superior metric included the number of native species and the number of native non-guarding lithophilic species (compare with number of all native lithophilic species) and the number of native insectivore and invertivore species (compare with number of native benthic species). The remaining metrics with a high S/N ratio and a high number of significant correlations are highlighted in bold font. They include six metrics from the richness category: number of native darter species, number of native benthic species, number of native water column species, number of native minnow species, number of native insectivore and invertivore species, and number of all native lithophilic species; two metrics from the balance/diversity/composition category: percentage of native sunfish individuals, and percentage of the three dominant species; one metric from the trophic and reproductive category: percentage of native insectivore cyprinid individuals, and one metric from the fish abundance category: number of native individuals. Although some of these metrics did not achieve a significant t-test between the reference and impaired sites they were retained for IBI development due to a need for metrics in that category.

Spearman rank correlations of these metrics with the phyhab data showed several highly significant ( $p < 0.005$ ) relations with features of the environment associated with or impacted by anthropogenic activities. The number of native darter species and the number of native benthic species were negatively related to the percentage of urban land cover in the watershed; the number of native water column species was negatively related to the bank angle; the number of all native lithophilic species was positively related to the maximum residual pool width of the reach and the mean bankfull width; the percentage of native sunfish individuals was positively related to the percentage of water land cover in the watershed, and negatively related to the areal percentage of overhanging vegetation; the percentage of the three dominant species was negatively related to the percentage of rough bedrock; the percentage of native insectivore cyprinid individuals was positively related to the maximum volume of any pool in the reach and the areal percentage of brush and small debris, and negatively related to the percentage of water land cover in the watershed; while the number of native individuals was highly related to the percentage of pools in the reach.

Table 8. Summary of results of coefficient of variation, t-tests, box plot sensitivity, Spearman rank correlations, signal-noise variance ratios, and metric redundancy for final determination of metrics for the Ozark ecoregion. See Table 2 for definitions of abbreviations used in final column.

|   | CV | t-test<br>p<br>value | Box plot<br>sensitivity<br>rating | Number of<br>significant<br>correlations | Signal/<br>noise<br>ratio | Metric<br>redundancy                         |
|---|----|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Number of native individuals</b>                             | 55 | NS                   | 1                                 | 6  | 0.4                       | none   |
| Number of native species  | 19 | 0.010                | 1                                 | 7  | 12.7                      | nsnlunk,<br>nongrich,<br>allrich             |
| Percentage of darter individuals                                | 54 | NS                   | 0                                 | 4  | 1.1                       | none   |
| <b>Number of native darter species</b>                          | 35 | 0.003                | 1                                 | 5  | 4.6                       | none   |
| Number of native small benthic species                          | 30 | 0.006                | 0                                 | 9  | 4.1                       | nsnisiv,<br>nsnbenth                         |
| Percentage of native small benthic individuals                  | 54 | NS                   | 0                                 | 9  | 1.2                       | pninsiv,<br>pnbenth                          |
| Percentage of native round bodied sucker individuals            | 67 | NS                   | 0                                 | 7  | 2.4                       | none   |
| <b>Number of native benthic species</b>                         | 30 | 0.006                | 1                                 | 8  | 8.5                       | nsnisiv,<br>nongrich,<br>nsnsmben            |
| Percentage of native benthic individuals                        | 39 | NS                   | 0                                 | 7  | 1.2                       | pninsiv,<br>pnsmben                          |
| <b>Number of native water column species</b>                    | 24 | 0.005                | 2                                 | 8  | 7.7                       | nsnwcsp                                      |
| Percentage of native water column individuals                   | 28 | NS                   | 0                                 | 3  | 1.1                       | pnincyp                                      |
| Number of native long-lived species                             | 21 | 0.020                | 0                                 | 7  | 10.6                      | numspec                                      |
| Percentage of native long-lived individuals                     | 35 | NS                   | 0                                 | 6  | 0.5                       | pnminn                                       |
| <b>Percentage of native insectivore cyprinid individuals</b>    | 59 | 0.059                | 2                                 | 13                                       | 1.3                       | pnwcol                                       |
| Number of native sunfish species                                | 40 | NS                   | 0                                 | 3  | 4.8                       | none   |
| <b>Percentage of native sunfish individuals</b>                 | 54 | NS                   | 1                                 | 8  | 5.5                       | none   |
| <b>Number of native minnow species</b>                          | 24 | 0.032                | 1                                 | 7  | 0.8                       | none   |
| Percentage of minnow individuals                                | 15 | NS                   | 0                                 | 3  | 2.0                       | pnlunk                                       |
| Number of native omnivore and herbivore species                 | 24 | NS                   | 0                                 | 3  | 1.1                       | none   |
| <b>Number of native insectivore and invertivore individuals</b> | 30 | 0.009                | 1                                 | 7  | 8.1                       | nsnbenth,<br>nsnsmben,<br>nongrich           |
| Percentage of native insectivore and invertivore individuals    | 42 | NS                   | 0                                 | 7  | 1.2                       | pnbenth,<br>pnsmben                          |
| Percentage of native carnivore individuals                      | 44 | NS                   | 0                                 | 6  | 4.2                       | none   |
| Number of native non-guarding lithophilic species               | 20 | 0.011                | 1                                 | 12                                       | 0.3                       | allrich,<br>nsnbenth,<br>numspec,<br>nsnisiv |
| Percentage of all native lithophilic individuals                | 20 | NS                   | 0                                 | 4  | 0.8                       | none   |
| <b>Number of all native lithophilic</b>                         | 19 | 0.003                | 2                                 | 11                                       | 6.2                       | numspec,                                     |

|   |    |       |   |   |      |          |
|---|----|-------|---|---|------|----------|
| <b>individuals</b>                              |    |       |   |   |      | nongrich |
| Number of native water column specialist feeder | 29 | 0.054 | 0 | 2 | 13.5 | nsnwcol  |
| <b>Percentage of the three dominant species</b> | 13 | 0.014 | 1 | 6 | 4.3  | none     |

In their study of IBI development in different regions of Virginia, Smogor and Angermeier (1999) found that the relations between taxonomic metrics and stream size varied from region to region (e.g. darters were related to stream size in one region, not in another) and were actually reversed in some regions (fewer species in larger streams). They also found that functional metrics were related to stream size in some regions. They reported that

“Contrary to prior IBI emphases, our results showed that only a few taxonomic but several functional metrics varied with stream size and that most of these relations differed among as well as within IBI regions. Despite conceptual arguments and some prior evidence to the contrary, we found few generally applicable patterns in the way taxonomic or functional metrics varied with stream size...First IBI regions and relevant environmental gradients in each region should be explicitly defined and justified. Then for each region, metric criteria and their adjustments should be determined by examining empirical relations between each metric and each environmental gradient. Adjustments...should not be universally applied.”

Adjustment based on stream size for each of the retained metric was evaluated as suggested above. Watershed size was correlated to the metrics using Pearson’s correlation since the data for the retained metrics and watershed size were normally distributed. This analysis revealed that of the retained metrics only the number of native insectivore and invertivore species was significantly related to watershed size. Due to redundancy between this metric and the number of native benthic species, which performed comparably but was not related to watershed size, the latter was retained for IBI development. The remaining metrics were then correlated to the natural variables using Spearman rank correlations with the Bonferroni multiple test correction factor. Only one of the metrics was significantly related to any of the following natural variables: channel sinuosity, percentage of local segmentshed in hydrologic soil group B or hydrologic soil group D, percentage of the watershed in coarse soils, or channel slope of the reach. The number of all native lithophilic species was significantly correlated to the mean slope of the local watershed (calculated with GIS), but not significantly related to the mean slope of the reach (calculated with EMAP).

The following metrics were retained for use in IBI development. They include five metrics from the richness category: number of native darter species, number of native benthic species, number of native water column species, number of native minnow species, and number of all native lithophilic species; two metrics from the balance/diversity/composition category: percentage of native sunfish individuals, and

percentage of the three dominant species; one metric from the trophic and reproductive category: percentage of native insectivore cyprinid species, and one metric from the fish abundance category: number of native individuals.

## IBI development

### *Normalization of metrics into unitless scores*

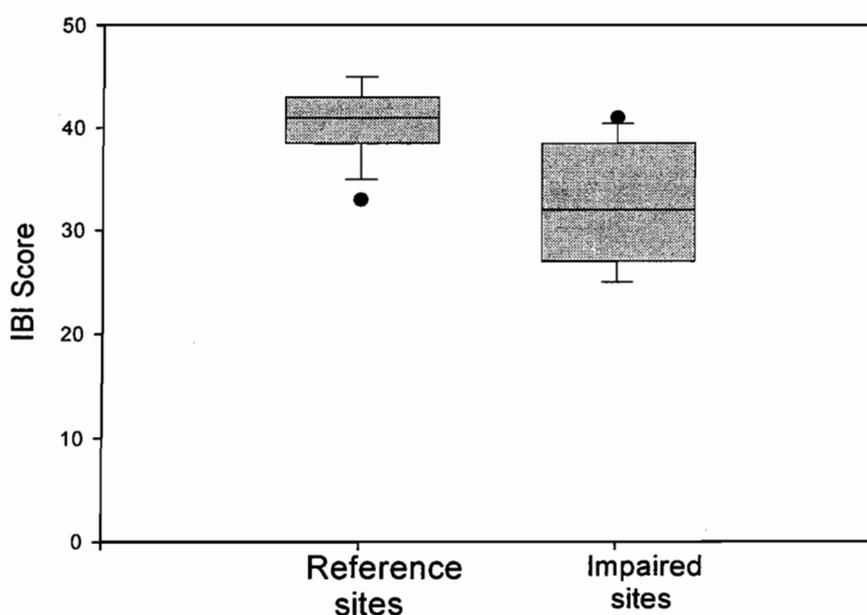
To convert the metrics into unitless scores, data values for each metric were scored with a 5, 3, or 1 following methods similar to those of Barbour et al. (1996) and Angermeier et al. (2000). For metrics that were positively related to stream quality, the lowest quartile (25<sup>th</sup> percentile) of the distribution of the metric values from the reference quality sites was used as the minimum value for scoring a 5. The minimum metric value for scoring a 3 was set as ½ the value of the 25<sup>th</sup> percentile and everything below that value was scored a 1. For the metric that was negatively related to stream quality (percentage of the three dominant species) the reverse procedure was followed using the 75<sup>th</sup> percentile.

|   | Metric score |                  |         |
|---|--------------|------------------|---------|
|   | 1            | 3                | 5       |
| Number of native individuals                          | < 216        | 216 - 431        | ≥ 432   |
| Number of native darter species                       | < 2          | 2                | ≥ 3     |
| Number of native benthic species                      | < 3          | 3 - 5            | ≥ 6     |
| Number of native water column species                 | < 4          | 4 - 7            | ≥ 8     |
| Number of native minnow species                       | < 3          | 3 - 5            | ≥ 6     |
| Number of all native lithophilic species              | < 7          | 7- 13            | ≥ 14    |
| Percentage of native insectivore cyprinid individuals | < 0.067      | 0.067 –<br>0.134 | ≥ 0.135 |
| Percentage of native sunfish individuals              | < 0.013      | 0.013 –<br>0.026 | ≥ 0.027 |
| Percentage of the three dominant species              | > 0.815      | 0.64 – 0.815     | ≤ 0.63  |

All the metrics for the reference (n = 26) and impaired (n = 12) sites from the calibration data set were normalized into unitless scores. Out of a total possible score of 45, the mean (standard deviation) of the IBI scores for the reference and impaired sites were 40.5 (3.5) and 32.3 (5.8), respectively. An unpaired t-test of the IBI scores showed that the IBI scores for the reference sites were significantly higher ( $p < 0.0001$ ). A one-sided nonparametric median test was performed between the two types of sites (Mundahl and Simon 1999). This test calculated the median value of the IBI for the ranked reference and impaired sites combined. It then tested the predicted number of sites above this median for each type against the actual number of sites above the median for each type. For these data  $PR < Z = 0.0008$  indicating that the IBI was able to distinguish between the reference and impaired sites. A box and whisker plot of the reference and impaired sites (Figure 4) revealed that the interquartile ranges of the reference and impaired sites

did not overlap (1<sup>st</sup> quartile of reference sites = 39, 3<sup>rd</sup> quartile of the impaired sites = 38.5).

Figure 4. Box and whisker plot of IBI scores for the reference and impaired sites of the calibration data set -- Ozark ecoregion.



### ***Relations of the metrics to the total IBI***

Each metric was correlated with the total IBI scores for the reference and impaired sites (calibration data set) using Spearman rank correlations. Eight of the nine selected metrics were significantly related to the total IBI score (Appendix F). Only the percentage of native sunfishes was not significantly correlated to the total IBI scores ( $R_s = 0.20$ ,  $p = 0.24$ ). To assess whether any of the metrics had an excessive influence on the IBI, the IBI scores for the reference, impaired and random sites from the calibration data set were recalculated by dropping one metric at a time from the total IBI score and then correlating these new scores with the total IBI score. The results showed highly significant relations ( $p < 0.0001$ ) for each recalculation indicating that each of the metrics had roughly the same influence on the total IBI score.

Scatter plots of raw metric values and the IBI scores (Appendix F) were made to allow visual assessment of the metrics to the total IBI scores with the range of total IBI scores across the metric values that changed most rapidly determined to be the range of primary sensitivity for that metric (Angermeier and Karr 1986). All appeared to have a broad range of sensitivity.

### ***Additional IBI validation and testing***

#### Relations between the IBI scores and the physical habitat

Spearman rank correlations (with a Bonferroni multiple test correction factor) were run with the IBI score for each of the reference, impaired and random sites against associated data for all the environmental variables and watershed area. There was only one significant relation ( $p = 0.0002$ ), a negative correlation between the IBI scores and the percentage of urban land cover in the watershed. The IBI scores were not significantly related to any of the individual physical habitat variables or the syntheses of those variables, the final habitat indices (channel phyhab quality, channel plus riparian phyhab quality, channel plus riparian phyhab quality including human disturbance). This indicates that factors other than physical habitat may also be influencing these communities. This wasn't surprising since selection of the reference and impaired sites was based on best professional judgment rather than the physical habitat data collected through the EMAP protocol. Further analysis showed that while percentage of urban land cover was not related to the final habitat indices, it was positively related to the percentage of row crop land cover ( $p = 0.0008$ ) for these sites. In contrast to urban land cover, row crop land cover was related (negatively) to two of the final habitat indices (channel phyhab quality,  $p < 0.0001$ , channel plus riparian phyhab quality,  $p < 0.0001$ ).

#### IBI precision

Precision of the IBI was calculated in the same fashion as for the individual metrics based on the methodology of Kaufmann et al. (1999) where they described the precision of stream habitat measurements by the ratio of among-site variance (signal) to within-site variance from replicated sites (noise). Duplicate samples from the same season and year for nine reference, impaired and random sites of the calibration data set were used to evaluate metric precision within a site in a single year, to compare to variance among the sites. The signal to noise variance ratio was calculated as the among-site variance divided by the within-site variance. A high signal to noise ratio is desirable. Precision for the IBI scores was good at 5.9. It should be noted that variance within a year at the same site was higher among the impaired sites than the reference sites.

#### Validating the IBI

A validation data set was developed for use in testing the ability of the IBI to discern stream conditions. Nineteen additional sites were chosen from the RAM data set that

had high and low ranges of the final habitat indices. None of these sites had been used in the calibration portion of this process. Seven “good” sites were chosen that had final habitat indices >0.8 (out of 1.0) and 5 “poor” sites were chosen that had final habitat indices <0.4. The rest of the 19 sites were chosen based on their occurrence within targeted watersheds listed by the EPA rather than physical habitat condition (see Appendix G). These random sites covered EPA targeted watersheds that were not all readily represented in earlier data sets presented here. All the metrics were calculated for each of these sites, normalized to unitless scores, and the final IBI for each was calculated for use in the validation data set. IBI scores for these sites were normally distributed.

The mean IBI scores for the sites ranked as “good” and “poor” were 40.4, and 24.6, respectively, and an unpaired t-test of these data was significant ( $p = 0.0006$ ). Results of a one-sided nonparametric median test performed between the good and poor sites also indicated that the IBI was able to distinguish between the sites with good and poor habitat ( $PR < Z = 0.0025$ ). A box and whisker plot of these data showed no overlap in the interquartile range (Figure 5).

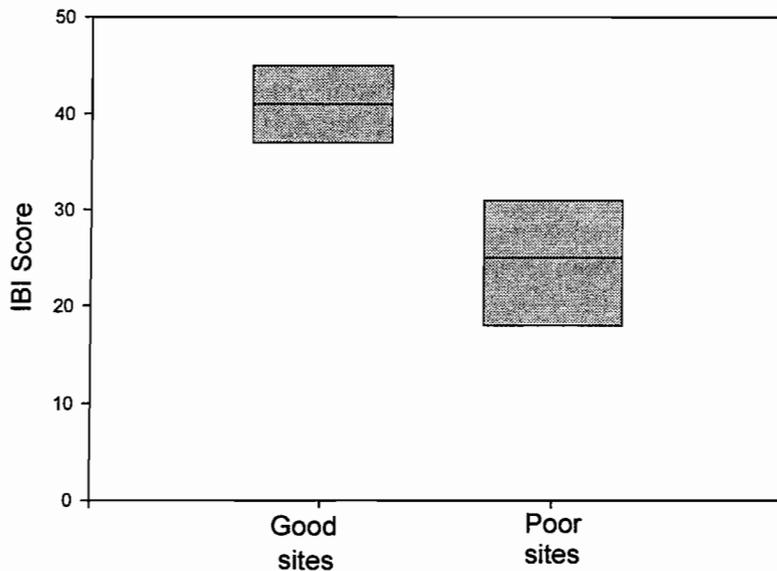


Figure 5. Box and whisker plot of the IBI validation data set – Ozark ecoregion.

Spearman rank correlations were run between the IBI scores for the validation sites with the land cover data and final habitat indices. Land cover data were only available for 17 of the 19 sites. Results of these analyses showed that rather than being negatively related to the percentage of urban land use like the original

calibration data set, these validation sites (that were chosen based on EMAP final habitat indices instead of BPJ) were instead negatively related to the percentage of row crop cover ( $p < 0.0001$ ). The IBI scores for these validation data ( $n = 19$ ) were also significantly positively related to the final habitat indices (channel plus riparian phyhab quality,  $p = 0.0016$ ; channel phyhab quality,  $p = 0.0062$ ; channel plus riparian phyhab quality including human disturbance impacts,  $p = 0.010$ ). Final habitat indices for these data were also significantly negatively related to the percentage of row crop cover (channel plus riparian phyhab quality,  $p = 0.0059$ ; channel phyhab quality,  $p = 0.0082$ ; channel plus riparian phyhab quality including human impacts,  $p = 0.0125$ ). As we saw with the original calibration data set, relations to the final habitat index that includes human disturbance impacts were not as strong as for the other habitat indices.

### ***Interpreting the IBI scores***

Due to the highly significant differences in IBI scores between the good and poor sites selected for the IBI validation data, IBI scores from those sites were added to the reference and impaired sites of the calibration data for calculations made to determine level classifications of the IBI scores. This resulted in a total of 33 reference sites and 17 impaired sites. Percentiles for these two groups were determined (Table 10).

Table 10. Quartiles for the IBI scores of the reference and impaired sites for the Ozark ecoregion.

|                             | Impaired | Reference |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|
| 25 <sup>th</sup> percentile | 25       | 37        |
| 50 <sup>th</sup> percentile | 29       | 41        |
| 75 <sup>th</sup> percentile | 35       | 43        |

We suggest a three-level classification of stream condition of *no impairment*, *impaired*, and *highly impaired* based on the following criteria. Any streams with an IBI score greater than or equal to the 25<sup>th</sup> percentile of the reference sites (37) would indicate *no impairment*. Streams with an IBI score higher than the median of the impaired streams (29) up to 36 would be deemed *impaired*, and anything less than 29 would be considered *highly impaired*. This establishes an IBI score of 36 as the threshold of impairment for any stream for which the IBI score is determined through this process.

## **Discussion and recommendations**

Anyone who has frequented the state of Missouri inherently knows that development of biocriteria for the benthic invertebrates or fish requires the separation of the state into at least three different ecoregions: the Central Plain, Ozark, and Mississippi Alluvial Basin. Analyses of the fish community and physical habitat presented in this document clearly support the separation of the Central Plain and Ozark ecoregions (Figure 3, Tables 1 and 3).

The development of biocriteria for these two major ecoregions of the state was only successful for the Ozark ecoregion. Failure to achieve biocriteria for the Plain ecoregion may be the result of any or all of the following reasons. First, the current natural state of the streams in the Plain ecoregion in many ways—such as fine sediment deposition and water clarity—embodies qualities that science equates with water pollution and stream degradation. In addition, fishes of prairie streams are more tolerant of these conditions. Those facts, along with a history of extensive stream channel modification in the region, has led to the identification (and probably the existence) of an inadequate number of reference sites within the Plain ecoregion of Missouri. An additional source of variance may have been introduced in these data by the use of reference and impaired sites that were selected based on best professional judgment. Analyses of these BPJ sites for the Plain ecoregion (Table 6) highlight the lack of any basis for these stream condition assignments based on the land use, physical habitat or water quality. Still another source of critical information that needs improvement for both the Plain and Ozark ecoregions are water quality data. If funding is available, potential ways to address these problems might be the addition of data from a similar study in Iowa using reference sites from the Central Irregular Plains. Another possible approach might be the selection of both reference and impaired sites based solely on the physical habitat variables instead of including water quality concerns that are a part of selecting sites when using BPJ.

In contrast, conditions are still good within a large portion of the streams in the Ozark region. Current natural conditions of some of the streams in this ecoregion are comparable to the best found anywhere in the country. This allowed for a relatively wide selection of reference sites for biocriteria development. After metric screening that included tests of range, normality, variance, redundancy, responsiveness to human influences, and the ability to discern between reference and impaired conditions, nine metrics remained for IBI development. Data for these metrics from the calibration data set were developed into an IBI to which they all contributed approximately equally. The IBI was then assessed for variance, responsiveness to human influences and the overall ability to discern between reference and impaired conditions. Sites within the calibration data set were highly related to the percentage of urban land cover within the watershed, and although they were not related to the final habitat indices, the IBI was able to differentiate between reference and impaired conditions.

A final test of the IBI was performed using a validation data set that was developed based on the physical habitat (final habitat index scores) rather than best profession judgment<sup>3</sup>. These validation data showed that the IBI developed from the calibration data set was able to discriminate between reference and impaired conditions of other sites. These data also revealed that the primary relation to the physical habitat of Ozark streams was with the percentage of row crop land cover in the watershed, and the sites were (as expected) significantly related to the final habitat indices.

---

<sup>3</sup> Reasons for this were two-fold—an inadequate number of impaired sites (based on BPJ) for both calibration and validation data sets, and earlier analyses of the calibration data set indicating no relation to the final habitat indices.

Although this index is able to easily discern between reference and impaired conditions, improvement of this index and development of an index for the Plain ecoregion, might be achieved in the future by a more careful data-based approach to the screening process of the reference and impaired sites. Several of the impaired sites (chosen by BPJ) that were used in the calibration data set had final habitat index scores that did not fit the expectation (e.g. impaired sites with very good physical habitat). Discussion of these sites with committee members who suggested them indicated that often sites were considered impaired based on repeated fish kills or suspected influences of urban development. These sites were retained for the process since development of biocriteria was meant to aid these agencies with assessing all types of stream perturbations. However, as the analyses progressed it became obvious to the analyst that many of these impaired sites with good physical habitat were introducing excessive variance into the process. The negative effect of this site selection method was corroborated when analyses of the validation sites (selected solely on the physical habitat data) revealed a stronger ability to discern between reference and impaired conditions (Figures 4 and 5).

We suggest the possibility of a two-pronged approach to stream monitoring in the state. Biocriteria development for the invertebrate communities of the state (Rabeni et al. 1997) showed that invertebrates were quite good at detecting water quality issues such as organic pollution but failed at the detection of habitat quality impairment. In contrast, studies of the development of biocriteria using fish communities have reported that physical habitat rather than water quality is the major influence (Wang et al. 1997, Bramblett et al. 2005). In the future, it might make sense for agencies to assess streams of concern within Missouri using invertebrate biocriteria for water quality issues and fish communities for physical habitat issues.

**Appendix A. Literature review on development and use of biocriteria for fish communities of wadeable streams.**

- Allan, J. D. 2004. Landscapes and riverscapes: The influence of land use on stream ecosystems [review]. *Annual Review of Ecology Evolution & Systematics* 35:257-284.
- Angermeier, P. L., and J. R. Karr. 1986. Applying an index of biotic integrity based on stream-fish communities: Considerations in sampling and interpretation. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 6:418-429.
- Angermeier, P. L., and I. J. Schlosser. 1987. Assessing biotic integrity of the fish community in a small Illinois stream. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 7(3):331-338.
- Angermeier, P. L., and I. J. Schlosser. 1989. Species-area relationships for stream fishes. *Ecology* 70:1450-1462.
- Angermeier, P. L., and J. R. Karr. 1994. Biological integrity versus biological diversity as policy directives: Protecting biotic resources. *BioScience* 44(10):690-697.
- Angermeier, P. L., R. A. Smogor, and J. R. Stauffer. 2000. Regional frameworks and candidate metrics for assessing biotic integrity in mid-Atlantic highland streams. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 129(4):962-981.
- Barbour, M. T., J. B. Stribling, and J. R. Karr. 1995. Multimetric approach for establishing biocriteria and measuring biological condition. Pages 63-77 in W. S. Davis, and T. P. Simon, editors. *Biological assessment and criteria: Tools for water resource planning and decision making*. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton.
- Barbour, M. T., J. Gerritsen, G. E. Griffith, R. Frydenborg, E. McCarron, J. S. White, and M. L. Bastian. 1996. A framework for biological criteria for Florida streams using benthic macroinvertebrates. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 15:185-211.
- Bramblett, R. G., and K. D. Fausch. 1991. Variable fish communities and the index of biotic integrity in a western Great Plains river. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 120:752-769.
- Bramblett, R. G., T. R. Johnson, A. V. Zale, and D. G. Heggem. 2005. Development and evaluation of a fish assemblage index of biotic integrity for northwestern Great Plains streams. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 134(3):624-640.
- Bressler, D. W., J. B. Stribling, M. J. Paul, and M. B. Hicks. 2006. Stressor tolerance values for benthic macroinvertebrates in Mississippi. *Hydrobiologia* 573:155-172.
- Dauwalter, D. C., and E. J. Pert. 2003. Effect of electrofishing effort on an index of biotic integrity. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 23(4):1247-1252.
- Dauwalter, D. C., and J. R. Jackson. 2004. A provisional fish index of biotic integrity for assessing Ouachita Mountains streams in Arkansas, USA. *Environmental Monitoring & Assessment* 91(1-3):27-57.

- Emery, E. B., T. P. Simon, F. H. McCormick, P. L. Angermeier, J. E. Deshon, C. O. Yoder, R. E. Sanders, W. D. Pearson, G. D. Hickman, R. J. Reash, and J. A. Thomas. 2003. Development of a multimetric index for assessing the biological condition of the Ohio River. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132(4):791-808.
- Fausch, K. D., J. R. Karr, and P. R. Yant. 1984. Regional application of an index of biotic integrity based on stream fish communities. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 113:39-55.
- Fausch, K. D., J. Lyons, J. R. Karr, and P. L. Angermeier. 1990. Fish communities as indicators of environmental degradation. Pages 123-144 *in* Adams, S. M., editor. *Biological indicators of stress in fish*. American Fisheries Society. Bethesda, Maryland.
- Fitzpatrick, F. A., B. C. Scudder, B. N. Lenz, and D. J. Sullivan. 2001. Effects of multi-scale environmental characteristics on agricultural stream biota in eastern Wisconsin. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 37(6):1489-1507.
- Fore, L. S., J. R. Karr, and L. L. Conquest. 1994. Statistical properties of an index of biological integrity used to evaluate water resources. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences* 51(5):1077-1087.
- Freeman, M. C., Z. H. Bowen, and J. H. Crance. 1997. Transferability of habitat suitability criteria for fishes in warmwater streams. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 17(1):20-31.
- Hall, L., M. Scott, W. Killen, and R. Anderson. 1996. The effects of land-use characteristics and acid sensitivity on the ecological status of Maryland Coastal Plain streams. *Environmental Toxicology & Chemistry* 15:384-394.
- Hued, A., and M. Bistoni. 2005. Development and validation of a biotic index for evaluation of environmental quality in the central region of Argentina. *Hydrobiologia* 543:279-298.
- Hughes, R. M. and T. Oberdorff. 1999. Applications of IBI concepts and metrics to waters outside the United States and Canada. Pages 79 - 81 *in* T. Simon, editor. *Assessing the sustainability and biological integrity of water resources using fish communities*. CRC Press, Washington, D. C.
- Hughes, R. M., P. R. Kaufmann, A. T. Herlihy, T. M. Kincaid, L. Reynolds, and D. P. Larsen. 1998. A process for developing and evaluating indices of fish assemblage integrity. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries & Aquatic Sciences* 55(7):1618-1631.
- Hughes, R. M., S. Howlin, and P. R. Kaufmann. 2004. A biointegrity index (IBI) for coldwater streams of western Oregon and Washington. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 133(6):1497-1515.
- Kaufmann, P. R., P. Levine, E. G. Robison, C. Seeliger, and D. V. Peck. 1999. *Quantifying physical habitat in wadeable streams*. US Environmental Protection Agency, EPA/620/R-99/003, Washington, D.C.
- Karr, J. R. 1981. Assessment of biotic integrity using fish communities. *Fisheries* 6:21-27.

- Karr, J. R. 1991. Biological integrity: A long-neglected aspect of water resource management. *Ecological Applications* 1(1):66-84.
- Karr, J. R. and D. R. Dudley. 1981. Ecological perspective on water quality goals. *Environmental Management* 5:55-68.
- Karr, J. R., and E. W. Chu. 1997. Biological monitoring - Essential foundation for ecological risk assessment. *Human & Ecological Risk Assessment* 3(6):993-1004.
- Karr, J. R., and E. W. Chu. 1999. Restoring life in running waters: Better biological monitoring. Island Press, Washington, D.C.
- Karr, J. R., K. D. Fausch, P. L. Angermeier, P. R. Yant, and I. J. Schlosser. 1986. Assessing biological integrity in running waters a method and its rationale. Illinois Natural History Survey.
- Karr, J. R., P. R. Yant, K. D. Fausch, and I. J. Schlosser. 1987. Spatial and temporal variability of the index of biotic integrity in three Midwestern streams. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 116:1-11.
- Kerans, B. L., and J. R. Karr. 1994. A benthic index of biotic integrity (B-IBI) for rivers of the Tennessee valley. *Ecological Applications* 4(4):768-785.
- Klauda, R., P. Kazyak, S. Stranko, M. Southerland, N. Roth, and J. Chaillou. 1998. Maryland biological stream survey: A state agency program to assess the impact of anthropogenic stresses on stream habitat quality and biota. *Environmental Monitoring & Assessment* 51:299-316.
- Langdon, R. 2001. A preliminary index of biological integrity for fish assemblages of small coldwater streams in Vermont. *Northeastern Naturalist* 8(2):219-232.
- Leonard, P. M., and D. J. Orth. 1986. Application and testing of an index of biotic integrity in small, coolwater streams. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 115:401-415.
- Liang, S.-H., and B. W. Menzel. 1996. The functional characteristics of headwater fish communities in Iowa. *Acta Zoologica Taiwanica* 7(2):61-71.
- Lydy, M. J., A. J. Strong, and T. P. Simon. 2000. Development of an index of biotic integrity for the little Arkansas River basin, Kansas. *Archives of Environmental Contamination & Toxicology* 39(4):523-530.
- Lyons, J. 1992. Using the index of biotic integrity (IBI) to measure environmental quality in warmwater streams of Wisconsin, U.S. Forest Service General Technical Report NC-149.
- Lyons, J., L. Wang, and T. D. Simonson. 1996. Development and validation of an index of biotic integrity for coldwater streams in Wisconsin. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 16:241-256.
- Lyons, J., R. R. Piette, and K. W. Niermeyer. 2001. Development, validation, and application of a fish-based index of biotic integrity for Wisconsin's large warmwater rivers. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 130(6):1077-1094.
- McCormick, F. H., R. M. Hughes, P. R. Kaufmann, D. V. Peck, J. L. Stoddard, and A. T. Herlihy. 2001. Development of an index of biotic integrity for the Mid-Atlantic Highlands region. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 130(5):857-877.

- Mebane, C., T. Maret, and R. Hughes. 2003. An index of biological integrity (IBI) for Pacific northwest rivers. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132:239-261.
- Miller, D., P. Leonard, R. Hughes, J. Karr, P. Moyle, L. Schrader, B. Thompson, R. Daniels, K. Fausch, G. Fitzhugh, J. Gammon, D. Halliwell, P. Angermeier, and D. Orth. 1988. Regional applications of the index of biotic integrity for use in water resource management. *Fisheries* 13(5):12-20.
- Morris, C. C., P. M. Stewart, and T. P. Simon. 2007. Development of an index of biotic integrity for a Southeastern Coastal Plain Watershed, USA. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 43(2):295-307.
- Mundahl, N., and T. Simon. 1999. Development and application of an index of biotic integrity for coldwater streams of the upper Midwestern United States. Pages 383-415 in T. Simon, editor. *Assessing the sustainability and biological integrity of water resources using fish communities*. CRC Press, Washington, D. C.
- Nigh, T., and W. Schroeder. 2002. *Atlas of Missouri ecoregions*. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, Missouri.
- Oberdorff, T., D. Pont, B. Hugueny, and J. P. Porcher. 2002. Development and validation of a fish-based index for the assessment of 'river health' in France. *Freshwater Biology* 47(9):1720-1734.
- Paller, M. H., M. J. M. Reichert, and J. M. Dean. 1996. Use of fish communities to assess environmental impacts in South Carolina Coastal Plain streams. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 125(5):633-644.
- Pirhalla, D. E. 2004. Evaluating fish-habitat relationships for refining regional indexes of biotic integrity: Development of a tolerance index of habitat degradation for Maryland stream fishes. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 133(1):144-159.
- Pflieger, W. 1989. *Aquatic community classification system for Missouri*. Aquatic Series no. 19. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, Missouri.
- Rabeni, C. F., R. J. Sarver, N. Wang, G. S. Wallace, M. Weiland, and J. T. Peterson. 1997. *Development of regionally based biological criteria for Missouri*. Final Report to the Missouri Department of Natural Resources, P.O. Box 176, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102.
- Rabeni, C. F., and K. E. Doisy. 2000. Correspondence of stream benthic invertebrate assemblages to regional classification schemes in Missouri. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 19(3):419-428.
- Rankin, E. and C. Yoder. 1999. Methods for deriving maximum species richness lines and other threshold relationships. Pages 611-624 in T. Simon, editor. *Assessing the sustainability and biological integrity of water resources using fish communities*. CRC Press, Washington, D.C.
- Schleiger, S. L. 2000. Use of an index of biotic integrity to detect effects of land uses on stream fish communities in west-central Georgia. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 129(5):1118-1133.

- Scott, M. C., and L. W. Hall. 1997. Fish assemblages as indicators of environmental degradation in Maryland Coastal Plain streams. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 126(3):349-360.
- Shearer, J. S., and C. R. Berry. 2002. Index of biotic integrity utility for the fishery of the James River of the Dakotas. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 17(4):575-588.
- Simon, T. P. 1999. Assessing the sustainability and biological integrity of water resources using fish communities. CRC Press, Washington, D.C.
- Smogor, R. A, and P. L. Angermeier. 1999. Effects of drainage basin and anthropogenic disturbance on relations between stream size and IBI metrics in Virginia. Pages 249-272 in T. Simon, editor. *Assessing the sustainability and biological integrity of water resources using fish communities*. CRC Press, Washington, D. C.
- Smogor, R. A., and P. L. Angermeier. 2001. Determining a regional framework for assessing biotic integrity of Virginia streams. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 130(1):18-35.
- Snyder, C. D., J. A. Young, R. Vilella, and D. P. Lemarie. 2003. Influences of upland and riparian land use patterns on stream biotic integrity. *Landscape Ecology* 18(7):647-664.
- Stewart, J. S., L. Z. Wang, J. Lyons, J. A. Horwath, and R. Bannerman. 2001. Influences of watershed, riparian-corridor, and reach-scale characteristics on aquatic biota in agricultural watersheds. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 37(6):1475-1487.
- Stranko, S. A., M. K. Hurd, and R. J. Klauda. 2005. Applying a large, statewide database to the assessment, stressor diagnosis, and restoration of stream fish communities. *Environmental Monitoring & Assessment* 108(1-3):99-121.
- USEPA. 1996. *Biological Criteria: Technical guide for streams and small rivers*. Revised Edition. Office of Science and Technology, United States Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. EPA-822-B-96-001.
- USEPA. 2000. *Stressor Identification guidance document*. Office of Water, Office of Research and Development, United States Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. EPA-882-B-00-025.
- VDEC. 2004. *Biocriteria for fish and macroinvertebrate assemblages in Vermont wadeable streams and rivers*. Water Quality Division, Biomonitoring and Aquatic Studies Section, Vermont Department of Environmental Conservation. Waterbury, Vermont.
- Wang, L., J. Lyons, P. Kanehl, and R. Gatti. 1997. Influences of watershed land use on habitat quality and biotic integrity of Wisconsin streams. *Fisheries* 22(6):6-12.
- Wang, L. Z., J. Lyons, and P. Kanehl. 2001. Impacts of urbanization on stream habitat and fish across multiple spatial scales. *Environmental Management* 28(2):255-266.
- Wilton, T. 2004. *Biological assessment of Iowa's wadeable streams*. TMDL and Water Quality Assessment Section, Environmental Services Division, Iowa Department of Natural Resources. Des Moines, Iowa.

Yoder, C., and M. Smith. 1999. Using fish assemblages in a state biological assessment and criteria program: Essential concepts and considerations. Pages 17-56 in T. Simon, editor. Assessing the sustainability and biological integrity of water resources using fish communities. CRC Press, Washington, D.C.

**Appendix B. List of sites used for IBI development in Missouri.**

| Stream name            | Storet | Quality <sup>1</sup> | Ecoregion | Unique ID <sup>2</sup> | Segment ID <sup>3</sup> | EDU <sup>4</sup> | Watershed<br>area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | rf3<br>order | UTM_X | UTM_Y  | county  |       |
|------------------------|--------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------|--------|---------|-------|
| Gravois Creek          | 0001   | Impaired             | OZARK     | 00012-00               | 7140101                 | 699              | 24                                   | 31           | 2     | 731699 | 4268438 | 29189 |
| Hinkson Creek          | 0005   | Impaired             | OZARK     | 00051-00               | 10300102                | 1881             | 26                                   | 198          | 4     | 552192 | 4307272 | 29009 |
| Flat River             | 0010   | Impaired             | OZARK     | 00101-00               | 7140104                 | 6649             | 25                                   | 74           | 3     | 719587 | 4194107 | 29187 |
| North Moreau Creek     | 0012   | Impaired             | OZARK     | 00121-00               | 10300102                | 4377             | 26                                   | 415          | 5     | 539395 | 4270434 | 29135 |
| Buffalo Creek          | 0014   | Impaired             | OZARK     | 00141-00               | 11070208                | 4252             | 22                                   | 67           | 3     | 366714 | 4074038 | 29145 |
| Indian Creek           | 0017   | Impaired             | OZARK     | 00171-00               | 11070208                | 4270             | 22                                   | 267          | 5     | 389174 | 4072773 | 29145 |
| Bear Creek             | 0101   | Impaired             | OZARK     | 01011-01               | 10300102                | 1361             | 26                                   | 38           | 2     | 556096 | 4315467 | 29009 |
| Wilson Creek           | 0103   | Impaired             | OZARK     | 01031-01               | 11010002                | 521              | 29                                   | 134          | 3     | 466303 | 4110171 | 29077 |
| Hubble Creek           | 0113   | Impaired             | OZARK     | 01131-01               | 7140107                 | 1078             | 28                                   | 50           | 3     | 793408 | 4138704 | 29031 |
| Hinkson Creek          | 2080   | Impaired             | OZARK     | 20801-04               | 10300102                | 1747             | 26                                   | 134          | 3     | 558965 | 4309451 | 19    |
| Straight Fork          | 2081   | Impaired             | OZARK     | 20811-04               | 10300102                | 4494             | 26                                   | 125          | 3     | 520839 | 4268711 | 135   |
| Little Sac River       | 9674   | Impaired             | OZARK     | 96741-02               | 10290106                | 4949             | 27                                   | 488          | 4     | 458845 | 4144911 | 29167 |
| Big Sugar Creek        | 2013   | Reference            | OZARK     | 20131-02               | 11070208                | 4872             | 22                                   | 223          | 4     | 397806 | 4049562 | 29119 |
| Burriss Fork           | 2014   | Reference            | OZARK     | 20141-03               | 10300102                | 4799             | 26                                   | 163          | 4     | 534719 | 4263052 | 29135 |
| Boeuf Creek            | 2015   | Reference            | OZARK     | 20151-02               | 10300200                | 7515             | 26                                   | 174          | 4     | 647745 | 4266740 | 29071 |
| Apple Creek            | 2016   | Reference            | OZARK     | 20161-02               | 7140105                 | 3655             | 24                                   | 122          | 4     | 779940 | 4164309 | 29031 |
| Meramac River          | 2017   | Reference            | OZARK     | 20171-02               | 7140102                 | 4283             | 25                                   | 419          | 5     | 635969 | 4180819 | 29065 |
| Cedar Creek            | 2018   | Reference            | OZARK     | 20181-02               | 10290106                | 4087             | 27                                   | 287          | 4     | 421239 | 4173472 | 29039 |
| Deer Creek             | 2020   | Reference            | OZARK     | 20201-01               | 10290109                | 7203             | 27                                   | 161          | 4     | 484388 | 4228010 | 29015 |
| Deer Creek             | 2020   | Reference            | OZARK     | 20201-02               | 10290109                | 7203             | 27                                   | 161          | 4     | 484388 | 4228010 | 29015 |
| North Fork White River | 2021   | Reference            | OZARK     | 20211-02               | 11010006                | 643              | 29                                   | 191          | 5     | 570948 | 4089057 | 29067 |
| Sinking Creek          | 2022   | Reference            | OZARK     | 20221-02               | 11010007                | 5118             | 21                                   | 170          | 4     | 692861 | 4125785 | 29179 |
| Sinking Creek          | 2023   | Reference            | OZARK     | 20231-02               | 11010008                | 718              | 21                                   | 302          | 4     | 642456 | 4132827 | 29203 |
| Marble Creek           | 2024   | Reference            | OZARK     | 20241-02               | 8020202                 | 1044             | 28                                   | 109          | 3     | 717796 | 4147674 | 29123 |
| Boeuf Creek            | 2077   | Reference            | OZARK     | 20771-04               | 10300200                | 7675             | 26                                   | 78           | 3     | 643429 | 4260055 | 71    |
| Boeuf Creek            | 2092   | Reference            | OZARK     | 20921-04               | 10300200                | 7408             | 26                                   | 255          | 5     | 648514 | 4267252 | 71    |
| Barren Fork            | 561    | Reference            | OZARK     | 21071-04               | 11010008                | 561              | 21                                   | 124          | 4     | 642295 | 4137666 | 203   |
| Shut in Creek          | 4139   | Reference            | OZARK     | 21181-04               | 110100074139            |                  | 21                                   | 56           | 3     | 689721 | 4161159 | 179   |
| Sinking Creek          | 529    | Reference            | OZARK     | 21271-04               | 11010008                | 529              | 21                                   | 117          | 4     | 647215 | 4139054 | 203   |
| Spring Creek           | 845    | Reference            | OZARK     | 22201-05               | 11010006                | 845              | 29                                   | 42           | 3     | 582492 | 4085550 | 91    |
| Rippe Creek            | 940    | Reference            | OZARK     | 22241-05               | 11010006                | 940              | 29                                   | 45           | 3     | 545895 | 4080107 | 67    |
| Bull Creek             | 9548   | Reference            | OZARK     | 95481-01               | 11010003                | 6215             | 29                                   | 272          | 4     | 483897 | 4074766 | 29043 |

**Appendix B continued.**

| Stream name                 | Storet | Quality <sup>1</sup> | Ecoregion | Unique ID <sup>2</sup> | Segment ID <sup>3</sup> | EDU <sup>4</sup> | Watershed<br>area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | rf3<br>order | UTM_X  | UTM_Y   | county |
|-----------------------------|--------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Pomme De Terre River        | 9673   | Reference            | OZARK     | 96731-02               | 10290107 15553          | 27               | 237                                  | 4            | 483863 | 4143121 | 29167  |
| Sinking Creek               | 9675   | Reference            | OZARK     | 96751-02               | 11010008 276            | 21               | 55                                   | 3            | 651273 | 4146797 | 29065  |
| Castor River                | 9690   | Reference            | OZARK     | 96901-02               | 7140107 196             | 28               | 89                                   | 3            | 750450 | 4162752 | 29123  |
| Huzzah Creek                | 9807   | Reference            | OZARK     | 98071-02               | 7140102 4048            | 25               | 290                                  | 3            | 660877 | 4187202 | 29055  |
| West Piney River (creek)    | 05     | Reference            | OZARK     | RES051-05              | 10290202 4819           | 23               | 219                                  | 4            | 585830 | 4129784 | 215    |
| Hunter Creek                | 05     | Reference            | OZARK     | RES131-05              | 11010006 749            | 29               | 137                                  | 4            | 544892 | 4085962 | 67     |
| Big Berger Creek            | 2094   | Random               | OZARK     | 20941-04               | 10300200 7126           | 26               | 58                                   | 3            | 643130 | 4273837 | 71     |
| Hillers Creek               | 2095   | Random               | OZARK     | 20951-04               | 10300102 3716           | 26               | 81                                   | 3            | 584545 | 4281782 | 27     |
| Hungry Mother Creek         | 2098   | Random               | OZARK     | 20981-04               | 10300102 374            | 26               | 41                                   | 3            | 539057 | 4335240 | 89     |
| Middle Fork Black River     | 4058   | Random               | OZARK     | 21081-04               | 11010007 4058           | 21               | 66                                   | 4            | 680343 | 4163800 | 93     |
| Pine Creek                  | 2145   | Random               | OZARK     | 21121-04               | 11010008 2145           | 21               | 52                                   | 3            | 598989 | 4101378 | 215    |
| South Fork Buffalo Creek    | 3263   | Random               | OZARK     | 21141-04               | 11010008 3263           | 21               | 65                                   | 3            | 679297 | 4064627 | 181    |
| Panther Creek               | 302    | Random               | OZARK     | 22151-05               | 11010002 302            | 29               | 106                                  | 3            | 497736 | 4116927 | 225    |
| Indian Creek                | 658    | Random               | OZARK     | 22181-05               | 11010006 658            | 29               | 127                                  | 4            | 576568 | 4091933 | 67     |
| Noblett Creek               | 733    | Random               | OZARK     | 22191-05               | 11010006 733            | 29               | 49                                   | 3            | 580881 | 4086421 | 91     |
| Fox Creek                   | 1098   | Random               | OZARK     | 22251-05               | 11010006 1098           | 29               | 64                                   | 4            | 554800 | 4076014 | 67     |
| Pine Creek                  | 1655   | Random               | OZARK     | 22291-05               | 11010006 1655           | 29               | 53                                   | 3            | 560820 | 4057824 | 153    |
| S. Fk. Bratten Spring Creek | 7611   | Random               | OZARK     | 22501-05               | 11010003 7611           | 29               | 43                                   | 3            | 537615 | 4045763 | 153    |
| Pearson Creek               | 0107   | Random               | OZARK     | 01071-01               | 11010002 219            | 29               | 59                                   | 2            | 482645 | 4114093 | 29077  |
| Deer Creek                  | 2020   | Duplicate            | OZARK     | 20202-01               | 10290109 7203           | 27               | 161                                  | 4            | 484388 | 4228010 | 29015  |
| Deer Creek                  | 2020   | Duplicate            | OZARK     | 20202-02               | 10290109 7203           | 27               | 161                                  | 4            | 484388 | 4228010 | 29015  |
| Bull Creek                  | 9548   | Duplicate            | OZARK     | 95482-01               | 11010003 6215           | 29               | 272                                  | 4            | 483897 | 4074766 | 29043  |
| Castor River                | 9690   | Duplicate            | OZARK     | 96902-02               | 7140107 196             | 28               | 89                                   | 3            | 750450 | 4162752 | 29123  |
| Gravois Creek               | 0001   | Duplicate            | OZARK     | 00011-00               | 7140101 699             | 24               | 30.78                                | 2            | 731699 | 4268438 | 29189  |
| Hinkson Creek               | 0005   | Duplicate            | OZARK     | 00052-00               | 10300102 1881           | 26               | 198.23                               | 4            | 552192 | 4307272 | 29009  |
| North Moreau Creek          | 0012   | Duplicate            | OZARK     | 00122-00               | 10300102 4377           | 26               | 415.36                               | 5            | 539395 | 4270434 | 29135  |
| Bear Creek                  | 0101   | Duplicate            | OZARK     | 01012-01               | 10300102 1361           | 26               | 38.46                                | 2            | 556096 | 4315467 | 29009  |
| Pine Creek                  | 2145   | Duplicate            | OZARK     | 21122-04               | 11010008 2145           | 21               | 51.52                                | 3            | 598989 | 4101378 | 215    |
| Mill Creek                  | 0006   | Impaired             | PLAIN     | 00061-00               | 7110008 669             | 16               | 43.32                                | 3            | 668340 | 4332376 | 29113  |
| West Fork Tebo Creek        | 0013   | Impaired             | PLAIN     | 00131-00               | 10290108 17557          | 15               | 46.2                                 | 2            | 443544 | 4252182 | 29083  |
| Big Creek                   | 0016   | Impaired             | PLAIN     | 00161-00               | 10290108 16114          | 15               | 316.7                                | 4            | 398233 | 4286778 | 29037  |
| Middle Fork Salt River      | 0102   | Impaired             | PLAIN     | 01021-01               | 7110006 14808           | 16               | 312.04                               | 4            | 554611 | 4389916 | 29121  |

**Appendix B continued.**

| Stream name             | Storet | Quality <sup>1</sup> | Ecoregion | Unique ID <sup>2</sup> | Segment ID <sup>3</sup> | EDU <sup>4</sup> | Watershed<br>area (km <sup>2</sup> ) | r3<br>order | UTM_X  | UTM_Y   | county |
|-------------------------|--------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------|---------|--------|
| Blue River              | 0111   | Impaired             | PLAIN     | 01111-01               | 10300101 7984           | 11               | 229.6                                | 4           | 362246 | 4304048 | 29095  |
| Spring Creek            | 0114   | Impaired             | PLAIN     | 01141-01               | 10280202 2018           | 12               | 206.89                               | 4           | 520700 | 4455711 | 29001  |
| Little Medicine Creek   | 0115   | Impaired             | PLAIN     | 01151-01               | 10280103 3897           | 12               | 174.42                               | 3           | 467622 | 4463311 | 29129  |
| Middle Fork Grand River | 0117   | Impaired             | PLAIN     | 01171-01               | 10280101 3046           | 12               | 199.5                                | 4           | 382526 | 4482746 | 29227  |
| Middle Richland Creek   | 0110   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 01101-01               | 10300103 4130           | 11               | 55.8                                 | 3           | 507853 | 4265148 | 29141  |
| Dog Creek               | 0116   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 01161-01               | 10280101 8074           | 12               | 55.98                                | 3           | 412535 | 4410710 | 29061  |
| Grindstone Creek        | 2006   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 20061-02               | 10280101 8030           | 12               | 153.4                                | 4           | 392102 | 4411932 | 29063  |
| Spring Creek            | 2008   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 20081-02               | 10280202 2032           | 12               | 216.2                                | 4           | 521367 | 4454264 | 29001  |
| Heaths Creek            | 2011   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 20111-02               | 10300103 2623           | 11               | 190.9                                | 3           | 484140 | 4306586 | 29159  |
| Heaths Creek            | 2011   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 20111-05               | 10300103 2623           | 11               | 190.9                                | 3           | 484140 | 4306586 | 159    |
| Little Dry Wood Creek   | 2012   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 20121-02               | 10290104 1701           | 15               | 159.5                                | 4           | 376236 | 4172223 | 29217  |
| East Fork Crooked River | 5330   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 21631-05               | 10300101 5330           | 11               | 217.29                               | 4           | 422334 | 4356113 | 177    |
| West Fork of Big Creek  | KKK3   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 21721-05               | 10280101 3788           | 12               | 332.38                               | 4           | 411517 | 4470325 | 81     |
| Spring Creek            | KKK19  | Reference            | PLAIN     | 21831-05               | 10280202 2036           | 12               | 222.69                               | 4           | 522810 | 4454091 | 1      |
| Locust Creek            | KKK34  | Reference            | PLAIN     | 21911-05               | 10280103 3444           | 12               | 234.88                               | 4           | 489065 | 4476748 | 171    |
| West Locust Creek       | RWL6   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 22051-05               | 10280103 5521           | 12               | 198.01                               | 3           | 480924 | 4445789 | 211    |
| West Locust Creek       | RWL5   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 22141-05               | 10280103 5349           | 12               | 188.28                               | 3           | 480082 | 4447621 | 211    |
| Sugar Creek             | 9532   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 95321-02               | 7110001 11866           | 16               | 117.2                                | 3           | 617658 | 4443306 | 29111  |
| South River             | 9663   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 96631-02               | 7110004 7335            | 16               | 99.1                                 | 2           | 628763 | 4405824 | 29127  |
| Peno Creek              | 9801   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 98011-02               | 7110007 13132           | 16               | 86.7                                 | 4           | 647032 | 4369279 | 29163  |
| Youngs Creek            | 9803   | Reference            | PLAIN     | 98031-00               | 7110006 15614           | 16               | 197.2                                | 4           | 597771 | 4354618 | 29007  |

<sup>1</sup> Assigned condition of site. "Duplication" indicates additional reference sites used for validation purposes.

<sup>2</sup> Assigned by MDC--final two digits indicate the year of sampling 2000-2005.

<sup>3</sup> Stream segment identification number.

<sup>4</sup> Ecological drainage unit.

**Appendix C. Definitions of the variables retained for use in the development of biocriteria for the fish communities in the Wadeable streams of Missouri. The majority of these variables were derived from the EMAP protocol.**

---

MNSLOPE – mean slope of local watershed

HGB\_IP – percentage of local watershed in hydrologic soil group B

HGD\_IP – percentage of local watershed in hydrologic soil group D

Bank angle export

XBKA = 'Bank Angle--mean (degrees)'

XUN = 'Undercut Distance--Mean (m)'

Bankfull export

XINC\_H = 'Channel Incision Ht.-Mean (m)'

XBKF\_W = 'Bankfull Width--Mean (m)'

XBKF\_H = 'Bankfull Height-Mean (m)'

Canopy export

XCDENBK = 'Mean Bank Canopy Density (%)'

XCDENMID = 'Mean Mid-channel Canopy Density (%)'

Embeddedness export

XCEMBED = 'Mean Embeddedness--Channel only (%)'

Fish cover export

XFC\_ALG = 'Fish Cvr-Filamentous Algae (Areal Prop)'

XFC\_AQM = 'Fish Cvr-Aq. Macrophytes (Areal Prop)'

XFC\_BRS = 'Fish Cvr-Brush&Small Debris (Areal Prop)'

XFC\_HUM = 'Fish Cvr-Artif. Structs. (Areal Prop)'

XFC\_LWD = 'Fish Cvr-Large Woody Debris (Areal Prop)'

XFC\_NAT = 'Fish Cvr-Natural Types (Sum Areal Prop)'

XFC\_OHV = 'Fish Cvr-Overhang Veg (Areal Prop)'

XFC\_RCK = 'Fish Cvr-Boulders (Areal Prop)'

XFC\_UCB = 'Fish Cvr-Undercut Banks (Areal Prop)'

Habitat type export

PCT\_PB = 'Backwater Pool (% of reach length)'

PCT\_FAST = 'Fast Wtr Hab (% riffle & faster)'

PCT\_POOL = 'Pools – All Types (% of reach)'

Residual pool labels

NRP = 'Number of residual pools in reach'

PCTRCHRP = 'Resid. pool length proportion (% of rch)'

RPQT50 = 'Resid Pools >50cm deep (number/reach)'

RPQT75 = 'Resid Pools >75cm deep (number/reach)'

RPMDEP = 'Maximum residual depth in reach (cm)'

RPMLLEN = 'Max. resid pool length in reach (m/pool)'

RPMWID = 'Max resid width of any pool in reach (m)'

RPMVOL = 'Max volume of any pool in reach (m<sup>3</sup>)'

PCTUSED = '% of pool head length with sediment'

Sinuosity

SINU = 'Channel Sinuosity (m/m)'

Slope

XSLOPE = 'Channel Slope -- reach mean (%)'

Substrate

SUB\_X = 'Substrate–Mean Size Class (1-6)'  
PCT\_RR = 'Substrate Rough Bedrock (%)'  
PCT\_RS = 'Substrate Smooth Bedrock (%)'  
PCT\_CB = 'Substrate Cobbles – 64-250 mm (%)'  
PCT\_GC = 'Substrate Coarse Gravel – 16-64 mm (%)'  
PCT\_GF = 'Substrate Fine Gravel – 2-16 mm (%)'  
PCT\_SA = 'Substrate Sand – .06-2 mm (%)'  
PCT\_FN = 'Substrate Fines – Silt/Clay/Muck (%)'  
PCT\_HP = 'Substrate Hardpan – (%)'  
PCT\_SAFN = 'Substrate Sand & Fines – <2 mm (%)'  
PCT\_BDRK = 'Substrate Bedrock (%)'

Thalweg

WD\_RAT = 'Mean Width/Depth Ratio (m/m)'

Canopy

XPCAN = 'Rip Canopy Present (Fraction of reach)'  
XPMID = 'Rip MidLayer Present (Fraction of reach)'  
XPGVEG = 'Rip Ground Layer Present (Fract. reach)'

Woody debris

C1Wm100 = 'LWD in Bkf chnl (#/100m-all sizes)'  
V1Wm100 = 'LWD Vol in Bkf chnl (m3/100m-all sizes)'

Human disturbance

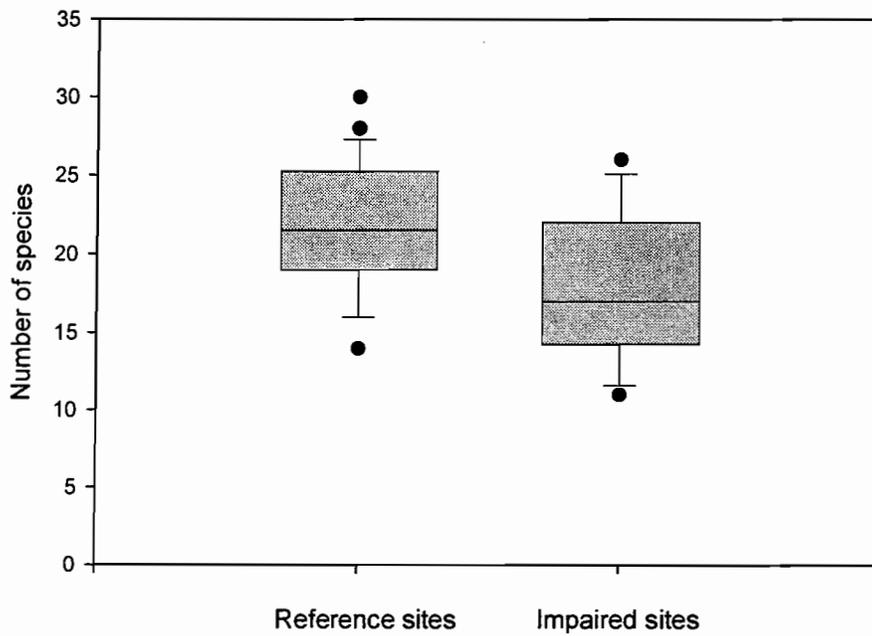
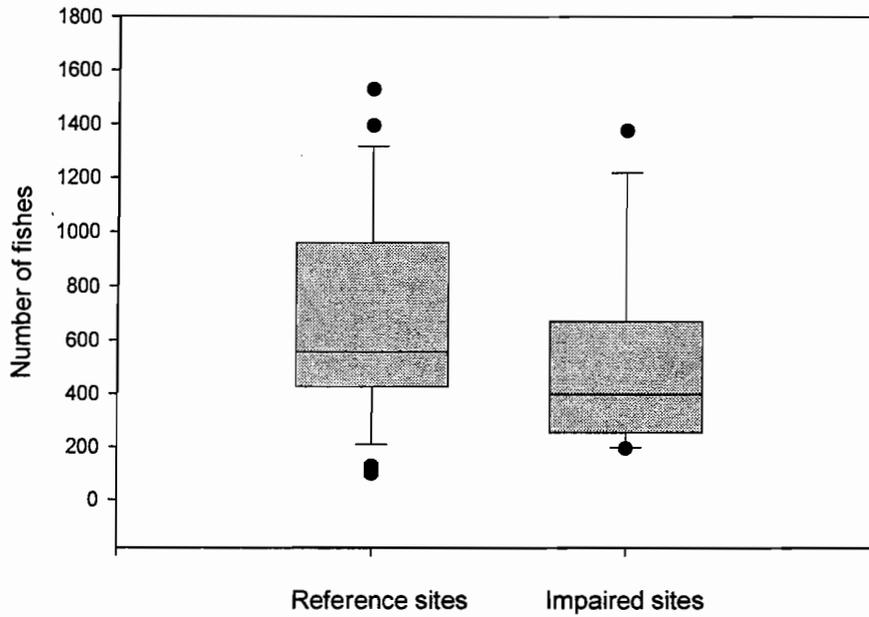
LAND COVER 1 - percentage of urban land cover in watershed  
LAND COVER 2 – percentage of row crop cover in watershed  
LAND COVER 3 – percentage of grassland cover in the watershed  
LAND COVER 4 – percentage of forest cover in the watershed  
LAND COVER 6 – percentage of water cover in the watershed  
Water temperature – (degrees centigrade) based on one measurement at time of field collections  
Dissolved oxygen – (mg/l) based on one measurement at the time of field collections  
Conductivity – (umhos/cm) based on one measurement at time of field collections  
pH – (standard units) based on one measurement at time of field collections  
Turbidity (NTU) - based on one measurement at time of field collections  
BXPBLDG = 'The mean, BLDG, on Bank'  
BXP MINE = 'The mean, MINE, on Bank'  
BXPPARK = 'The mean, PARK/LAWN, on Bank'  
BXPPSTR = 'The mean, PASTURE, on Bank'  
BXPROAD = 'The mean, ROAD, on Bank'  
BXPWALL = 'The mean, WALL, on Bank'  
CXPCROP = 'The mean, CROP, in Riparian Plot'  
CXPPSTR = 'The mean, PSTR, in ripar Plot'  
CXPROAD = 'The mean, ROAD, in Ripar Plot'  
XB\_HALL = 'Rip Dist–Sum All Types instrm & on bank'  
XCB\_HALL = 'Rip Dist–Sum All Types instrm & in plot'  
XC\_HALL = 'Rip Dist–Sum All Types in Ripar Plots'  
X\_HALL = 'Rip Dist–Sum All Types str plt & beyond'

Final habitat indices

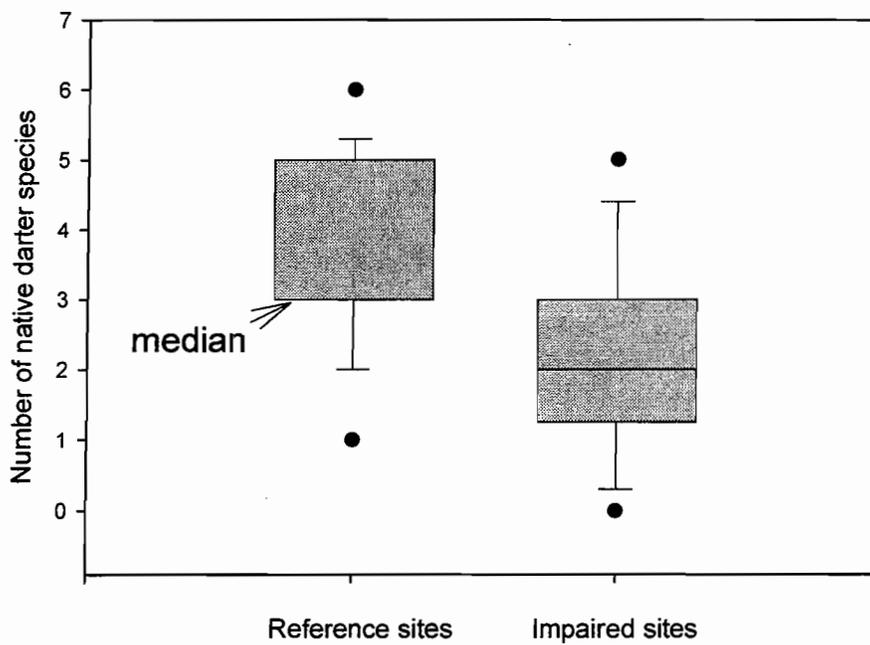
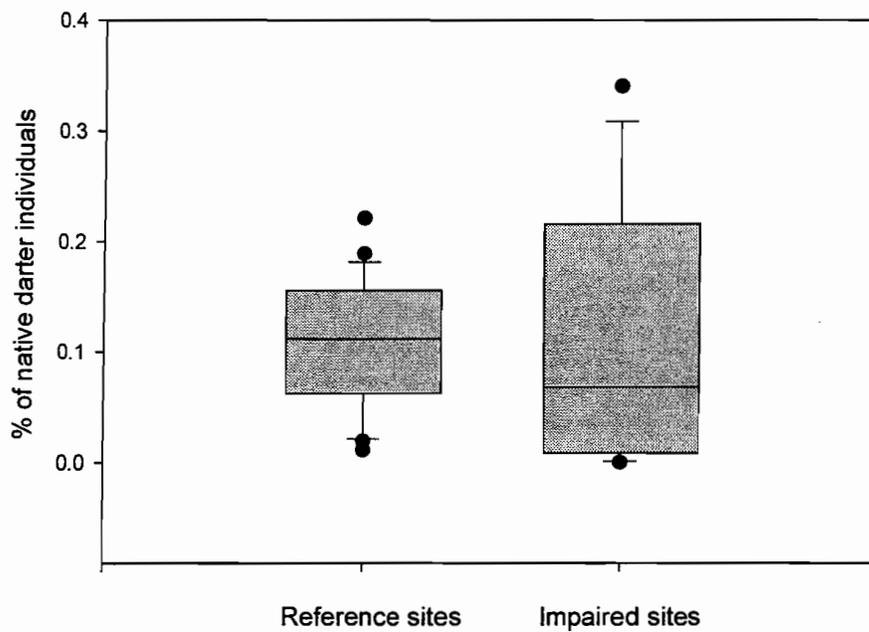
QCPH = Channel phyhab quality  
QPH = Channel plus Riparian phyhab quality  
QTPH = Channel plus Riparian phyhab quality including Riparian Human Disturbance  
If followed by a '1' it indicates data not adjusted to watershed size, adjusted to watershed size if followed by a '2'.

**Appendix D. Metric comparisons for the Ozark and Plain ecoregions – reference versus impaired sites.**

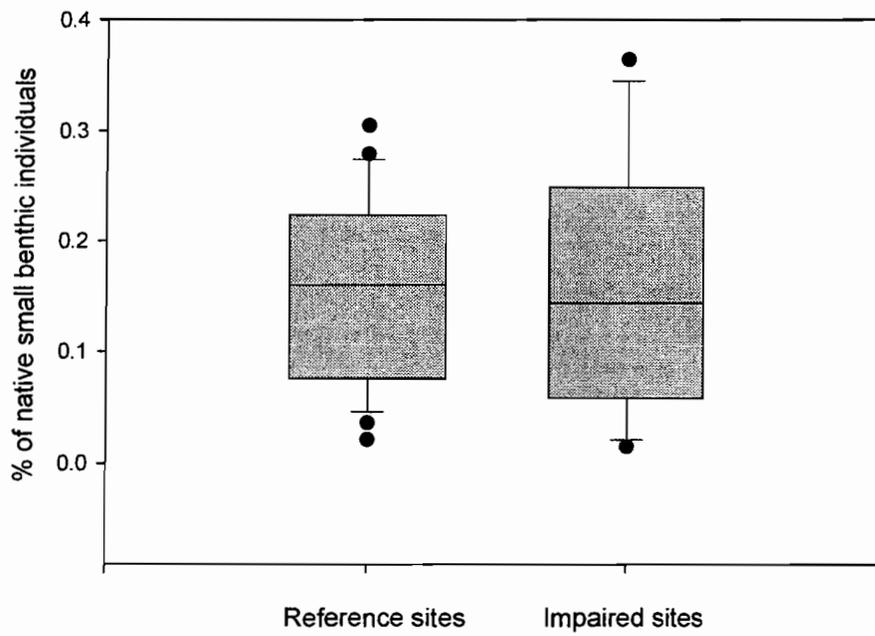
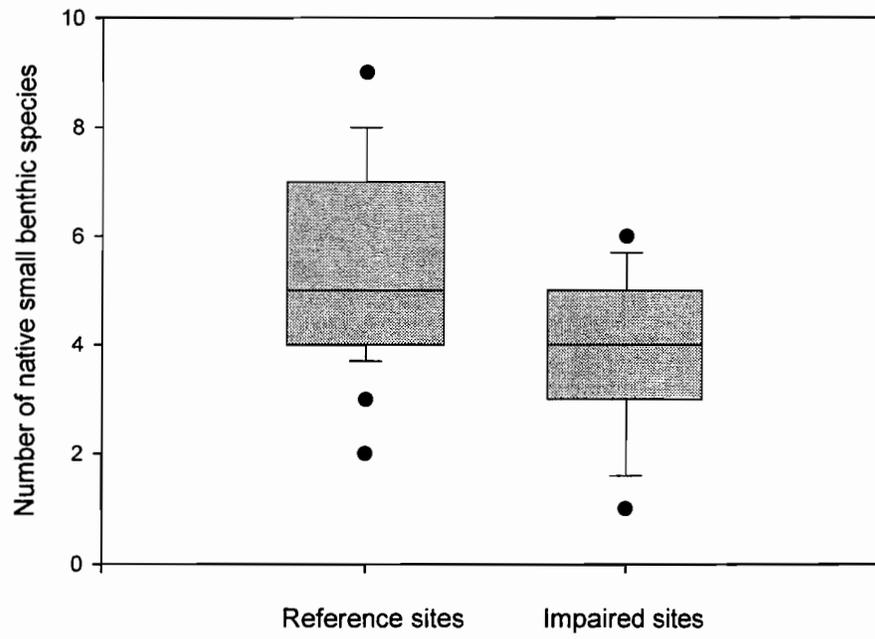
Ozark ecoregion metrics



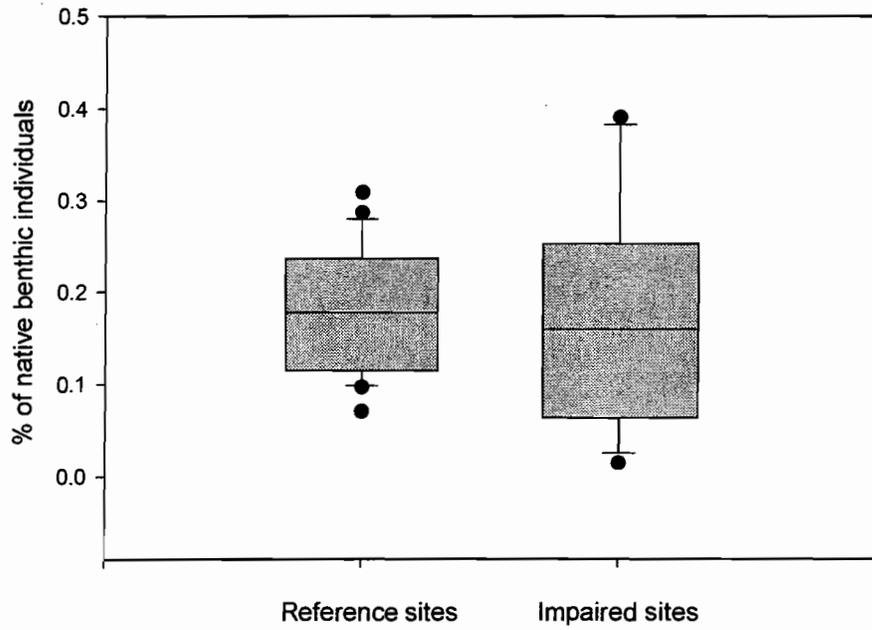
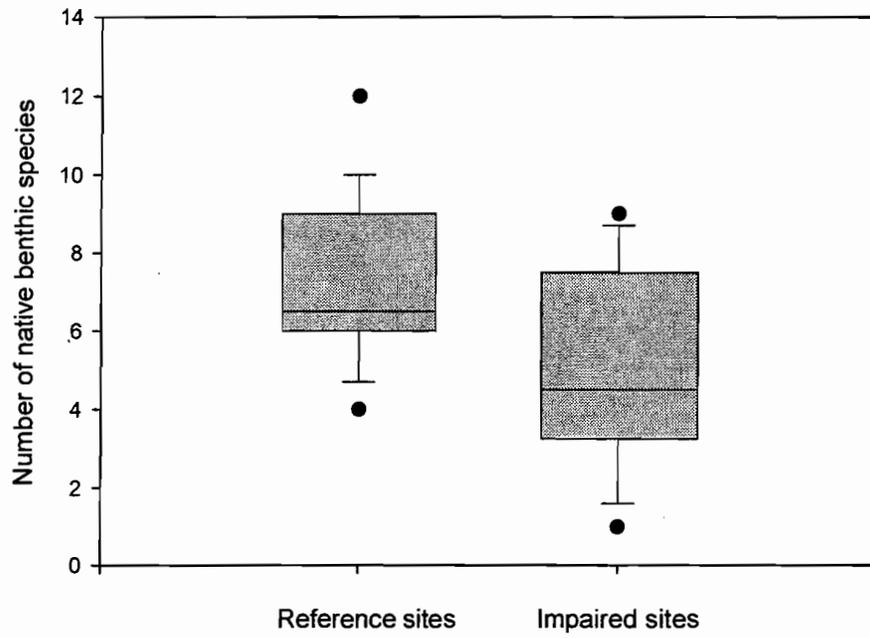
### Ozark ecoregion metrics



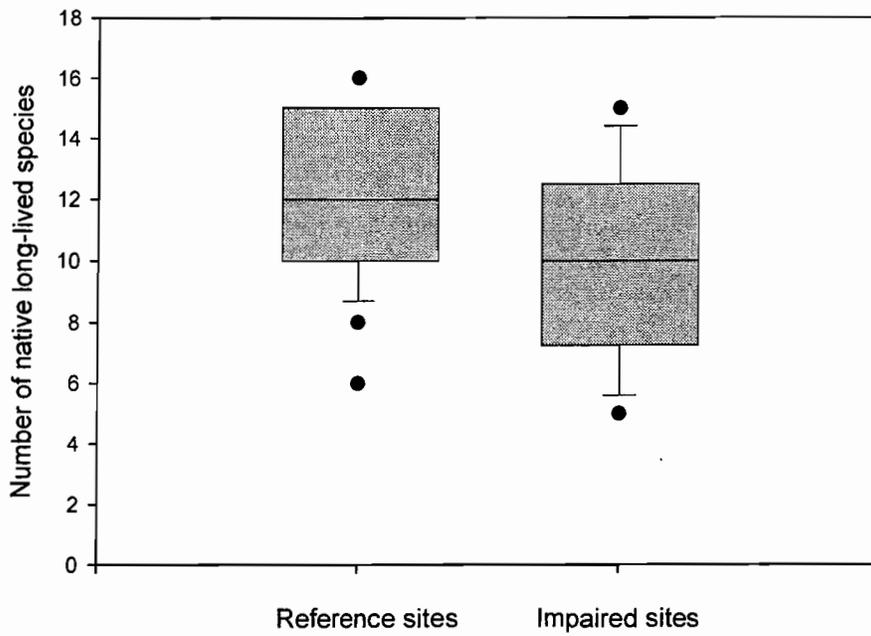
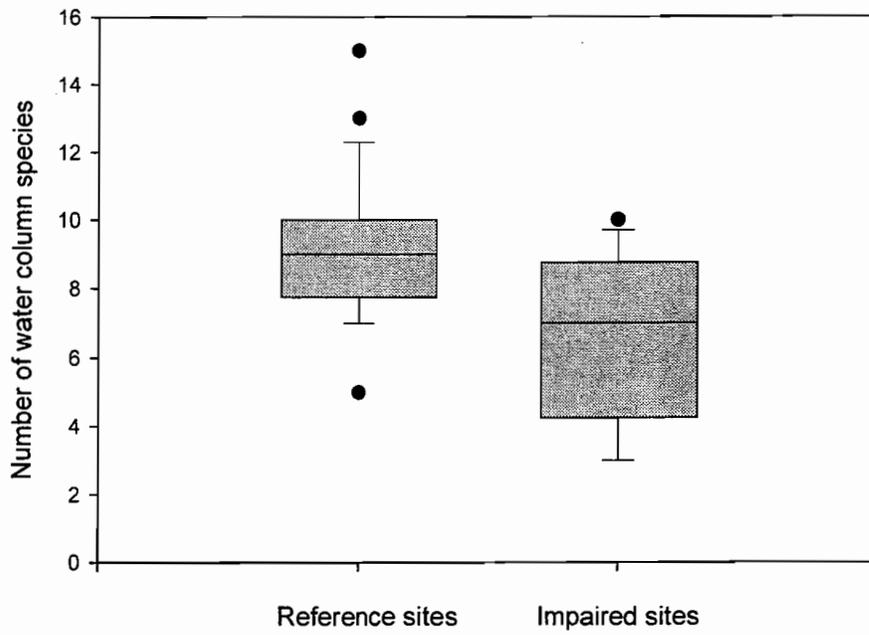
### Ozark ecoregion metrics



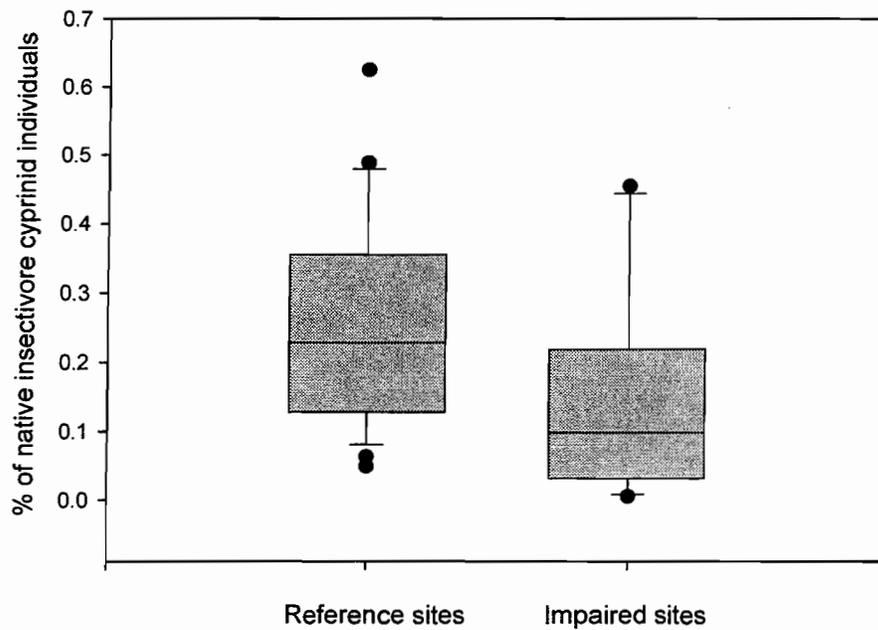
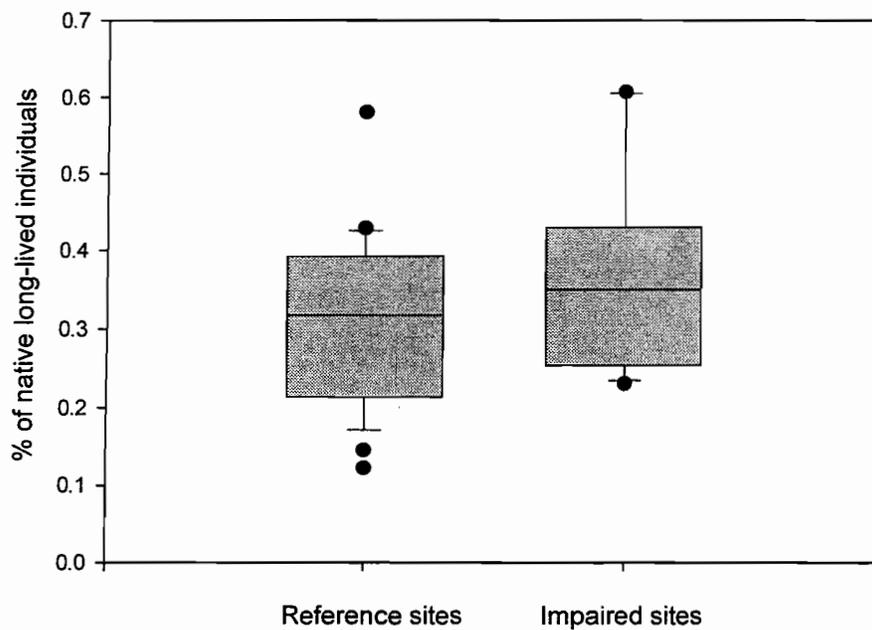
Ozark ecoregion metrics



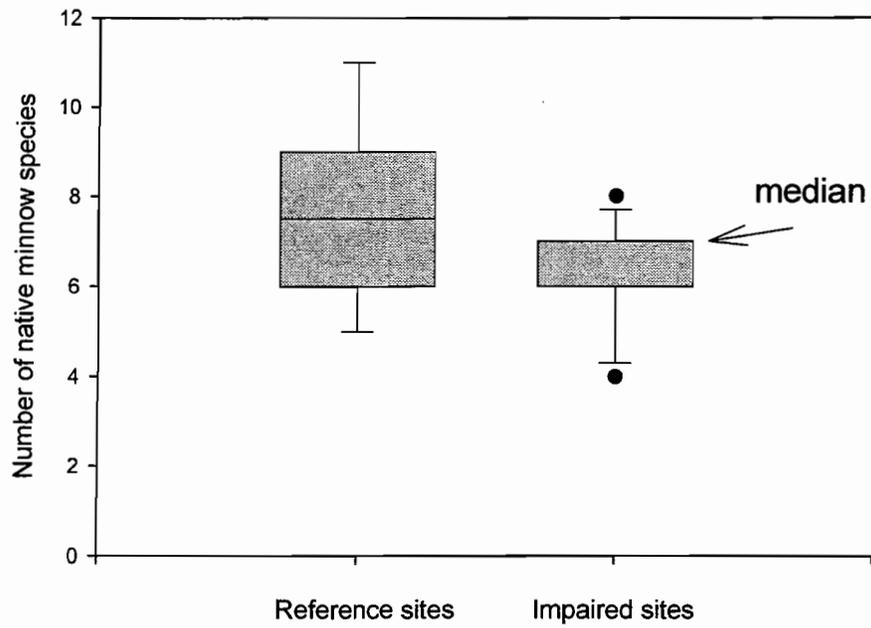
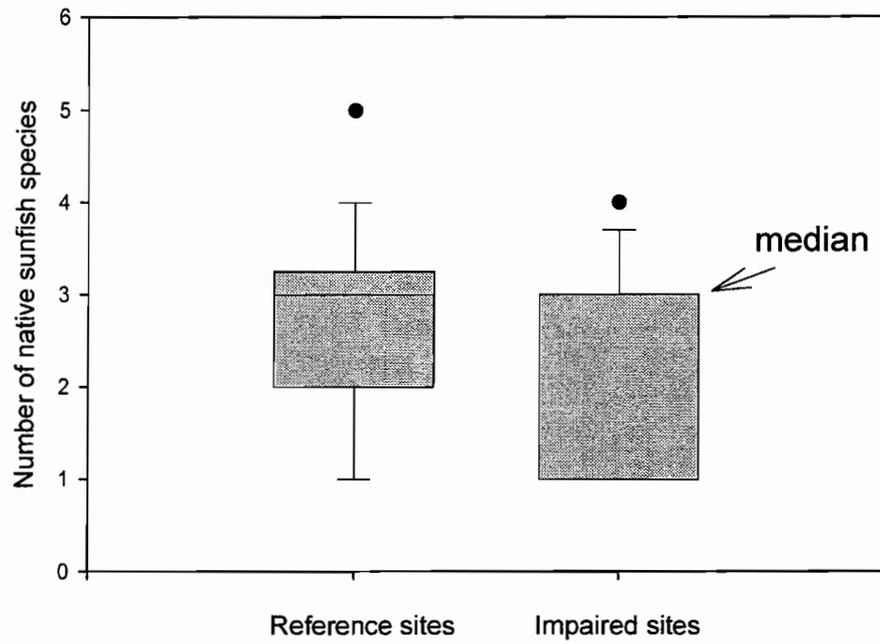
### Ozark ecoregion metrics



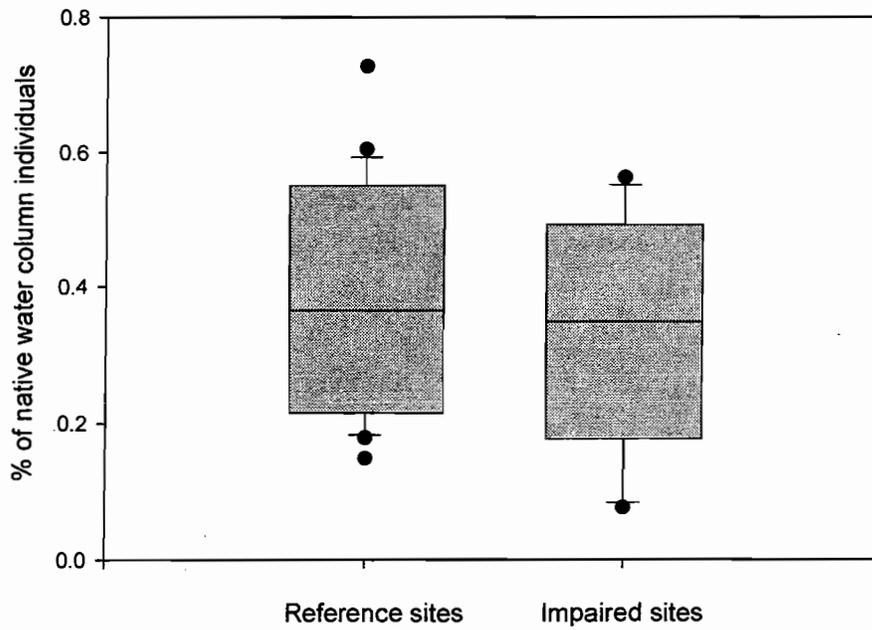
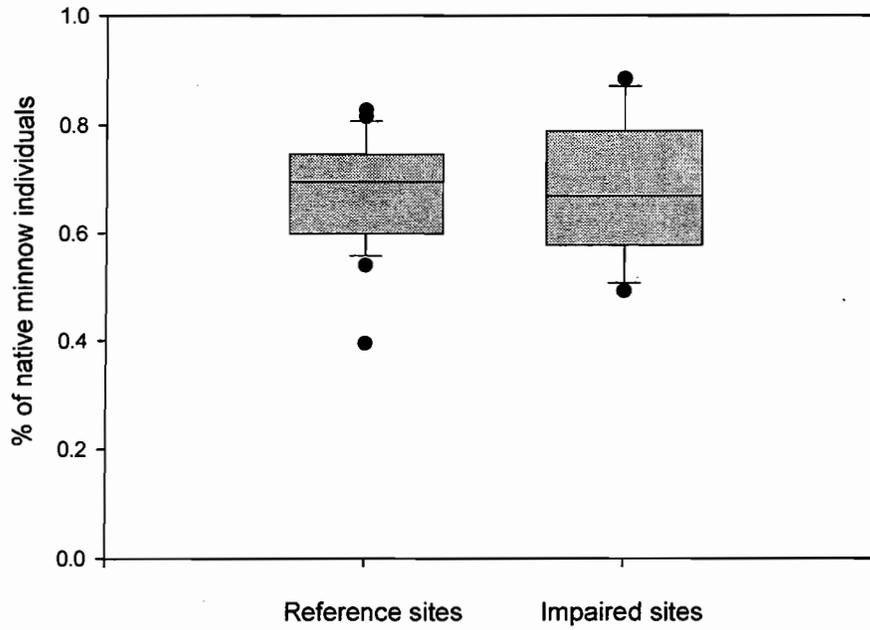
### Ozark ecoregion metrics



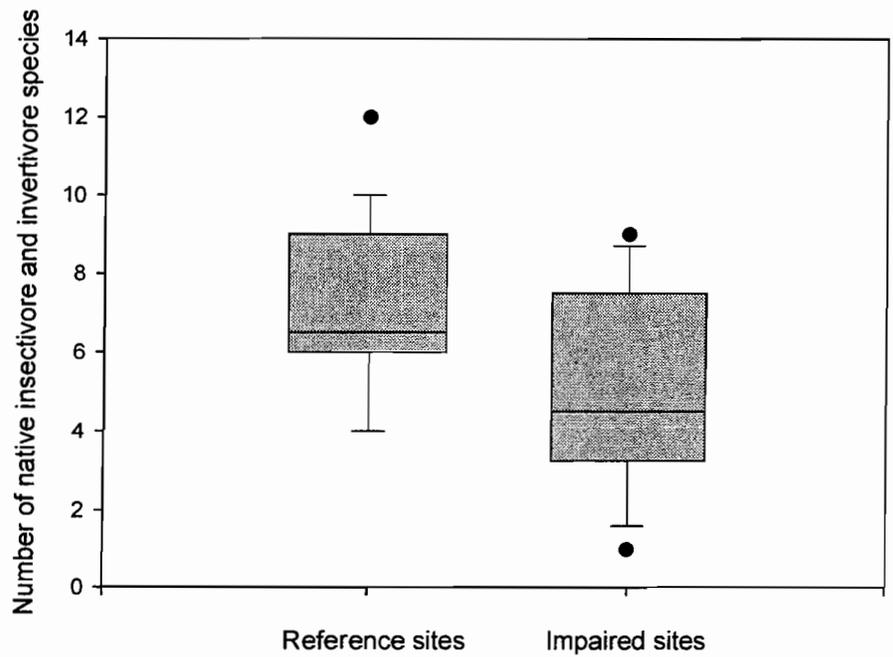
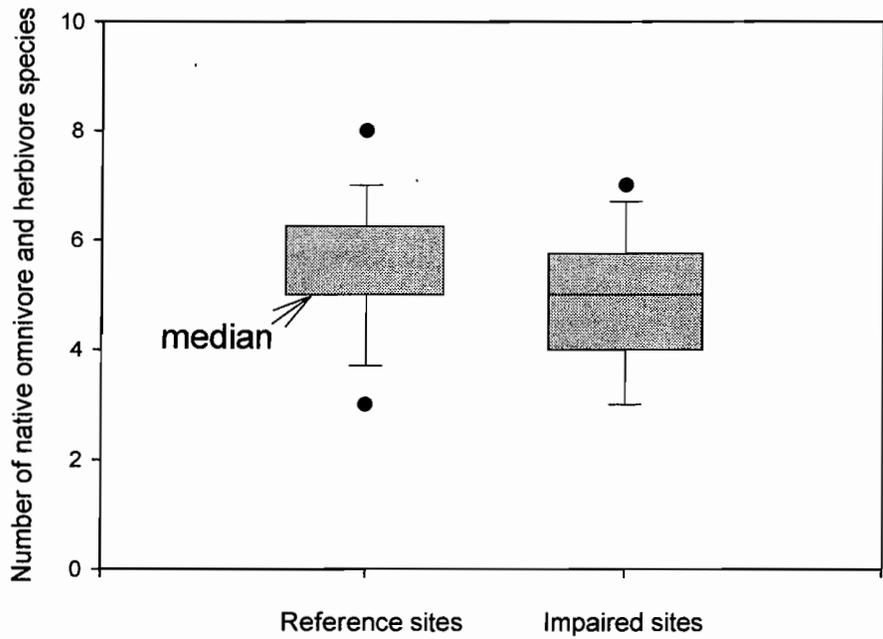
### Ozark ecoregion metrics



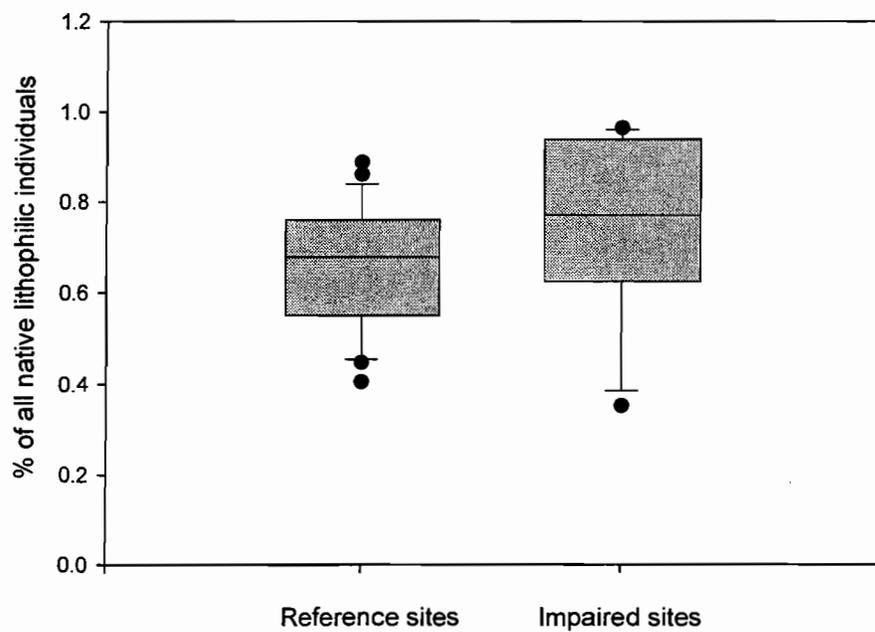
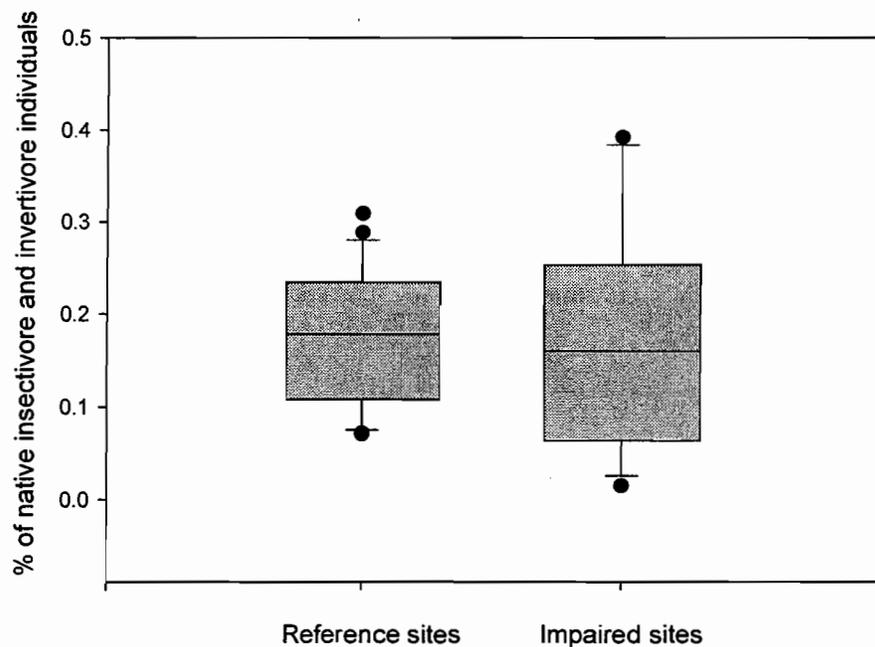
Ozark ecoregion metrics



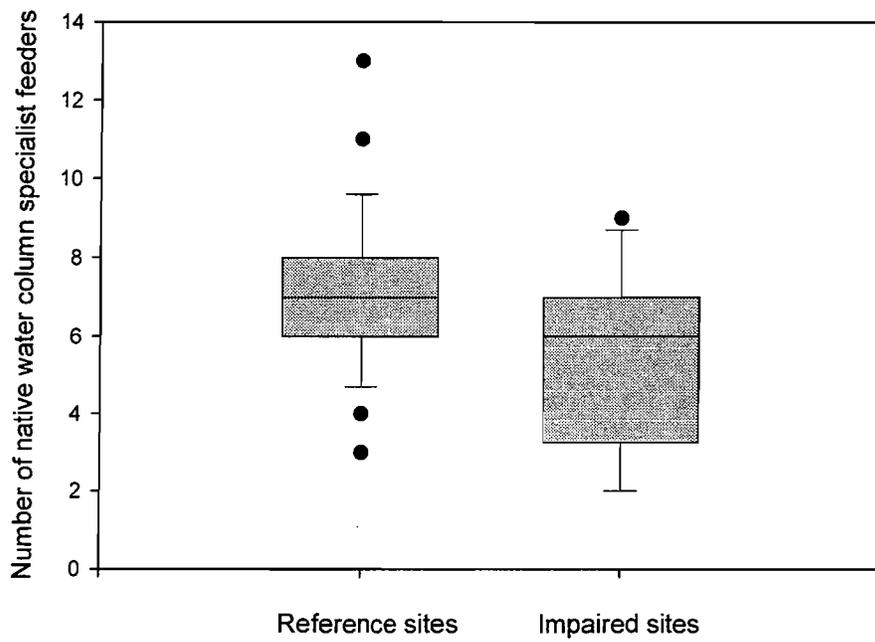
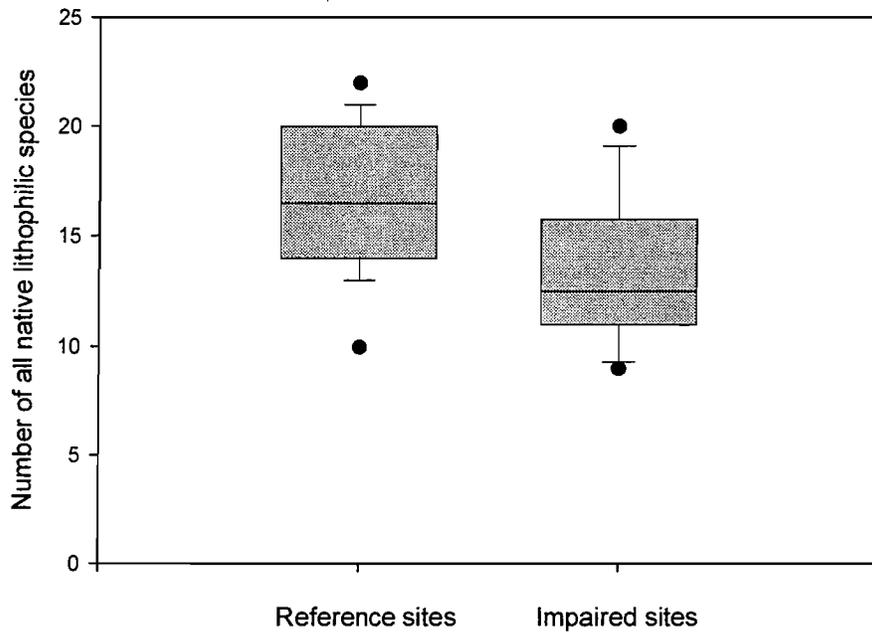
### Ozark ecoregion metrics



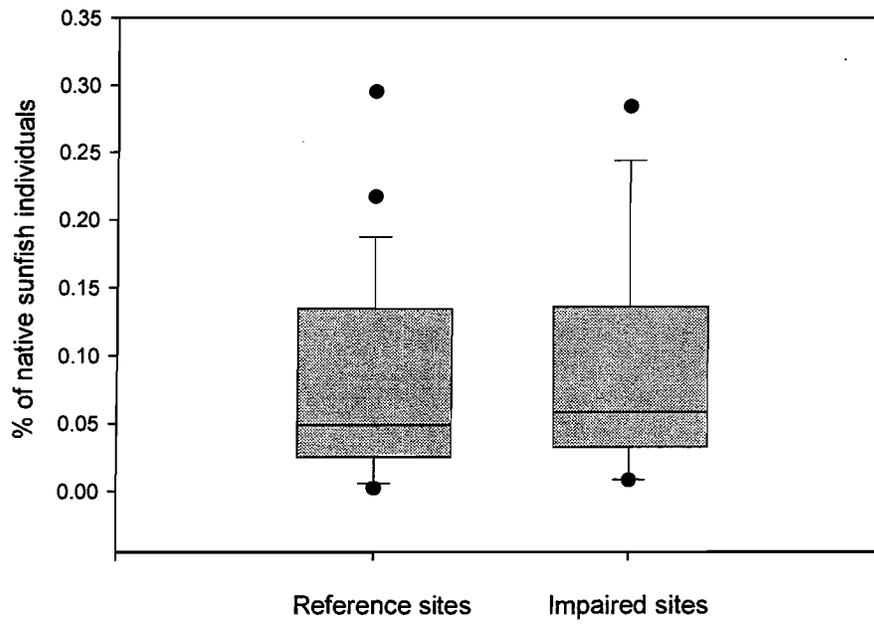
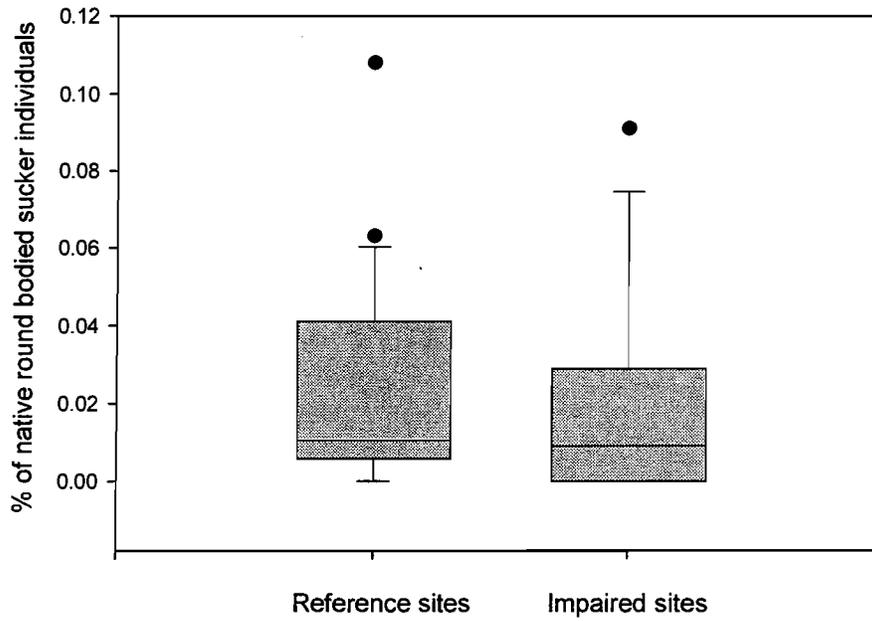
### Ozark ecoregion metrics



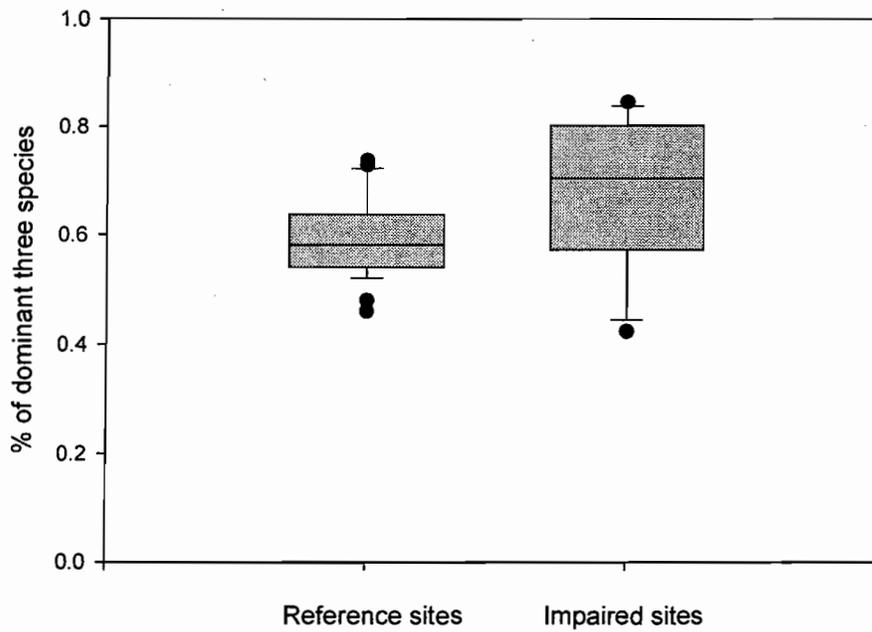
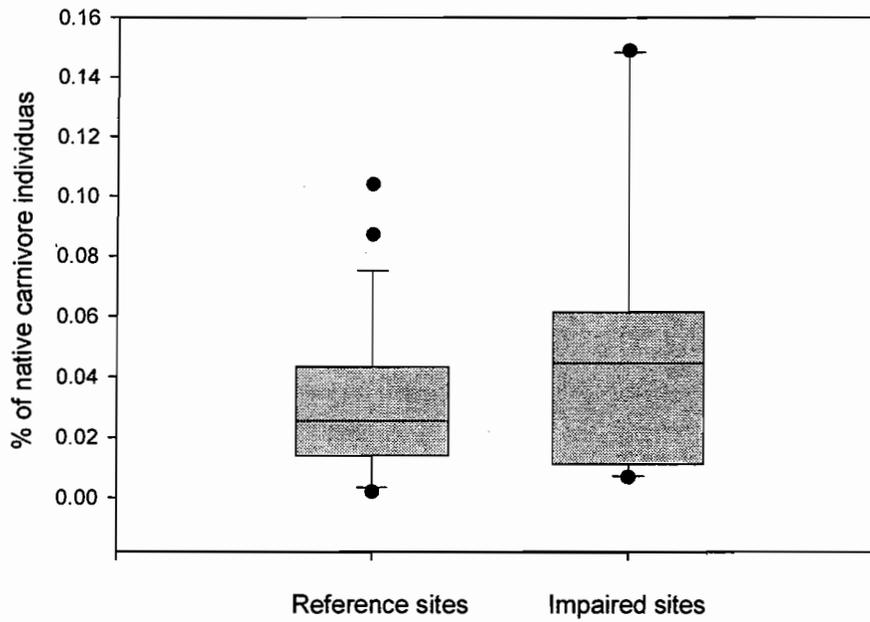
### Ozark ecoregion metrics



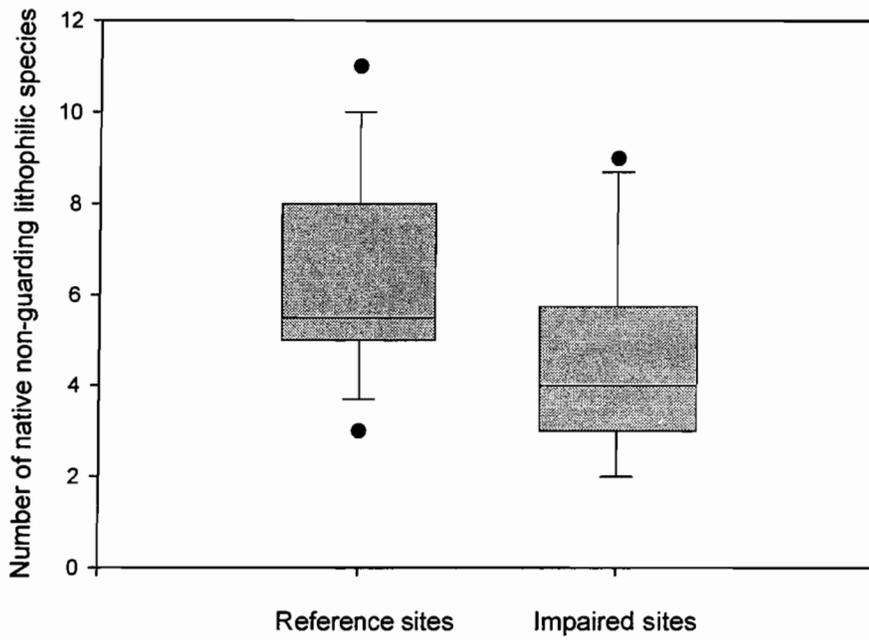
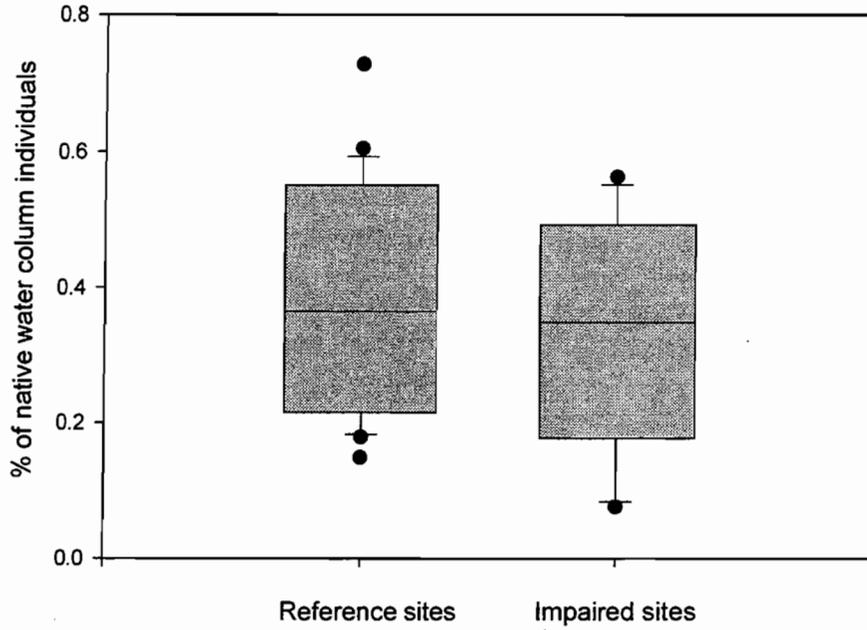
### Ozark ecoregion metrics



### Ozark ecoregion metrics

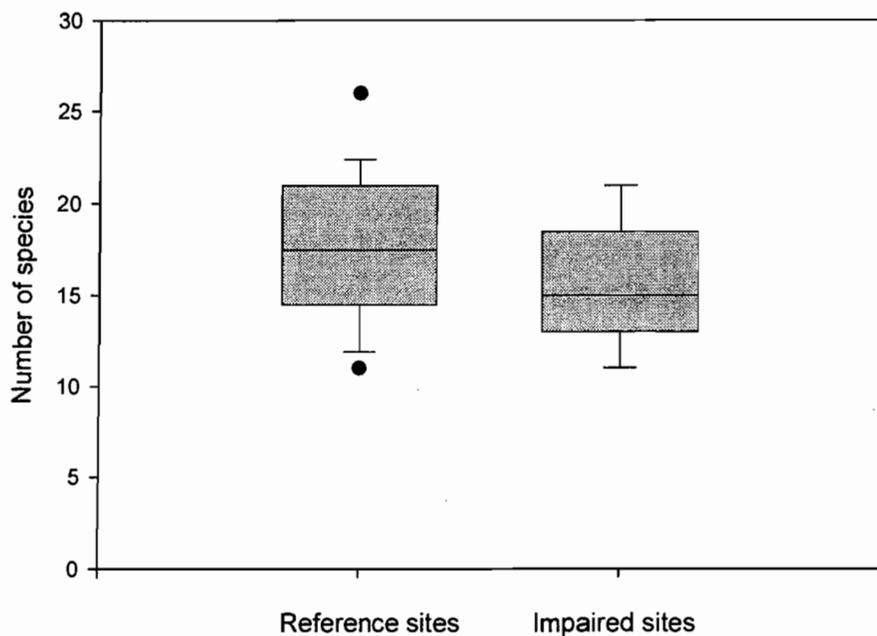
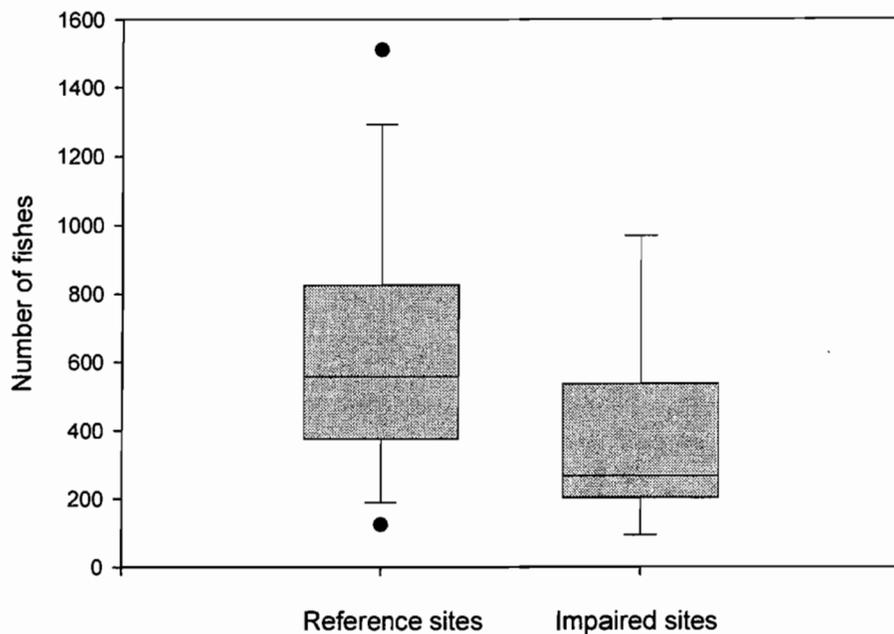


Ozark ecoregion metrics

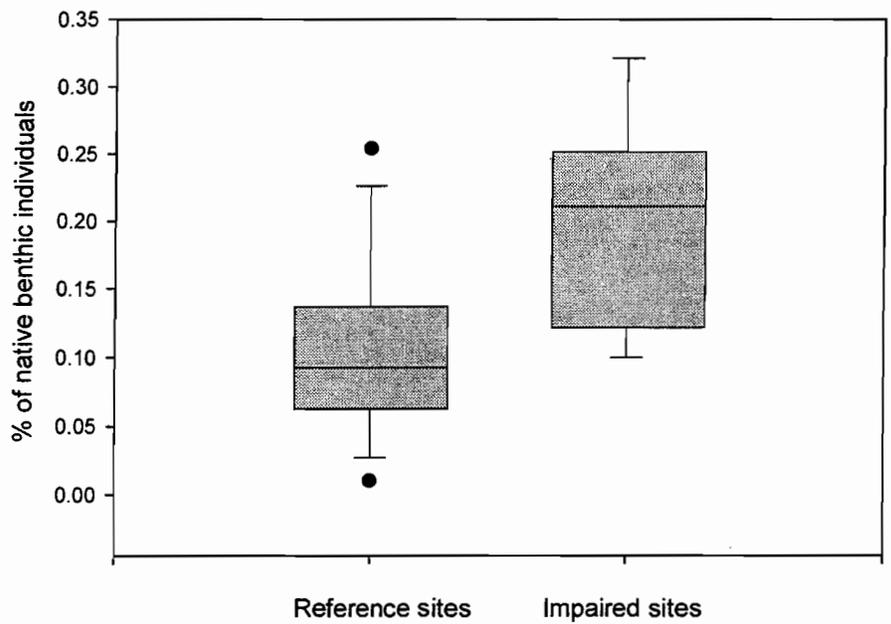
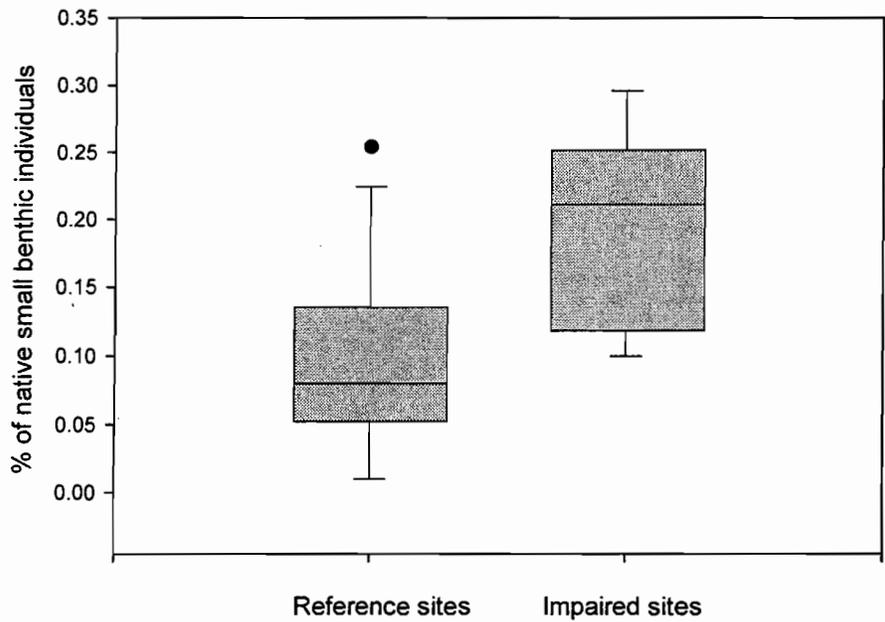


Metric comparisons for the Plain ecoregion – reference versus impaired sites

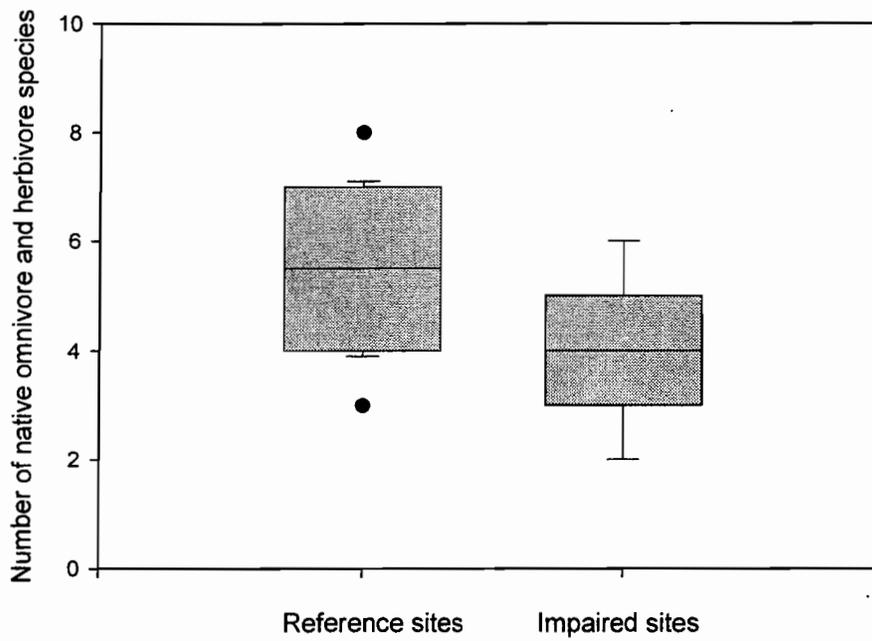
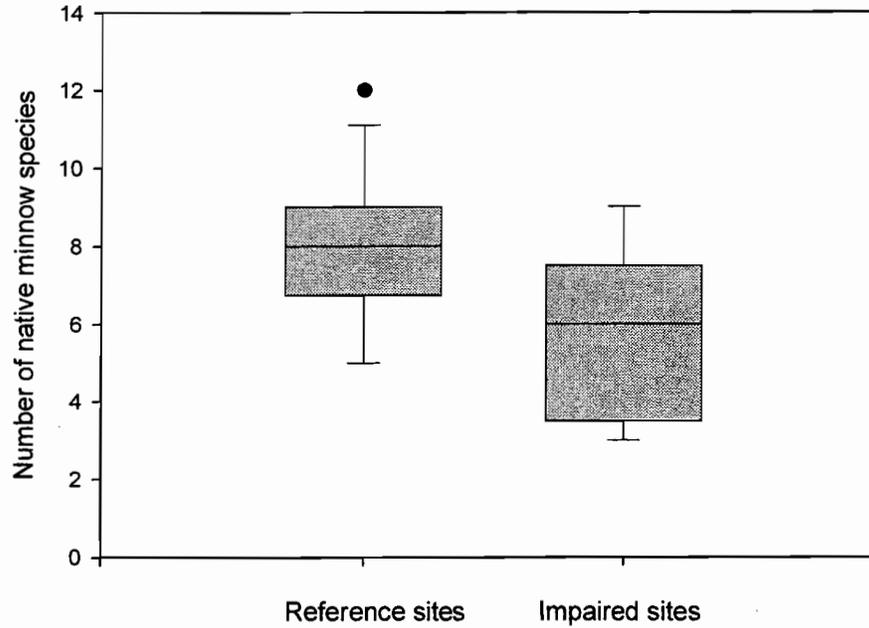
Plain ecoregion metrics



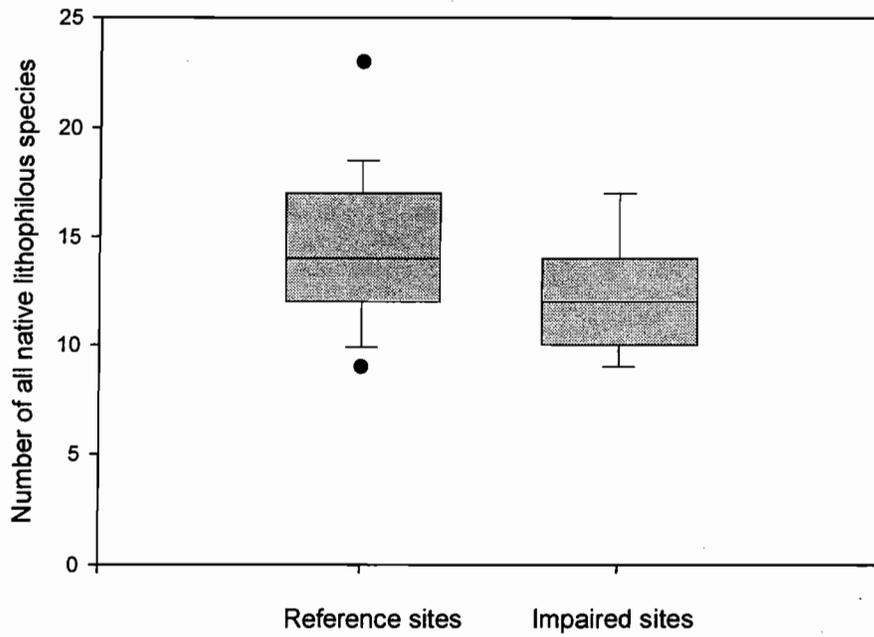
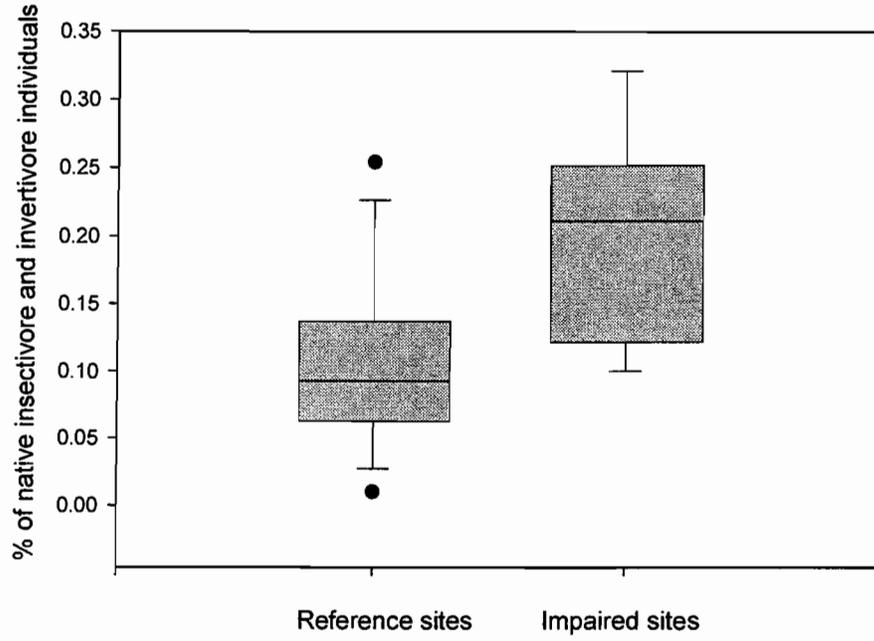
### Plain ecoregion metrics



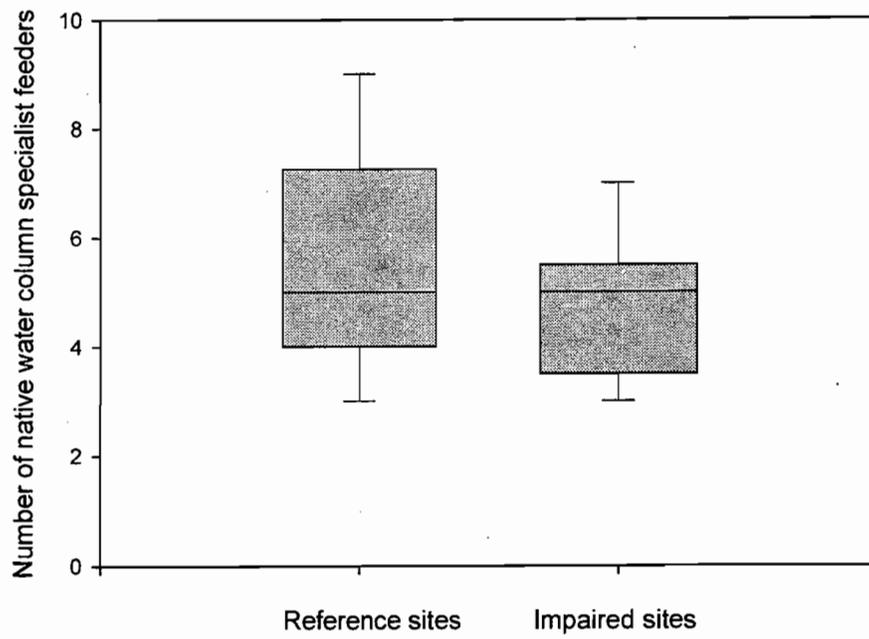
### Plain ecoregion metrics



### Plain ecoregion metrics

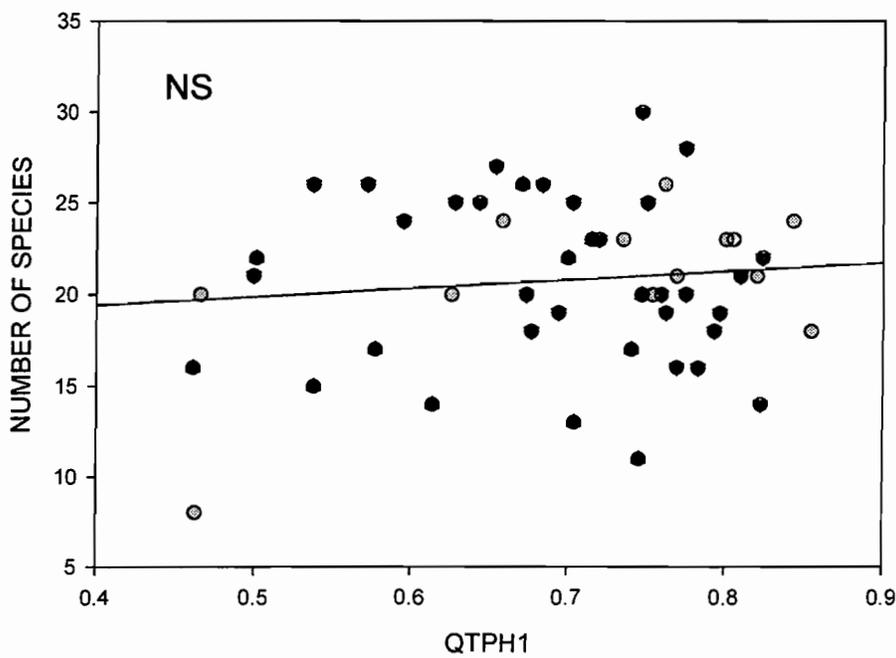
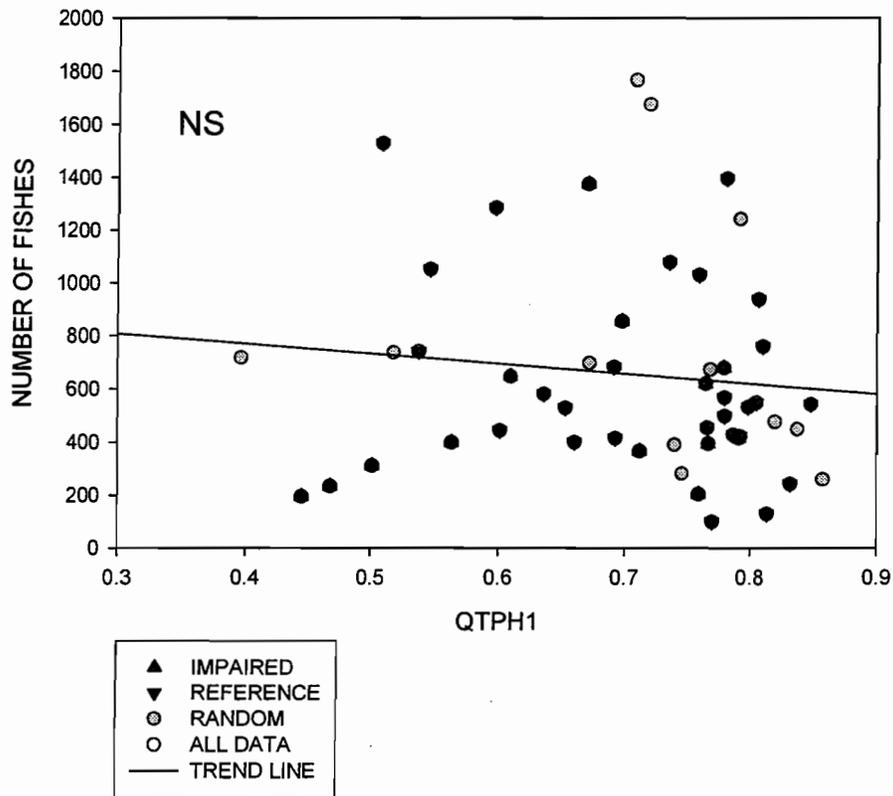


### Plain ecoregion metrics

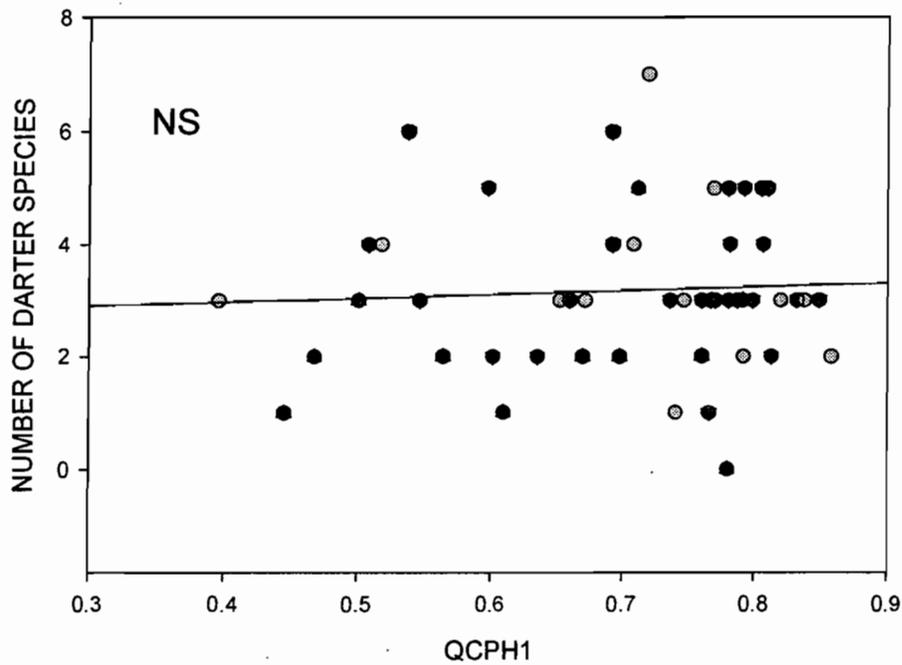
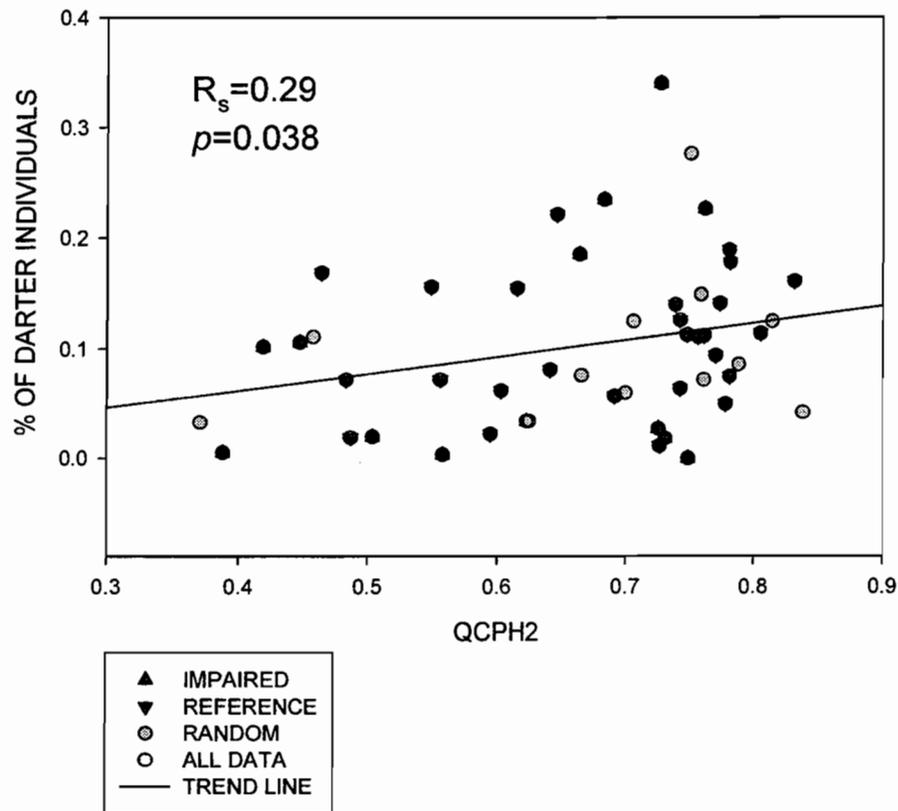


**Appendix E. Spearman rank correlations of Ozark metrics with the final habitat index scores.**

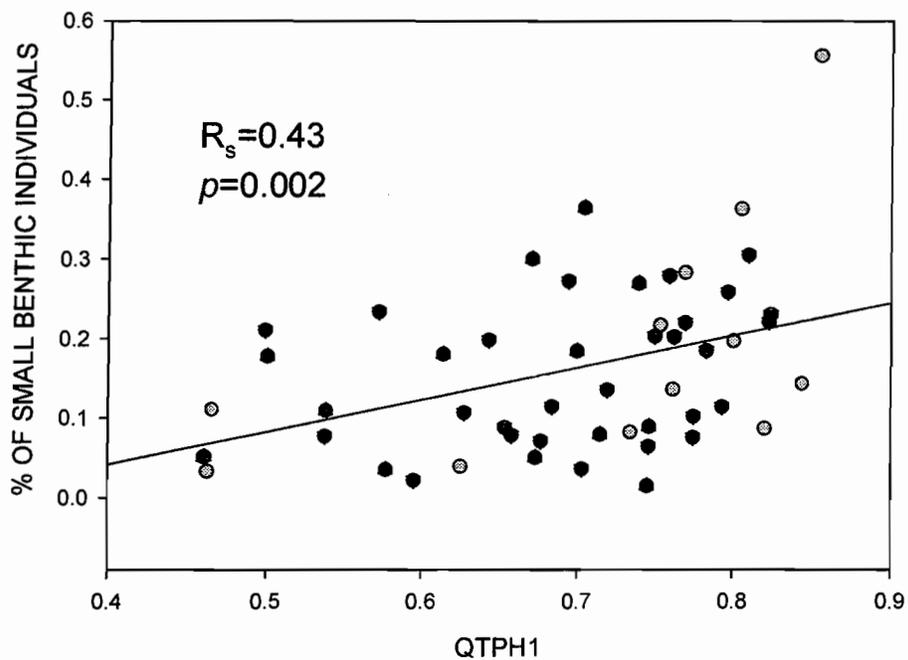
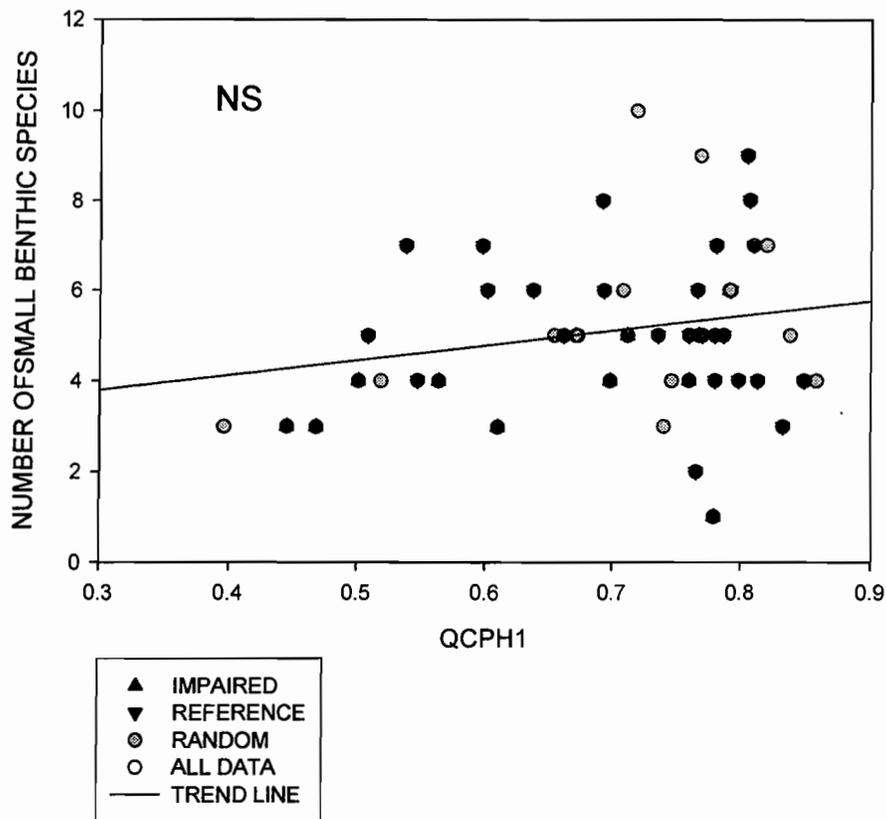
OZARK ECOREGION



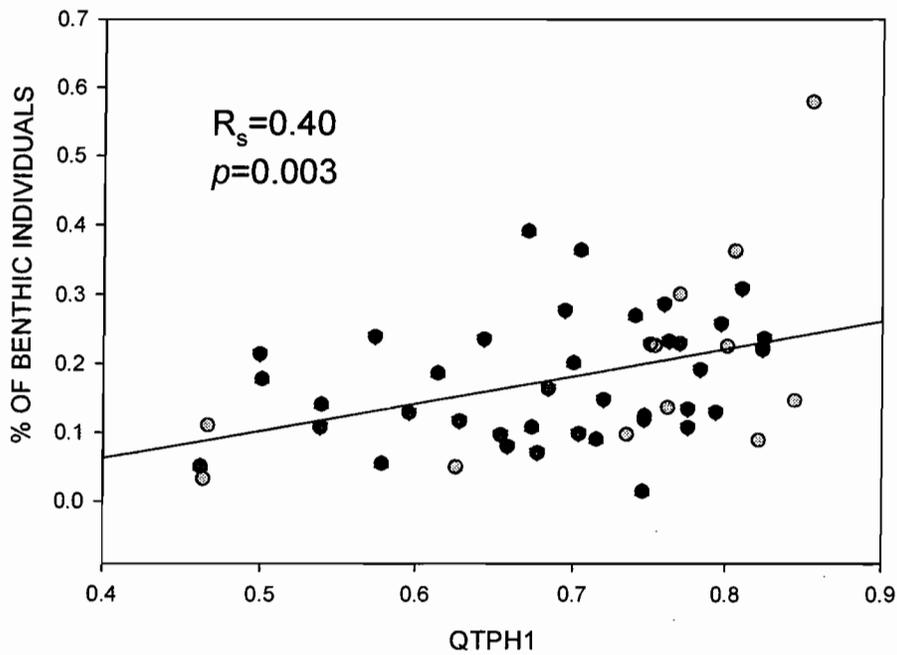
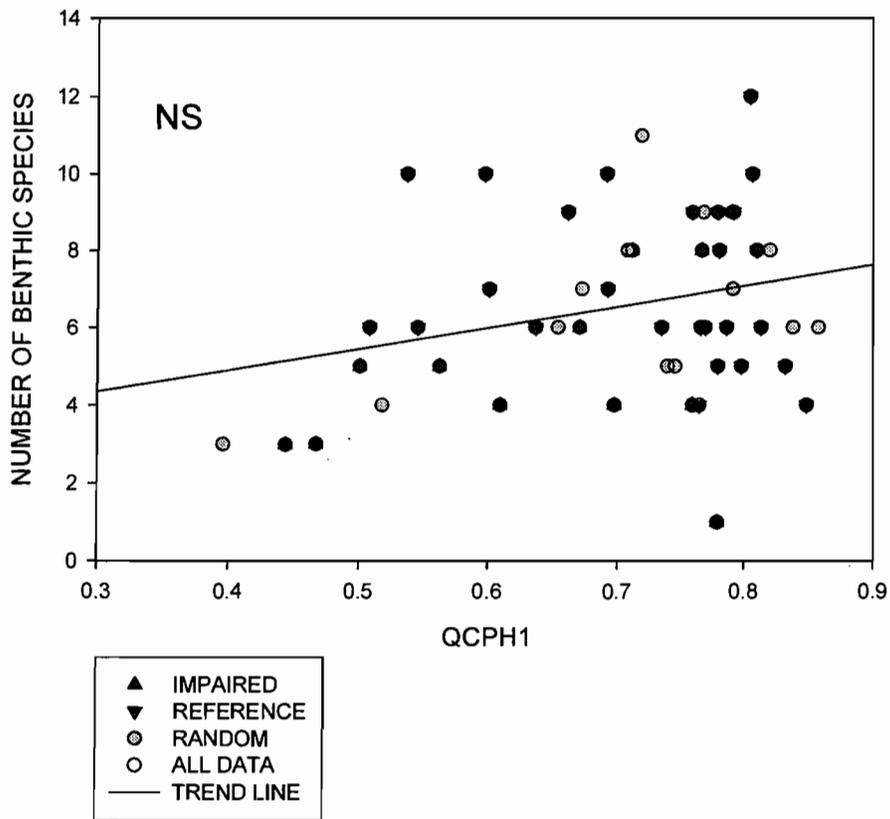
### OZARK ECOREGION



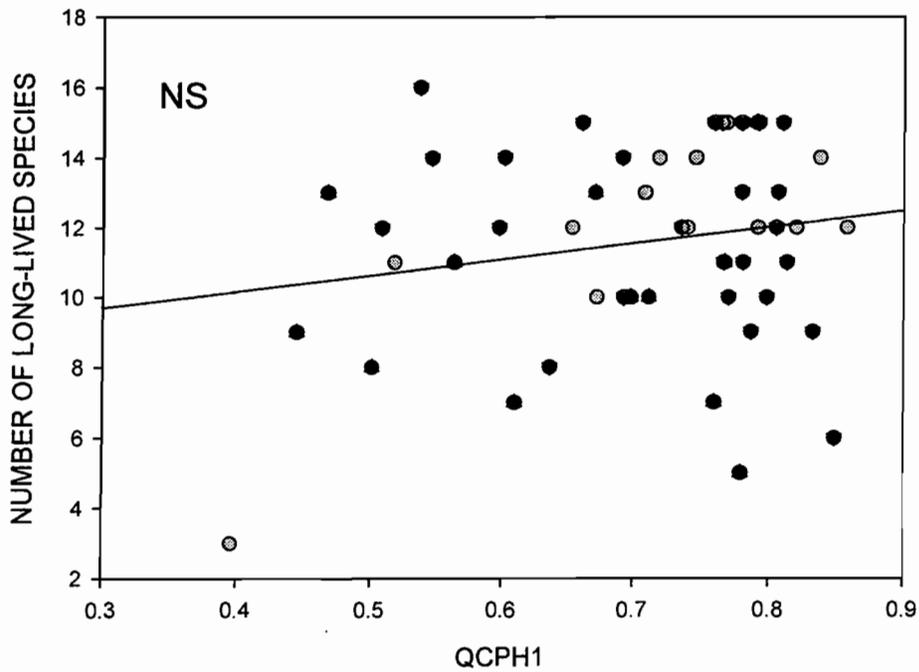
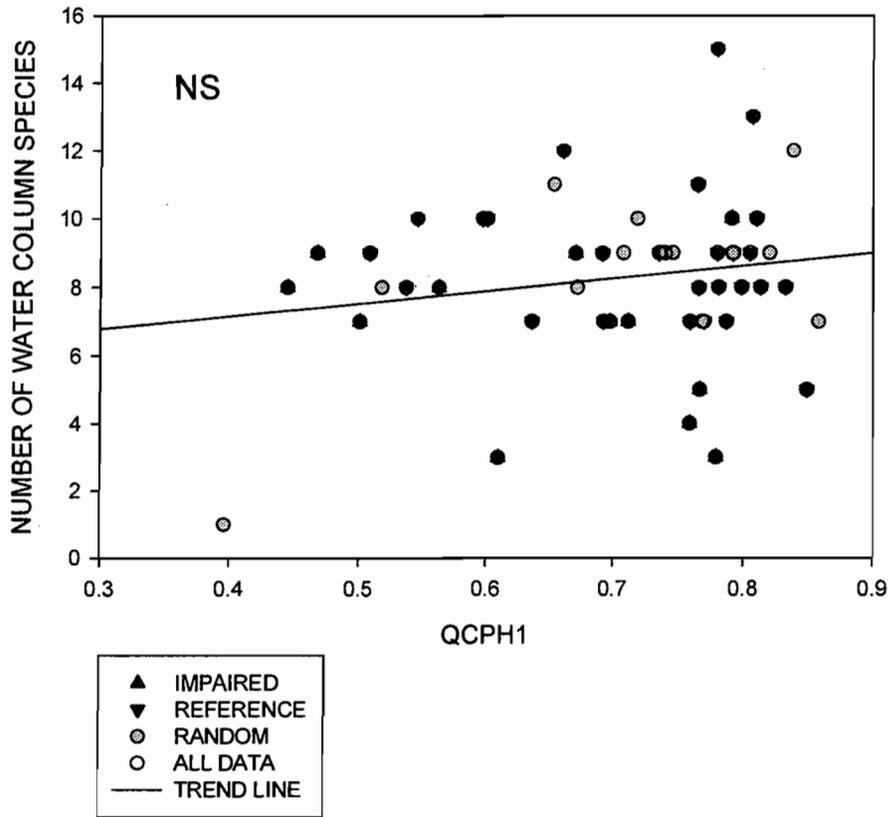
### OZARK ECOREGION



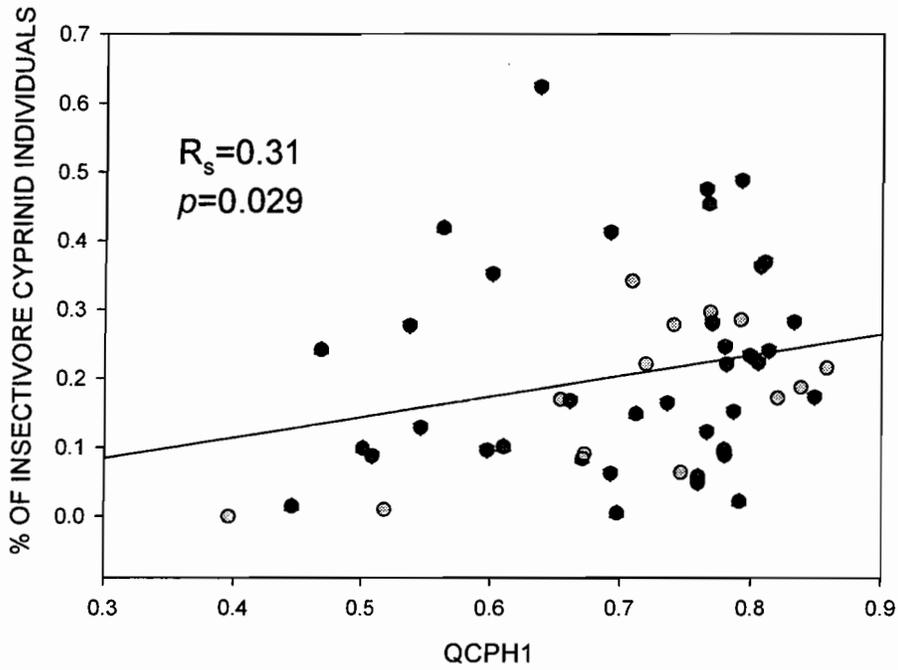
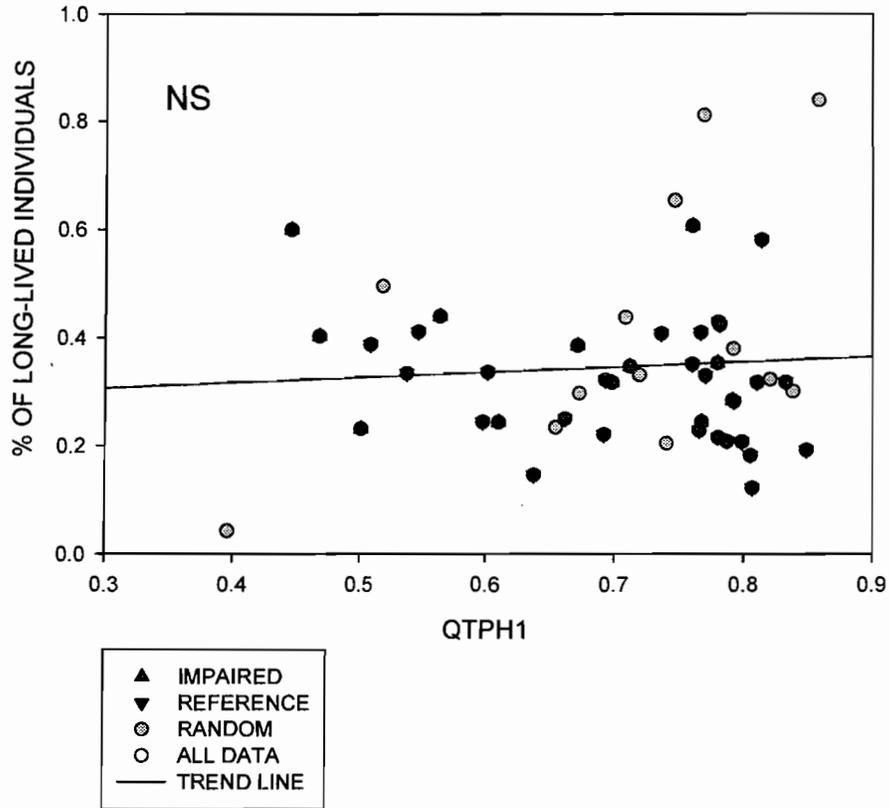
OZARK ECOREGION



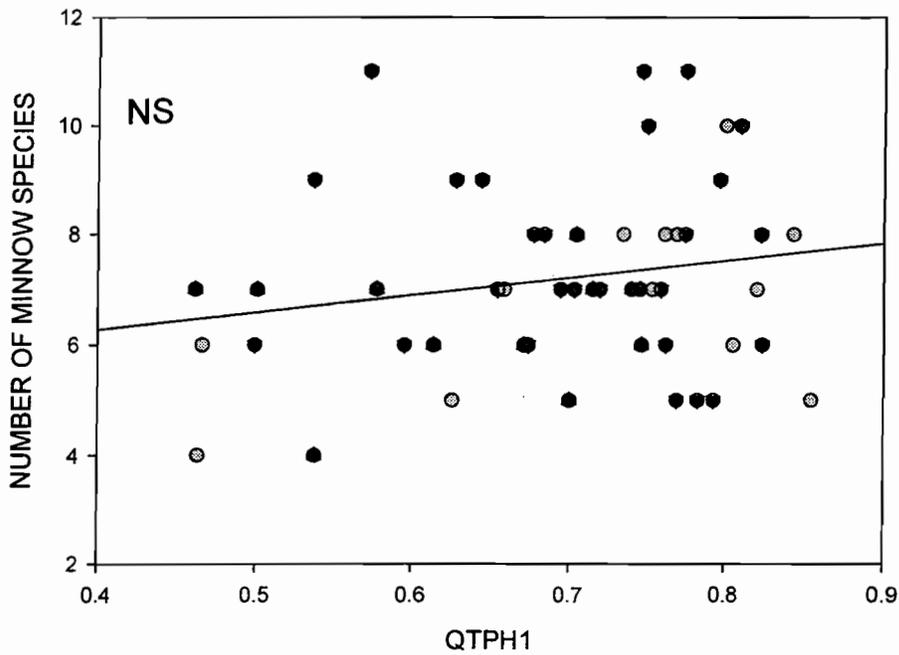
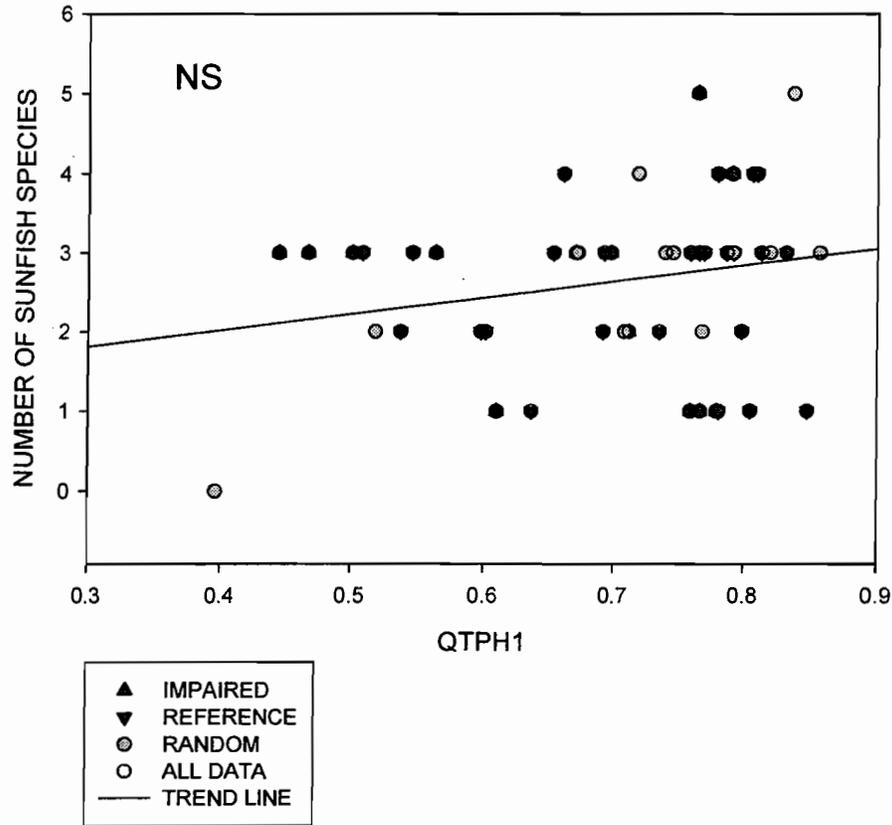
OZARK ECOREGION



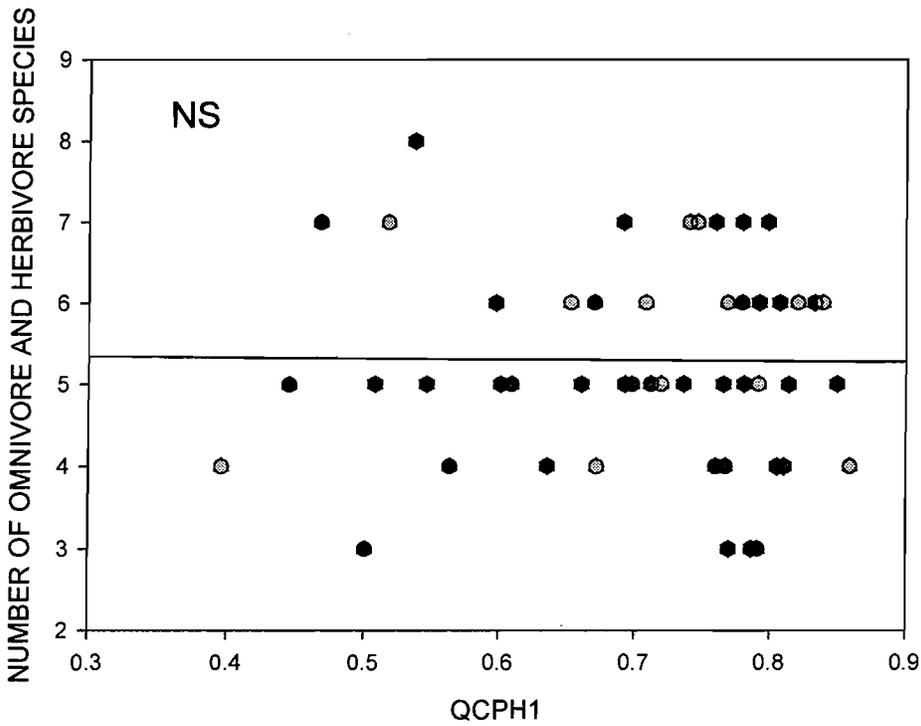
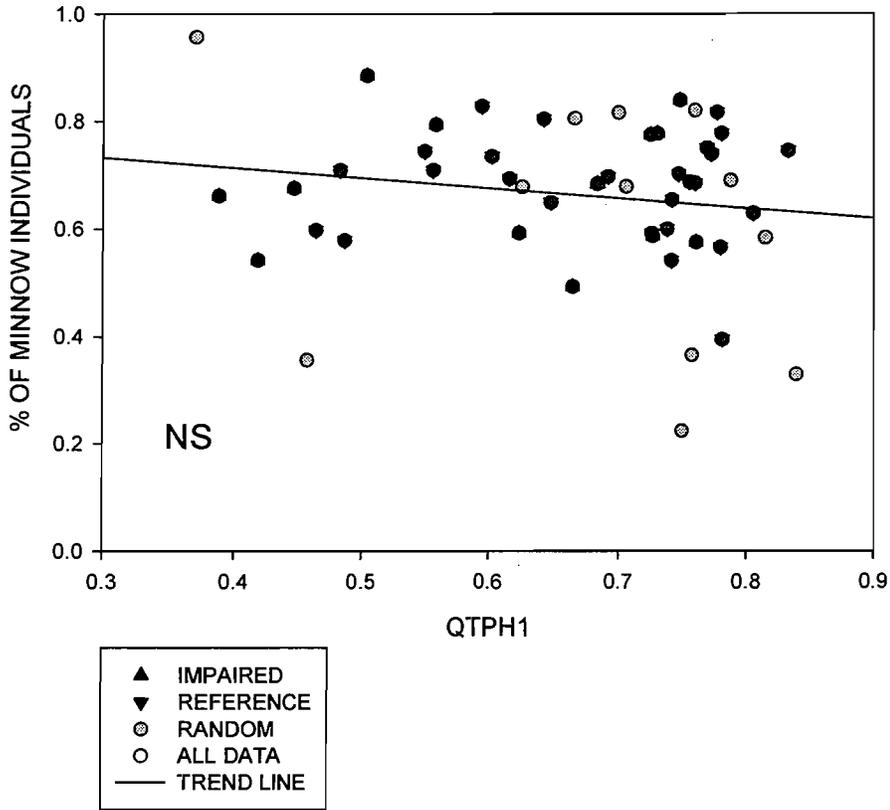
OZARK ECOREGION



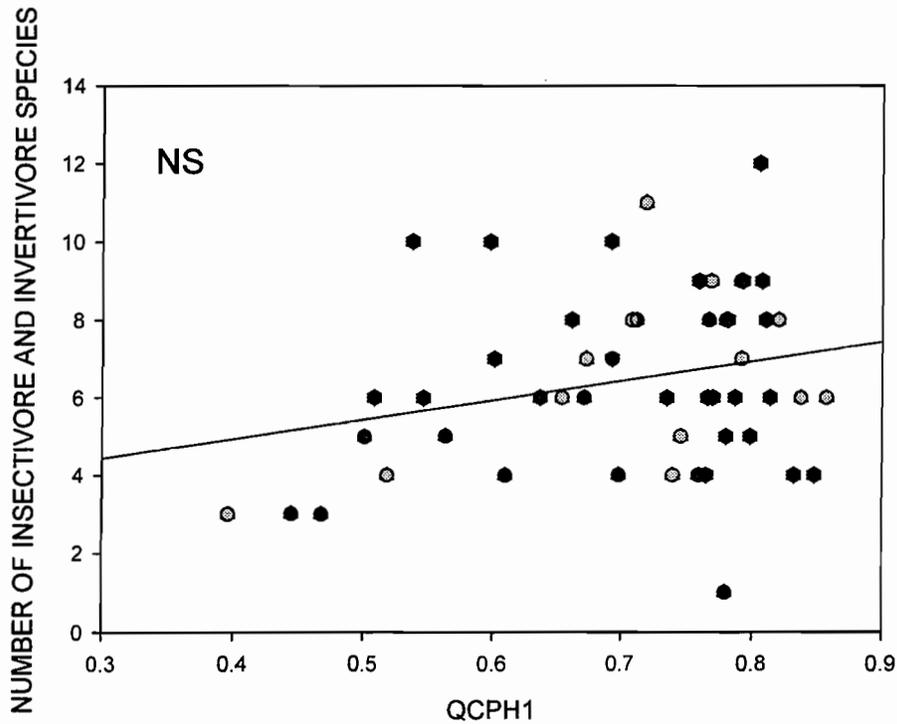
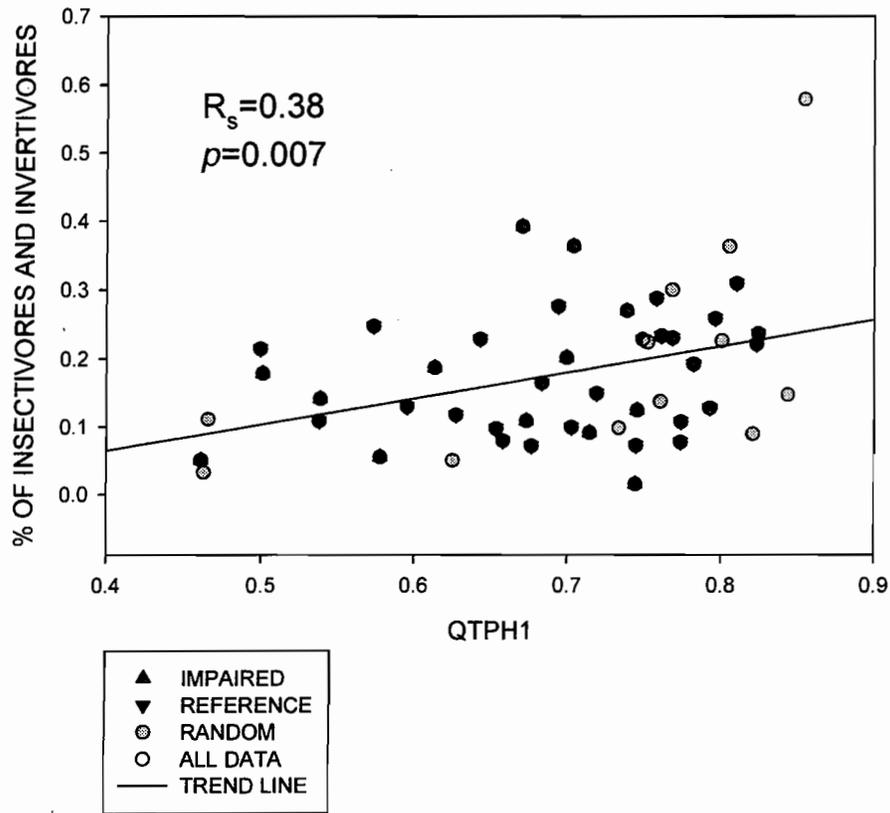
Biological Criteria for Stream Fish Communities of Missouri – Appendix E  
**OZARK ECOREGION**



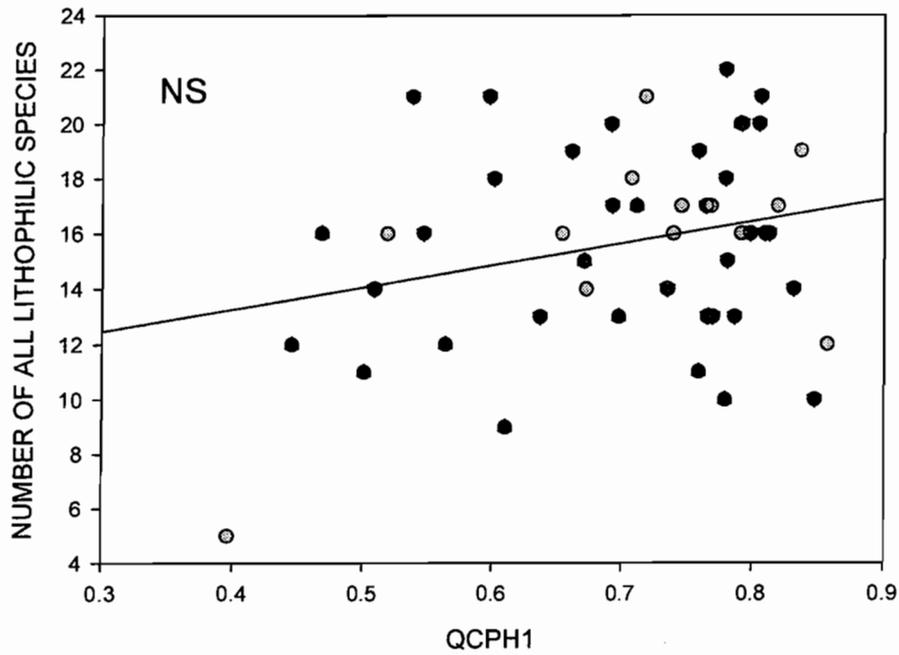
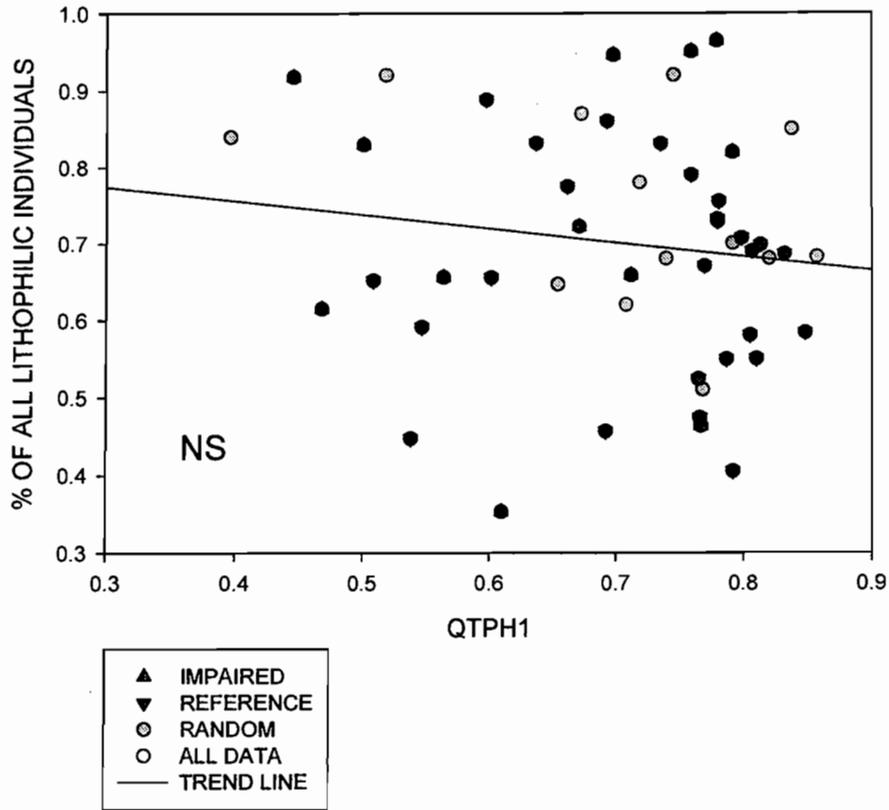
### OZARK ECOREGION

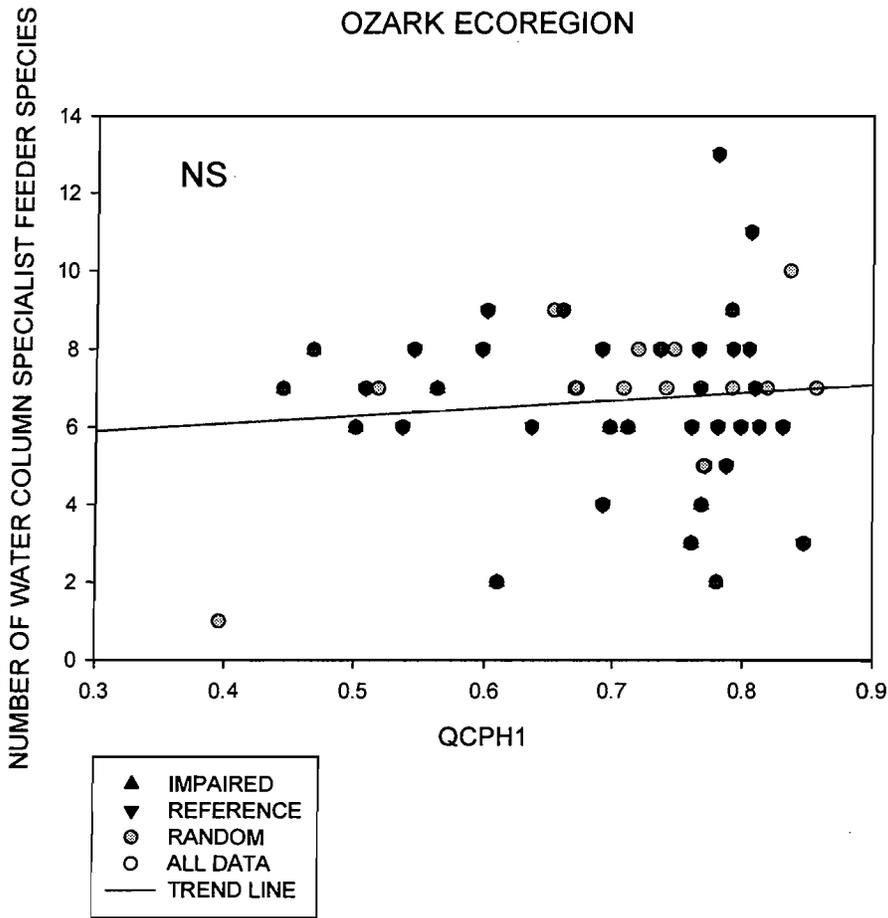


### OZARK ECOREGION

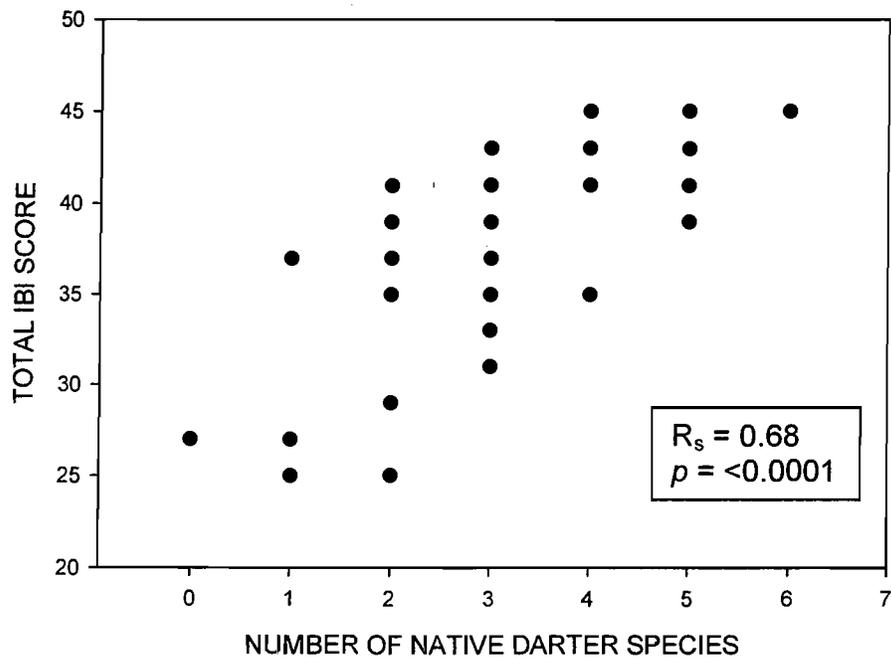
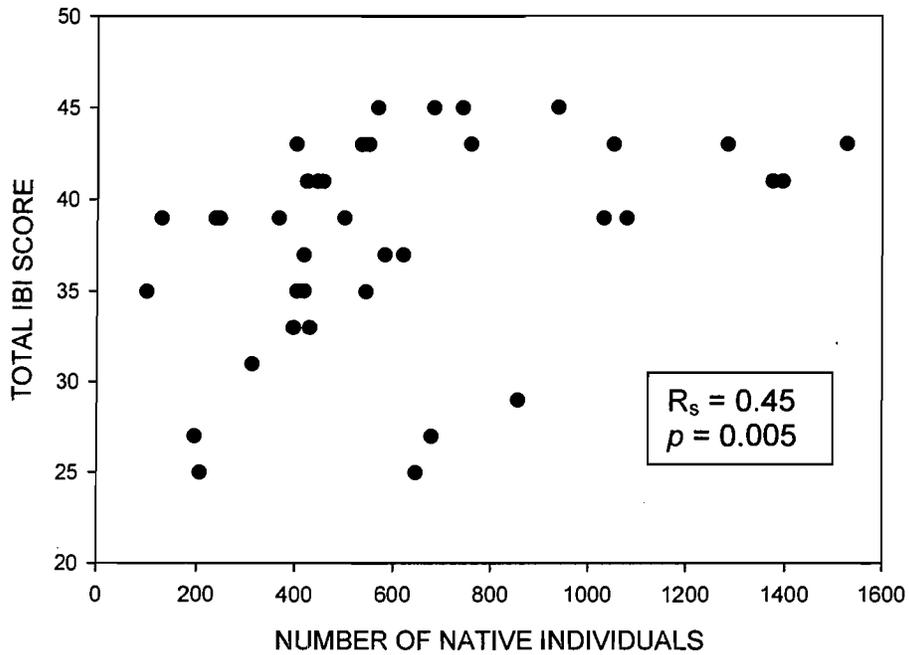


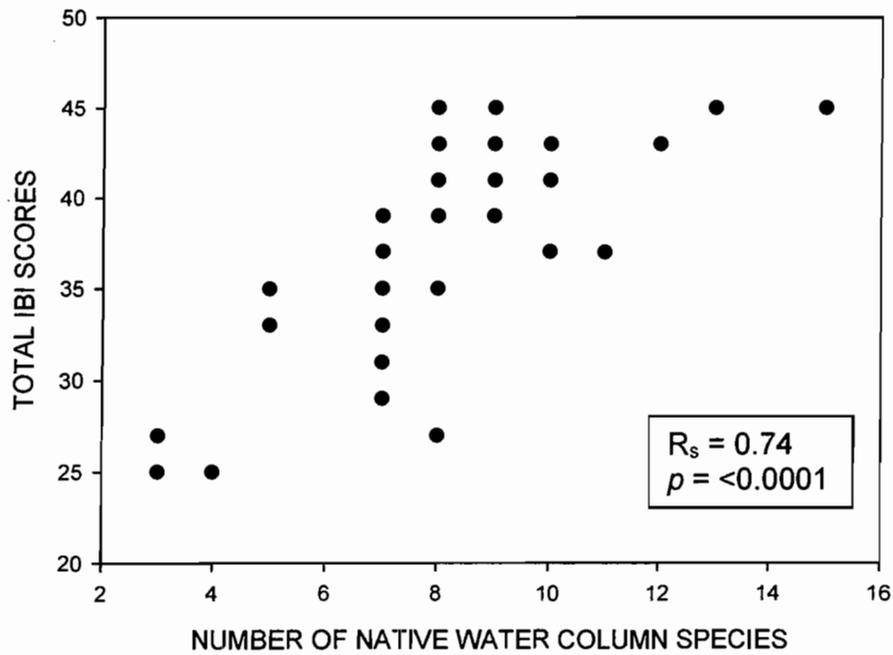
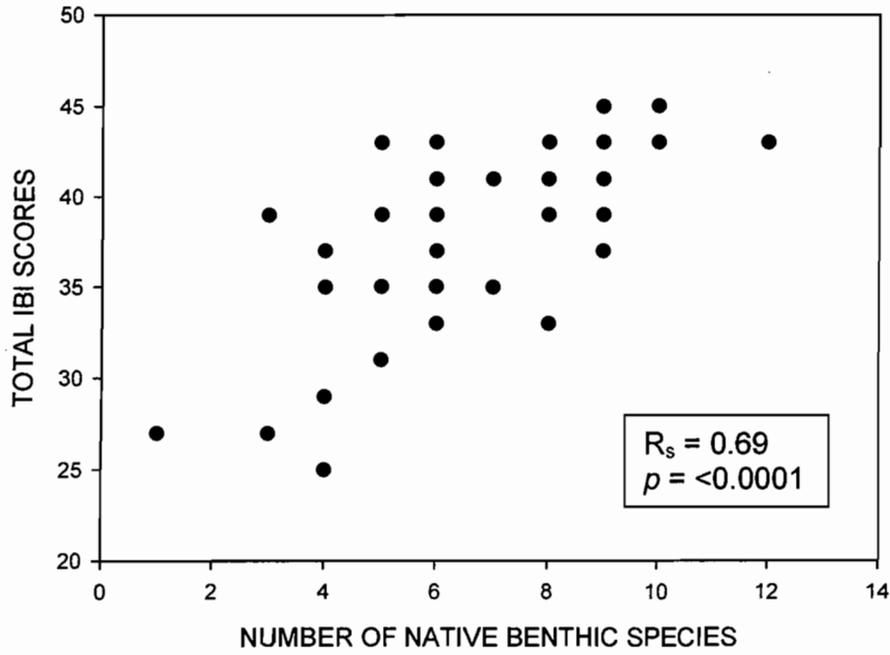
### OZARK ECOREGION

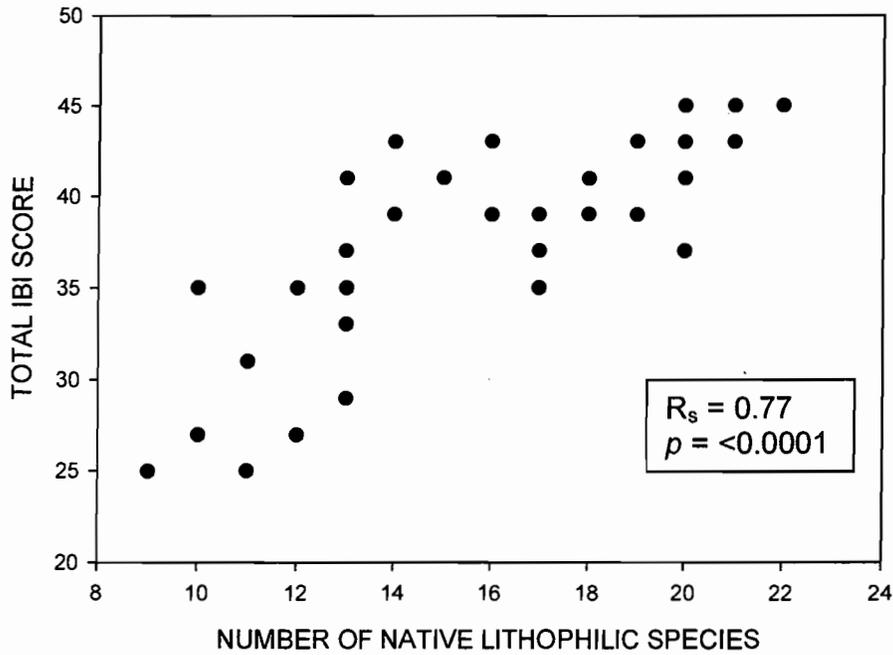
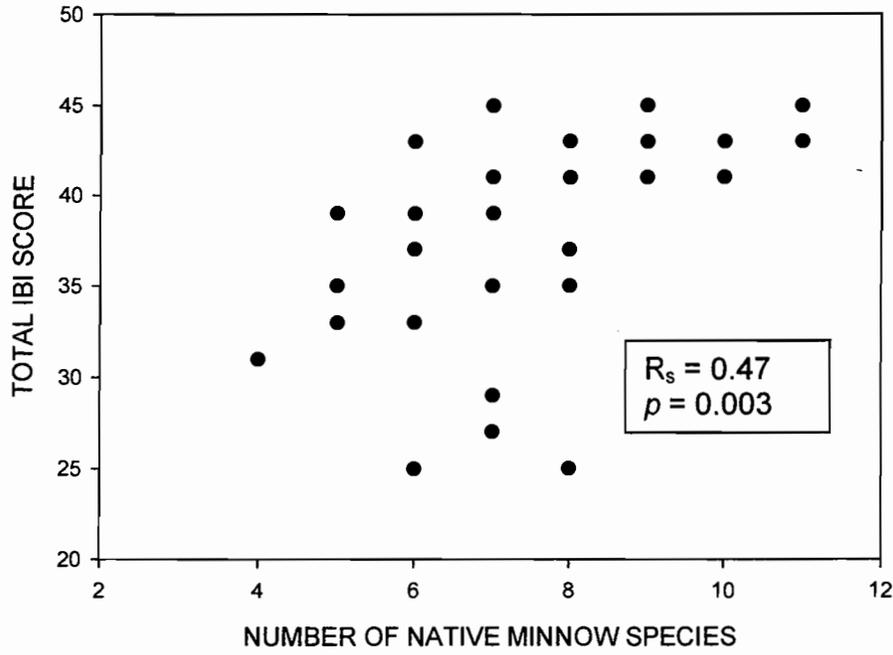


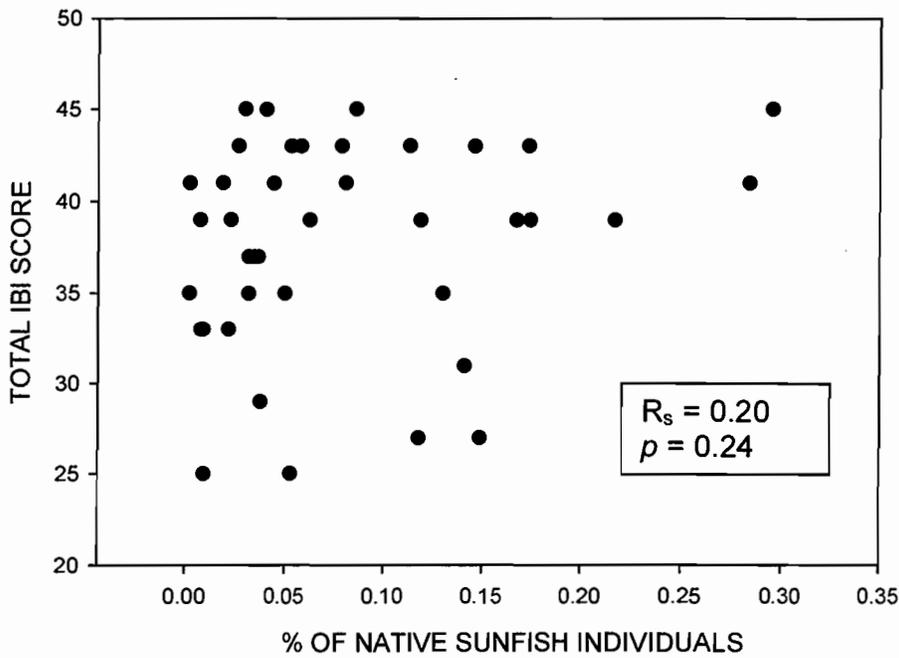
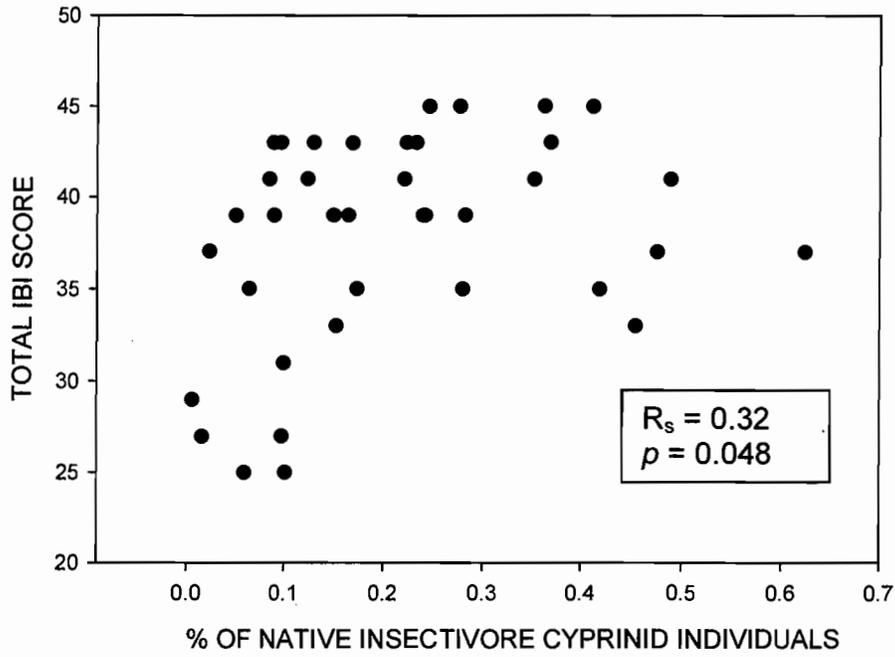


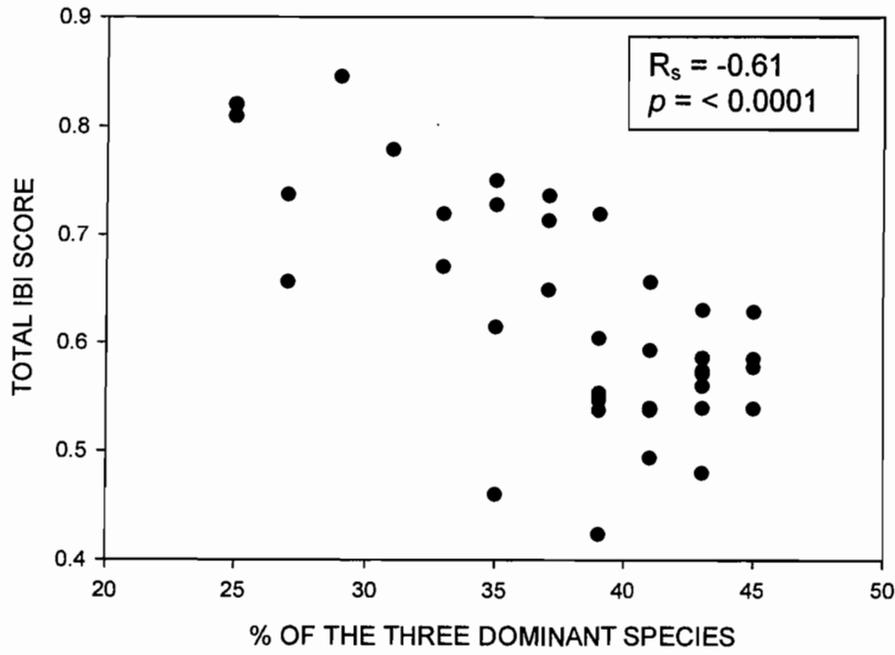
**Appendix F. Scatter plots of the raw metric data to the total IBI scores for the Ozark ecoregion and the result of a Spearman rank correlation between the variables.**











**Appendix G. Streams and associated IBI scores for targeted watersheds (EPA-R7WWPD-05-005) taken from the RAM data sets.**

| Unique ID | Storet    | Stream name                                  | HUC      | Watershed                | IBI score <sup>1</sup> |
|-----------|-----------|--|----------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 95221-02  | 9522      | Gallinipper Creek                            | 10290105 | Harry S Truman Reservoir | 31                     |
| 96741-02  | 9674      | Little Sac River                             | 10290106 | Sac                      | 39                     |
| 20181-02  | 2018      | Cedar Creek                                  | 10290106 | Sac                      | 45                     |
| 96731-02  | 9673      | Pomme De Terre R.                            | 10290107 | Pomme de Terre           | 45                     |
| 20201-01  | 2020      | Deer Creek                                   | 10290109 | Lake of the Ozarks       | 39                     |
| 20201-02  | 2020      | Deer Creek                                   | 10290109 | Lake of the Ozarks       | 35                     |
| RES061-05 | 030231-05 | Roubidoux Creek                              | 10290201 | Upper Gasconade          | 41                     |
| 95211-02  | 9521      | Big Piney River                              | 10290202 | Big Piney                | 45                     |
| RES051-05 | 020221-05 | West Piney River                             | 10290202 | Big Piney                | 43                     |
| 96941-02  | 9694      | Gourd Creek                                  | 10290203 | Lower Gasconade          | 39                     |
| 00051-00  | 0005      | Hinkson Creek                                | 10300102 | Lower Missouri- Moreau   | 39                     |
| 00121-00  | 0012      | North Moreau Creek                           | 10300102 | Lower Missouri- Moreau   | 37                     |
| 01011-01  | 0101      | Bear Creek                                   | 10300102 | Lower Missouri- Moreau   | 25                     |
| 20141-03  | 2014      | Burriss Fork                                 | 10300102 | Lower Missouri- Moreau   | 39                     |
| 20801-04  | 2080      | Hinkson Creek                                | 10300102 | Lower Missouri- Moreau   | 29                     |
| 20811-04  | 2081      | Straight Fork                                | 10300102 | Lower Missouri- Moreau   | 41                     |
| 20951-04  | 2095      | Hillers Creek                                | 10300102 | Lower Missouri- Moreau   | 39                     |
| 20981-04  | 2098      | Hungry Mother Creek                          | 10300102 | Lower Missouri- Moreau   | 21                     |
| 20991-04  | 2099      | Koch Creek                                   | 10300200 | Lower Missouri           | 19                     |
| 20151-02  | 2015      | Boeuf Creek                                  | 10300200 | Lower Missouri           | 41                     |
| 20771-04  | 2077      | Boeuf Creek                                  | 10300200 | Lower Missouri           | 43                     |
| 20921-04  | 2092      | Boeuf Creek                                  | 10300200 | Lower Missouri           | 43                     |
| 20941-04  | 2094      | Big Berger Creek                             | 10300200 | Lower Missouri           | 45                     |
| 01031-01  | 0103      | Wilson Creek                                 | 11010002 | James                    | 35                     |
| 22151-05  | 302       | Panther Creek                                | 11010002 | James                    | 37                     |
| 01071-01  | 0107      | Pearson Creek                                | 11010002 | James                    | 33                     |
| 22411-05  | 5538      | Beaver Creek<br>S. Fk. Bratten Spring<br>Ck. | 11010003 | Bull Shoals Lake         | 37                     |
| 22501-05  | 7611      | Bull Creek                                   | 11010003 | Bull Shoals Lake         | 39                     |
| 95481-01  | 9548      | North Fork White<br>River                    | 11010003 | Bull Shoals Lake         | 41                     |
| 20211-02  | 2021      | Indian Creek                                 | 11010006 | North Fork of the White  | 43                     |
| 22181-05  | 658       | Noblett Creek                                | 11010006 | North Fork of the White  | 41                     |
| 22191-05  | 733       | Spring Creek                                 | 11010006 | North Fork of the White  | 43                     |
| 22201-05  | 845       | Rippee Creek                                 | 11010006 | North Fork of the White  | 41                     |
| 22241-05  | 940       | Fox Creek                                    | 11010006 | North Fork of the White  | 41                     |
| 22251-05  | 1098      | Pine Creek                                   | 11010006 | North Fork of the White  | 43                     |
| 22291-05  | 1655      | Hunter Creek                                 | 11010006 | North Fork of the White  | 43                     |
| RES131-05 | 040041-05 |  |          |                          | 39                     |

**Appendix G continued.**

| Unique ID | Storet | Stream name                 | HUC      | Watershed    | IBI score <sup>1</sup> |
|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------|------------------------|
| 20221-02  | 2022   | Sinking Creek               | 11010007 | Upper Black  | 45                     |
| 21181-04  | 4139   | Shut In Creek               | 11010007 | Upper Black  | 43                     |
| 21081-04  | 4058   | Middle Fork Black<br>River  | 11010007 | Upper Black  | 37                     |
| 20231-02  | 2023   | Sinking Creek               | 11010008 | Current      | 35                     |
| 21071-04  | 561    | Barren Fork                 | 11010008 | Current      | 35                     |
| 21121-04  | 2145   | Pine Creek                  | 11010008 | Current      | 45                     |
| 21122-04  | 2145   | Pine Creek                  | 11010008 | Current      | 45                     |
| 21141-04  | 3263   | South Fork Buffalo<br>Creek | 11010008 | Current      | 45                     |
| 21271-04  | 529    | Sinking Creek               | 11010008 | Current      | 37                     |
| 21301-04  | 3200   | Buffalo Creek               | 11010008 | Current      | 45                     |
| 96751-02  | 9675   | Sinking Creek               | 11010008 | Current      | 33                     |
| 21201-04  | 7691   | Hurricane Creek             | 11010011 | Eleven Point | 37                     |
| 21251-04  | 8408   | Mill Creek                  | 11010011 | Eleven Point | 45                     |
| 01081-01  | 0108   | North Fork Spring<br>River  | 11070207 | Spring       | 33                     |
| 00141-00  | 0014   | Buffalo Creek               | 11070208 | Elk          | 25                     |
| 00171-00  | 0017   | Indian Creek                | 11070208 | Elk          | 33                     |
| 20131-02  | 2013   | Big Sugar Creek             | 11070208 | Elk          | 37                     |

<sup>1</sup> scores > 37 indicate *no impairment*, scores from 29 - 36 indicate *impaired* conditions, and scores < 29 indicate *highly impaired* conditions.

